



Board of Directors Meeting

September 18, 2024

GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY

September 18, 2024 Meeting Schedule

Board of Directors Meeting

Wednesday, September 18, 2024

10:00 a.m.

GBRA, River Annex Board Room
905 Nolan St., Seguin, Texas 78155

Retirement and Benefit Committee Meeting

Wednesday, September 18, 2024

12:15 p.m.

GBRA, River Annex Board Room
905 Nolan St., Seguin, Texas 78155

NOTICE OF MEETING GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS

In accordance with the provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority (GBRA), whose principal office is in the City of New Braunfels, Comal County, Texas, hereby gives notice of a meeting of its **BOARD OF DIRECTORS** to be held at the **Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, Annex Building, 905 Nolan St., Seguin, Guadalupe County, Texas, at 10:00 a.m., on Wednesday, September 18, 2024.**

CALL TO ORDER

- Chair's consideration of posted notices
- Pledge of Allegiance
- Welcome guests

PUBLIC COMMENTS

1. Comments from the public. **NOTE:** This portion of the meeting is intended for comments from the public on non-agenda item related topics. Please limit comments to **3 MINUTES**. To address the Board please sign and completely fill out the Attendance Sheet maintained at the entrance to the building where meeting is being held. **NO RESPONSE MAY BE MADE OR ACTION TAKEN BY THE BOARD DURING PUBLIC COMMENTS.** To address the Board related to an item posted on the agenda for action or discussion, please indicate the Item number you wish to comment on using the Attendance Sheet. The Board will call individuals to make comments at the appropriate time.

CONSENT ITEMS

2. Consideration of and possible action approving the minutes of the August 21, 2024 Board Meeting.

Attachment

3. Consideration of and possible action approving the monthly financial report for August 2024.

Attachment

4. Consideration of and possible action approving the monthly operations report for August 2024.

Attachment

5. Consideration of and possible action approving Directors' expense vouchers for August 2024.

Attachment

GENERAL MANAGER/CEO ITEMS

6. The General Manager/CEO and staff may report on, and the Board may discuss, executive reports and/or issues relating to GBRA activities including without limitation, the following: Safety Update, GBRA water and sewer utility operations, hydroelectric operations, GBRA facilities management including plants and dams, water resources planning and operation, construction management, economic and community development, project development, accounting and finance, records management, grants and financial assistance, human resources, information technology, communications, social media, education programs, resource protection, weather and climate, river flows and other scientific issues, public and private entities partnering with GBRA, water quality services, community affairs, environmental programs, and stewardship. **(Christina Chavez, David Harris, Charlie Hickman, Nathan Pence, Randy Staats, Vanessa Guerrero, Adeline Fox)**

Attachment

7. Discussion and presentation on 2024 Texas Water Safari. **(Lauren Willis)**

ACTION ITEMS

8. Consideration of and possible action adopting a resolution authorizing the issuance of up to \$40,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2024 (Stein Falls Wastewater System Project); delegating authority to certain GBRA officers to determine the method of sale, to select underwriters (if the series 2024 bonds are to be sold pursuant to a negotiated underwriting), and to approve all final terms of the series 2024 bonds; approving and authorizing the execution of all instruments and procedures related thereto including a paying agent/registrars agreement and a purchase contract; authorizing the preparation and distribution of an official statement, if necessary; and authorizing all other instruments and procedures related thereto. **(Randy Staats)**

Attachment

9. Consideration of and possible action authorizing Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority Finance staff to open bank and investment accounts for management of construction proceeds and debt service requirements for the Stein Falls Wastewater System Project. **(Sandra Terry)**

Attachment

10. Consideration of and possible action approving an amendment to the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority Fiscal Year 2025 Work Plan and Budget to adopt rates for the treatment and transmission of water from the Carrizo Water Treatment Plant. **(Sandra Terry)**

Attachment

11. Consideration of and possible action authorizing the General Manager/CEO to negotiate and execute a Wastewater Service Agreement between the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority and Arenaman Development Company, LP for the FM 2001 Tract. **(Justin Adkins)**

Attachment

12. Consideration and possible action approving a resolution by the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority (GBRA) to make a finding that certain portions of easements located along Hwy. 46 in Comal County owned by GBRA ("Property") are surplus and no longer needed by GBRA, and in connection with such resolution, the granting of the authorization to the General Manager/CEO to execute the necessary transfer documents for such Property. **(Courtney Kerr-Moore)**

Attachment

13. Consideration of and possible action authorizing the General Manager/CEO to negotiate and execute a contract with the highest ranked bidder based on a Competitive Sealed Proposal process, which provides the best value for the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, for selection of a general contractor for the Regional Raw Water Delivery System Project. **(Peter Newell)**

Attachment

DISCUSSION ITEMS

14. Discussion and update on Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority's Strategic Plan FY 2023-2028. **(Lauren Willis)**

15. Discussion regarding Base Flow Report, Water Quality Index, long-term weather pattern, and condition of the Guadalupe Basin. **(Charles Hickman)**

Attachment

ITEMS FOR EXECUTIVE SESSION

16. The Board may meet in Executive Session as authorized by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, to discuss one or more of the following matters:

a. Any items listed on this agenda;

b. Advice from legal counsel about pending or threatened litigation, including litigation options, representation, settlements, settlement-related agreements and memoranda of understanding and, if applicable, the impact of pending or contemplated litigation on GBRA projects and proposed projects;

- c. The following matters: (i) GBRA's Mid-Basin Water User Permit Application in Gonzales County (98th District Court of Travis County); (ii) San Antonio Water System's application to TCEQ for a bed and banks permit on the San Antonio River (TCEQ); (iii) Cibolo Creek Municipal Authority's application to TCEQ for a bed and banks permit on the San Antonio River (TCEQ); (iv) other pending applications for TCEQ water use or water quality permits on which GBRA is the permittee or co-permittee; (v) pending applications for TCEQ water use or water quality permits in the Guadalupe or adjacent river basins; and (vi) pending or threatened litigation to which GBRA is a party or potential party;
- d. Advice from legal counsel about pending litigation or threatened litigation relating to right of way acquisition; deliberation on matters relating to the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property interests and advice from legal counsel on those matters, including without limitation, issues relating to (i) right-of-way acquisitions for GBRA-related projects within or adjacent to the boundaries of GBRA's district; (ii) exchange, sale, or transfer of real property interests within or adjacent to the boundaries of GBRA's district; and (iii) sale, acquisition, and/or transfer of GBRA water treatment and distribution assets in Calhoun County;
- e. Briefing and advice from legal counsel relating to matters covered by legal counsel's duty of confidentiality, including without limitation: (i) issues relating to agreements under negotiation; (ii) issues relating to potential litigation and representation in that litigation, including without limitation, issues or disputes arising from existing contracts to which GBRA is a party and bid protests, (iii) legal and regulatory issues relating to GBRA's groundwater and/or surface water rights and permits throughout the Guadalupe River Basin; (iv) issues relating to GBRA easement rights, enforcement of same, and other property rights; and (v) issues relating to agricultural water sales;
- f. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of public officers or employees; and to receive and obtain legal advice regarding same from legal counsel.

General Manager/CEO, public officers, or employees

No action will be taken in executive session. The Board may take final action on any of the above-mentioned matters while convened in open session pursuant to Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

ADJOURN

CONSENT ITEM

2. Consideration of and possible action approving the minutes of the August 21, 2024 Board Meeting.

Attachment

GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY
Minutes of the Board of Directors
August 21, 2024

The Board of Directors of the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority met in a regular meeting on August 21, 2024, at the GBRA Annex Building Board Room, 905 Nolan St., Seguin, Guadalupe County, Texas. Directors present were Dennis Patillo, Sheila Old, Stephen B. Ehrig, Don Meador, William Carbonara, Emanuel Valdez, John Cyrier, Patrick Cohoon, and Robert Blaschke. Present in the Annex Building in Seguin, Texas were Darrell Nichols, General Manager/CEO; Jonathan Stinson, Deputy General Manager; Vanessa Guerrero, Executive Manager of Administration; Randy Staats, Executive Manager of Finance/CFO; Charles Hickman, Executive Manager of Engineering; Nathan Pence, Executive Manager of Environmental Science; David Harris, Executive Manager of Operations; Adeline Fox, Executive Manager of Communications and Outreach; and Joseph Cole, General Counsel.

Chairman Patillo called the meeting to order at 10:00 a.m. and took note of the certifications presented that notice of the meeting had been properly posted in the office of the Secretary of State and at the GBRA office in New Braunfels, Texas, pursuant to Title 5, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code. A quorum being present, the following proceedings were had:

Director Old led the Pledges of Allegiance to the United States flag and the Texas flag.

The Chairman then called for **Public Comments from the public**. There were no general comments from the public.

The Chairman called for **Consent Item 2 - Consideration of and possible action approving the minutes of the July 17, 2024 Board Meeting; Consent Item 3 - Consideration of and possible action approving the minutes of the July 25, 2024 Board Workshop Meeting; Consent Item 4 - Consideration of and possible action approving the minutes of the August**

9, 2024 Board Workshop Meeting; Consent Item 5 - Consideration of and possible action approving the monthly financial report for July 2024; Consent Item 6 - Consideration of and possible action approving the monthly operations report for July 2024; Consent Item 7 - Consideration of and possible action approving Directors' expense vouchers for July 2024; and Consent Item 8 - Consideration of and possible action authorizing the General Manager/CEO to sell capital assets in accordance with GBRA Board Policy 411 - Capital Assets. Upon Motion by Director Cohoon, seconded by Director Old, the Board unanimously approved Consent Items 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8.

The Chairman then called for **General Manager/CEO Item 9 - The General Manager/CEO and staff may report on, and the Board may discuss, executive reports and/or issues relating to GBRA activities including without limitation, the following: Safety Update, GBRA water and sewer utility operations, hydroelectric operations, GBRA facilities management including plants and dams, water resources planning and operation, construction management, economic and community development, project development, accounting and finance, records management, grants and financial assistance, human resources, information technology, communications, social media, education programs, resource protection, weather and climate, river flows and other scientific issues, public and private entities partnering with GBRA, water quality services, community affairs, environmental programs, and stewardship.** Christina Chavez, Deputy Executive Manager of Administration, stated there were no lost time incidents, two near-miss incidents, and one minor incident reported during this period. During August, staff training focused on Serious Injuries and Fatalities and Potential Serious Injuries and Fatalities situational awareness, aerial lifts, and elevated platform safety. GBRA's consultant provided the final draft of the Hazard Mitigation

Action Plan to the Texas Division of Emergency Management. Some additional safety updates for the month include the addition of a new railing at the Canyon Lake Gorge storage loft, and a safety committee meeting was held at GBRA's New Braunfels office. Site safety compliance visits were conducted at facilities in Hays and Caldwell counties and at Coletto Creek. Next, Vanessa Guerrero, Executive Manager of Administration, briefed the Board on the Administration department's activities, including a summary of ongoing projects at Canyon Lake Gorge, such as the Basin education outreach program, and updates on Safety, Facilities, and Information Technology, and Human Resources projects, and the Leadership Development Academy. Next, David Harris, Executive Director of Operations, briefed the Board on new operator licenses and training, recruiting efforts, and ongoing activities, including receipt of the Platinum/Gold/Silver Peak Performance awards from the National Association of Clean Water Agencies (NACWA). GBRA wastewater treatment plants received various levels of awards for meeting or exceeding standards. Mr. Harris also discussed various projects, including maintenance activities at the Western Canyon Water Treatment Plant, the installation of buoys at Canyon Lake for raw water intake protection, receipt of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("TCEQ") Substantial Source Water Protection Implementation Award for GBRA's Western Canyon System, and the TCEQ Public Drinking Water Conference. GBRA sponsored the Texas Water Utility Association's Armadillo District meeting in Seguin, Texas and the Guadalupe Valley District meeting in Lockhart, Texas. Darrell Nichols, General Manager/CEO, then briefed the Board on negotiations on an agreement with the Guadalupe-Blanco River Trust which will ensure compliance with GBRA's board policy.

The Chairman called for **Action Item 10 - Consideration of and possible action adopting a Resolution Authorizing the Termination of Paying Agent/Registrars for Various Outstanding Debt Obligations of the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority and the**

Appointment of a Successor Paying Agent/Registrar for Such Debt Obligations. Randy Staats, Executive Manager of Finance/CFO, is seeking the adoption of a resolution to terminate paying agent/registrars for bonds as part of series 2007B, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016, and 2017 to streamline operations related to debt management practices and appoint UMB Bank, N.A. as agent/registrars for those same debt obligations. Upon Motion by Director Cohoon, seconded by Director Old, the Board unanimously approved Action Item 10 adopting a Resolution Authorizing the Termination of Paying Agent/Registrars for Various Outstanding Debt Obligations of the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority and the Appointment of a Successor Paying Agent/Registrar for Such Debt Obligations. A copy of the Resolution is attached and made a part of these minutes.

The Chairman then called for **Action Item 11 - Consideration of and possible action adopting a Resolution Approving and Authorizing the Execution of a Financing Agreement with the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Relating to Financial Assistance Being Provided by the TWDB for the Carrizo Groundwater Supply Expansion Project.** Randy Staats, Executive Manager of Finance/CFO, is seeking approval of a resolution to execute a financing agreement for the Carrizo Groundwater Supply Expansion Project to cover additional approved funding from the TWDB for the project. The additional funding will cover increased costs of the project, including easement acquisition, construction, and additional requests from customers. Upon Motion by Director Old, seconded by Director Meador, the Board unanimously approved Action Item 11 adopting a Resolution Approving and Authorizing the Execution of a Financing Agreement with the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Relating to Financial Assistance Being Provided by the TWDB for the Carrizo Groundwater Supply Expansion Project. A copy of the Resolution is attached and made a part of these minutes.

The Chairman called for **Action Item 12 - Consideration of and possible action authorizing Finance staff members to close bank and investment accounts.** Randy Staats, Executive Director of Finance/CFO, is seeking the Board's authorization to terminate depository accounts, including bank and investment accounts, relating to the GBRA New Braunfels office construction project. Upon Motion by Director Meador, seconded by Director Valdez, the Board unanimously approved Action Item 12 authorizing Finance staff members to close bank and investment accounts.

The Chairman called for **Action Item 13 - Consideration of and possible action approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Work Plan and Budget including rates, compensation tables, and asset management program, for the following divisions and giving authority to the General Manager/CEO to expend funds pursuant to the budget as well as execute contracts consistent with those expenditures within limitations allowed under policy:**

- a. Guadalupe Valley Hydroelectric Division
- b. Shadow Creek Wastewater Reclamation System
- c. Canyon Park Estates Wastewater Reclamation System
- d. Stein Falls Wastewater Reclamation System
- e. Sunfield Wastewater Treatment Plant
- f. Water Sales System
- g. Calhoun Canal System
- h. San Marcos Water Treatment Plant System
- i. Buda Wastewater Treatment Plant System
- j. Carrizo Groundwater System
- k. Carrizo Water Treatment Plant
- l. Western Canyon Treated Water System
- m. 4S Ranch Wastewater Reclamation System
- n. Cordillera Water Distribution System
- o. Cordillera Wastewater Treatment Plant
- p. Comal Trace Water Delivery System
- q. Johnson Ranch Water Distribution System
- r. Johnson Ranch Wastewater Treatment System
- s. Bulverde Singing Hills Wastewater Treatment System
- t. Park Village Wastewater Reclamation System
- u. Boerne Independent School District Wastewater System
- v. Coletto Creek Reservoir System

- w. Coletto Creek Recreation System
- x. Luling Water Treatment Plant Division
- y. Canyon Hydroelectric Division
- z. Lockhart Wastewater Reclamation System
- aa. Lockhart Water Treatment Plant System
- bb. Dietz Wastewater System
- cc. General Division

Randy Staats, Executive Director of Finance/CFO, is seeking approval of the Fiscal Year 25 Work Plan and Budget, including rates, compensation tables, and the asset management program for the divisions listed above. Upon Motion by Director Cohoon, seconded by Director Ehrig, the Board unanimously approved Action Item 13 approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Work Plan and Budget, including rates, compensation tables, and the asset management program, for the preceding divisions and giving authority to the General Manager/CEO to expend funds pursuant to the budget and execute contracts consistent with those expenditures within the limitations allowed under GBRA policy.

Next, the Chairman called for **Action Item 14 - Consideration of and possible action authorizing the General Manager/CEO to negotiate and execute contracts for mowing and shredding services for plant sites and easements located in Guadalupe and Hays counties.**

David Harris, Executive Manager of Operations, is seeking authorization to execute contracts for mowing and shredding services for fourteen (14) GRBA plant sites and easements located in Guadalupe and Hays counties to maintain compliance with the TCEQ rules and ensure good customer relations. Upon Motion by Director Cyrier, seconded by Director Blaschke, the Board unanimously approved Action Item 14 authorizing the General Manager/CEO to negotiate and execute contracts for mowing and shredding services for plant sites and easements located in Guadalupe and Hays counties.

The Chairman called for **Action Item 15 - Consideration of and possible action approving a Resolution by the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority declaring a public necessity for the acquisition of certain fee estates, water pipeline easements and temporary construction easements for the GBRA Carrizo Groundwater Supply Expansion Project (TX-130 Project) in connection therewith, over, across, upon and under certain privately-owned real properties; authorizing all appropriate action by the General Manager/CEO, staff, retained attorneys and engineering and technical consultants in the institution and prosecution of condemnation proceedings to acquire any such needed certain fee estates, permanent easements, and temporary construction easements that cannot be acquired through negotiation; declaring further negotiations futile; ratifying and affirming all acts and proceedings heretofore done or initiated by employees, agents, and attorneys of GBRA to acquire such property interests; authorizing all other lawful action necessary and incidental to such acquisitions or eminent domain proceedings to survey, specify, define, and secure the necessary interests in real property; declaring the sections of the Resolution to be severable one from the other in the event any section of the Resolution is determined to be invalid; said properties to be identified to wit:**

Parcel NR-09B – August Guettler, Jr., Marvin Guettler, Weldon Guettler, Jennell Guettler, Donna Dohnal, Sharon Ferrell, Glenda Peters, Darleene Champagne, Nancy Sue Fox, Robert Wayne Guettler, Melissa Gayle Herrera, Candice Michelle Salazar, Kendra Anne Gibson, Kelsey Marie Gibson and Rebecca Anne Burris, being a 0.9208 acre (40,112 square foot) easement, and a 0.61 acre (26,572 square foot) temporary construction easement, out of the Cornelius Crenshaw Survey, Abstract No. 68, Caldwell County, Texas, being a portion that tract described as 115.437 acres (Exhibit “A”) conveyed to the Estate of H.A. Guettler (First Party) by Partition Deed dated August 17, 2023, as recorded in Document No. 2023-005612, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas; said 0.9208 acre (40,112 square foot) easement, and a 0.61 acre (26,572 square foot) temporary construction easement being more particularly described by metes and bounds and survey as follows in Exhibit “A” attached hereto; and

Parcel NR-35 – Alison Joyce Moore and Jimmy S. Moore, Jr., being a 0.7251 acre (31,584 square foot) permanent easement, and a 0.48 acre (20,909 square foot) temporary construction

easement, out of the William Morrison Survey, Abstract No. 187, Caldwell County, Texas, being a portion that tract described as 13.507 acres conveyed to Alison Joyce Moore and Jimmy S. Moore, Jr., by Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien dated June 28, 2019, as recorded in Document No 2019-003313, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas; said 0.7251 acre (31,584 square foot) easement, and a 0.48 acre (20,909 square foot) temporary construction easement being more particularly described by metes and bounds and survey as follows in Exhibit "B" attached hereto.

Courtney Kerr-Moore, Deputy General Counsel, is seeking approval of a resolution declaring a public necessity for the acquisition of certain water pipeline easements and temporary construction easements for the TX-130 Project. GBRA is expanding the Carrizo Groundwater Supply Project via the TX-130 Project, in, over, under, through, and across certain properties located in Caldwell County, Texas. Efforts to negotiate for the acquisition of these properties have been unsuccessful, making proceedings in eminent domain necessary to acquire such needed permanent easements and temporary construction easements. Upon Motion by Director Old, seconded by Director Carbonara, by a record vote, the Board unanimously approved Action Item 15, approving the proposed Resolution. A copy of the Resolution is attached and made a part of these minutes.

The Chairman called for **Action Item 16 - Consideration of and possible action authorizing the General Manager/CEO to negotiate and execute the First Amendment to the 2018 Water Treatment and Delivery Agreement and 2024 Interlocal Agreement between Alliance Regional Water Authority and Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority related to an expansion of the shared water treatment plan for the Carrizo Groundwater Supply Project.** Charles Hickman, Executive Manager of Engineering, is seeking authorization to negotiate and execute an amendment to the 2018 Water Treatment and Delivery Agreement and the 2024 Interlocal Agreement with Alliance Water Authority related to the expansion of the shared water treatment plan for the Carrizo Groundwater Supply Project. The amended agreement will maintain the terms of each of the original agreements, except that it will specifically identify the project

capacities associated with the expansion and will include a reimbursement to Alliance for infrastructure it has already installed to be used by GBRA expansion customers. Upon Motion by Director Meador, seconded by Director Old, the Board unanimously approved Action Item 16 authorizing the General Manager/CEO to negotiate and execute the First Amendment to the 2018 Water Treatment and Delivery Agreement and 2024 Interlocal Agreement between Alliance Regional Water Authority and Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority related to an expansion of the shared water treatment plan for the Carrizo Groundwater Supply Project.

Next, the Chairman called for **Action Item 17 - Consideration of and possible action authorizing the General Manager to negotiate and execute a Joint Funding Agreement between the United States Geological Survey and GBRA for the period of October 2024 through September 2025 for stream gauge and water quality monitoring.** Charles Hickman, Executive Manager of Engineering, is seeking authorization to execute a Fiscal Year 25 agreement with the United States Geological Survey for stream gauge monitoring at fifteen (15) streamflow gauging sites and water quality sample collection and processing at the Calhoun Canal Pump Station from October 2024 to September 2025. GBRA's monetary share of the contract is \$203,709.00. Upon Motion by Director Blaschke, seconded by Director Ehrig, the Board unanimously approved Action Item 17 authorizing the General Manager to negotiate and execute a Joint Funding Agreement between the United States Geological Survey and GBRA for the period of October 2024 through September 2025 for stream gauge and water quality monitoring.

The Chairman called for **Discussion Item 18 - Discussion regarding Base Flow Report, Water Quality Index, long-term weather pattern, and condition of the Guadalupe Basin.** Charles Hickman, Executive Manager of Engineering, briefed the Board on the Guadalupe River basin hydrologic conditions, including rainfall percentages, events, and totals; the Base Flow

Report; the U.S. Drought Monitor Seasonal Outlook; Edwards Aquifer level; Comal Springs level; Guadalupe River stream flows; neutral conditional modeled forecast; and elevation of Canyon Reservoir. Canyon Reservoir elevation was at 885.33 as of August 19, 2024. The J-17 well level was 629.4 as of August 19, 2024. Comal Springs was flowing around 100 cfs as of August 18, 2024.

There being no further business to be brought before the Board, the open meeting was recessed at 11:10 a.m. subject to call by the Chairman and convened the meeting in executive session at 11:20 a.m. pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

The open meeting reconvened at 11:42 a.m.

There being no further business to be brought before the Board, the meeting was adjourned at 11:42 a.m. subject to a call by the Chairman.

Chairman

Secretary/Treasurer

CONSENT ITEM

3. Consideration of and possible action approving the monthly financial report for July 2024.

Attachment



Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority

FINANCIAL REPORT
TO THE
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Month Ending August 2024

Preliminary

Financial Report To The
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Month Ending August 2024

Board of Directors

NAME	POSITION	COUNTY REPRESENTING
Dennis L. Patillo	Chair	Victoria
Sheila L. Old	Vice Chair	Guadalupe
Stephen B. "Steve" Ehrig	Sec/Treasurer	Gonzales
John P. Cyrier	Director	Caldwell
Emanuel Valdez, Jr.	Director	Comal
William R. Carbonara	Director	Dewitt
Don B. Meador	Director	Hays
James P. Cohoon	Director	Kendall
Robert E. Blaschke	Director	Refugio

Executive Team

NAME	POSITION
Darrell Nichols	General Manager/CEO
Jonathan Stinson	Deputy General Manager
Joe Cole	General Counsel
Adeline Fox	Executive Manager of Communications and Outreach
Vanessa Guerrero	Executive Manager of Administration
David Harris	Executive Manager of Operations
Charlie Hickman	Executive Manager of Engineering
Nathan Pence	Executive Manager of Environmental Science
Randy Staats	Executive Manager of Finance/CFO

**Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority
Combining Income and Expense**

August 31, 2024

	CURRENT		YEAR TO DATE	ANNUAL	%
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	BUDGET	of BDGT
REVENUE					
Power Sales	\$ 40,861	\$ 92,051	\$ 441,450	\$ 1,104,613	39.96%
Water Sales and Lake Operations	3,882,320	3,604,089	45,032,745	43,249,070	104.12%
Recreation and Land Use	96,818	97,121	1,143,064	1,165,455	98.08%
Wastewater Services	1,467,287	1,162,371	18,486,237	13,948,455	132.53%
Laboratory Services	104,192	81,667	1,194,458	980,000	121.88%
Administrative and General	539,943	391,484	4,453,329	4,697,807	94.80%
Interest Income	1,826,648	100,322	12,234,316	1,203,864	1016.25%
Transfer to Project Fund Rev	4,800	4,800	57,600	57,600	100.00%
Gain (Loss) on Cap. Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	271,992	241,979	4,037,554	2,903,745	139.05%
Grants & Local Contributions	187,424	126,926	1,100,745	1,523,106	72.27%
Total Revenue	\$ 8,422,286	\$ 5,902,810	\$ 88,181,498	\$ 70,833,715	124.49%
EXPENSES					
Operating Expenses	\$ 5,680,485	\$ 4,417,141	\$ 50,969,602	\$ 53,005,686	96.16%
Maintenance and Repairs	404,437	378,060	3,947,866	4,536,725	87.02%
Administrative and General	539,943	391,484	4,453,494	4,697,807	94.80%
Interest Expense	1,248,648	836,064	16,189,417	10,032,762	161.37%
Transfer to Project Fund Exp	-	151,213	-	1,814,552	0.00%
Transfers-Restricted/Bond Covenant Fund Exp	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers-Reserve Fund Exp	-	9,590	-	115,076	0.00%
Customer-owned Capital Exp	45,735	26,192	242,637	314,300	77.20%
Total Expenses	\$ 7,919,248	\$ 6,209,742	\$ 75,803,017	\$ 74,516,908	101.73%
Net Operating Revenues	\$ 503,037	\$ (306,933)	\$ 12,378,482	\$ (3,683,193)	-336.08%
Depreciation and Amortization	\$ (481,575)	\$ -	(5,800,734)	-	-
Capacity Charge Revenue	1,645,575	1,810,464	21,507,348	21,725,568	99.00%
Total Long-Term Assets	\$ 1,164,000	\$ 1,810,464	\$ 15,706,615	\$ 21,725,568	72.30%
Net Income	1,667,037	1,503,531	28,085,097	18,042,375	155.66%
Deferred Revenues	\$ (192,196)	\$ -	\$ (2,306,353)	\$ -	-
NET INCOME TRANSFERRED TO NET POSITION	\$ 1,474,841	\$ 1,503,531	\$ 25,778,743	\$ 18,042,375	142.88%

Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority
Combined Balance Sheet
August 31, 2024

CURRENT ASSETS

Cash	\$ 4,379,361
Operating Investments	57,674,846
Interest Receivable	456,620
A/R-Operating	4,081,339
Other Current Assets	1,113,581
Total Current Assets	67,705,747

RESTRICTED ASSETS

Cash	100,732,461
Investments	69,780,032
Interest Receivable	465,503
Total Restricted Assets	170,977,996

LONG-TERM ASSETS

Interfund Loans Receivable	9,943,540
Long-term Loan Receivable	4,268,885
Deferred Revenue	-
Total Long-Term Assets	14,212,425

FIXED ASSETS

Land and Land Rights	18,994,765
Water and Storage Rights	59,047,185
Dams, Plants and Equip.	217,520,671
Work in Progress	355,346,525
Capital Improvement Projects	2,208,809
Less Accum. Depreciation	(114,896,919)
Total Fixed Assets	538,221,036

OTHER ASSETS

Contract Development Costs	-
FERC Permit	270,368
Deferred Outflows-DB Pension Plan	5,247,930
Deferred Outflows-TCDRS	3,726,013
Deferred Outflows-Bond Refunding	1,005,107
Deferred Outflows-Arbitrage Liability	1,861,267
Leased Assets	1,724,322
Less Accum. Amortization-Leases	(460,252)
Total Other Assets	13,374,755

TOTAL ASSETS

\$ 804,491,958

CURRENT LIABILITIES (Unrestricted)

Curr. Portion, Long-term Loans	\$ 416,836
Loans, Interest Payable	9,923
A/P-Operating	2,353,142
A/P-Interfund	-
Total Current Liab. (Unrest.)	2,779,900

CURRENT LIABILITIES (Restricted)

Current Portion, Revenue Bonds	14,865,000
Current Portion, Interest Payable	734,999
A/P-Construction	-
Total Current Liab. (Restr.)	15,599,999

LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Revenue Bonds Payable	584,590,156
Long-Term Loans Payable	595,363
Long-Term Interest Payable	13,228,781
Interfund Loans Payable	9,943,540
Less Current Portion	(15,281,836)
Total Long-Term Liabilities	593,076,004

OTHER LIABILITIES

Advances for Operations	130,047
Defined Benefit Pension Plan Liability	12,027,004
Deferred Inflows-Bonds	18,073,717
Deferred Inflows-Grants	1,201,714
Deferred Inflows-DB Pension Plan	292,262
Deferred Inflows-TCDRS	179,118
Arbitrage Liability	1,861,267
Leased Assets Liability	1,343,255
Total Other Liabilities	35,108,383

TOTAL LIABILITIES

646,564,286

NET POSITION

Reserved/Unreserved Net Position	132,148,929
Net Position	25,778,743
Total Net Position	157,927,672

TOTAL LIABILITIES & NET POSITION

\$ 804,491,958

Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority
Combining Balance Sheet
08/31/2024

	GENERAL	G.V. HYDRO	RURAL UTILITIES	WATER SUPPLY	RURAL WATER	COLETO CREEK	LULING	CANYON HYDRO	LOCKHART	TOTAL
CURRENT ASSETS										
Cash	\$ (1,348,760)	\$ (1,284,230)	\$ 3,672,279	\$ 1,160,102	\$ 277,477	\$ 634,555	\$ 1,195,694	\$ (14,063)	\$ 86,307	\$ 4,379,361
Designated Cash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Investments	8,500,363	-	10,658,173	37,197,331	583,390	-	735,590	-	-	57,674,846
Designated Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Receivable	78,848	-	125,542	246,434	2,528	-	3,267	-	-	456,620
A/R-Operating	4,239	626,853	926,537	2,473,429	-	159	-	-	50,122	4,081,339
Other Current Assets	40,042	166,041	46,538	780,276	-	11,220	12,416	19,593	37,454	1,113,581
Total Current Assets	7,274,733	(491,335)	15,429,070	41,857,572	863,395	645,933	1,946,966	5,530	173,883	67,705,747
RESTRICTED ASSETS										
Cash	-	7,148,154	351,125	93,233,182	-	-	-	-	-	100,732,461
Investments	-	37,893,402	8,075,373	23,572,126	-	-	239,131	-	-	69,780,032
Interest Receivable	95	253,208	41,375	169,664	-	-	1,161	-	-	465,503
Total Restricted Assets	95	45,294,764	8,467,872	116,974,972	-	-	240,292	-	-	170,977,996
LONG-TERM ASSETS										
Interfund Loans Receivable	9,943,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,943,540
Long-term Loan Receivable	(0)	-	-	4,268,885	-	-	-	-	-	4,268,885
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Long-Term Assets	9,943,540	-	-	4,268,885	-	-	-	-	-	14,212,425
FIXED ASSETS										
Land and Land Rights	1,035,561	5,835,231	1,180,974	9,996,833	51,396	-	869,584	12,187	13,000	18,994,765
Water and Storage Rights	-	1,239,504	-	57,801,973	-	-	5,708	-	-	59,047,185
Dams, Plants and Equip.	2,735,543	11,205,105	18,947,773	157,154,316	3,421,556	2,472,625	7,856,297	12,553,881	1,173,576	217,520,671
Work in Progress	-	78,549,780	50,503,656	226,293,089	-	-	-	-	-	355,346,525
Capital Improvement Projects	-	2,208,809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,208,809
Less Accum. Depreciation	(2,463,037)	(9,266,840)	(8,008,770)	(76,124,007)	(2,156,543)	(1,981,625)	(4,474,607)	(9,464,278)	(957,211)	(114,896,919)
Total Fixed Assets	1,308,067	89,771,590	62,623,633	375,122,203	1,316,410	491,000	4,256,981	3,101,789	229,365	538,221,036
OTHER ASSETS										
Contract Development Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FERC Permit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270,368	-	270,368
Deferred Outflows-DB Pension Plan	5,247,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,247,930
Deferred Outflows-TCDRS	3,726,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,726,013
Deferred Outflows-Bond Refunding	-	-	-	1,005,107	-	-	-	-	-	1,005,107
Deferred Outflows-Arbitrage Liability	-	1,698,189	77,419	85,658	-	-	-	-	-	1,861,267
Leased Assets	289,579	77,032	143,590	1,214,122	-	-	-	-	-	1,724,322
Less Accum. Amort-Leased Assets	(59,557)	(11,969)	(58,587)	(330,139)	-	-	-	-	-	(460,252)
Total Other Assets	9,203,965	1,763,252	162,422	1,974,748	-	-	-	270,368	-	13,374,755
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 27,730,400	\$ 136,338,271	\$ 86,682,997	\$ 540,198,380	\$ 2,179,804	\$ 1,136,933	\$ 6,444,239	\$ 3,377,687	\$ 403,247	\$ 804,491,958

Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority
Combining Balance Sheet
08/31/2024

	GENERAL	G.V. HYDRO	RURAL UTILITIES	WATER SUPPLY	RURAL WATER	COLETO CREEK	LULING	CANYON HYDRO	LOCKHART	TOTAL
CURRENT LIABILITIES (Unrestricted)										
Curr. Portion, Long-term Loans	-	-	130,000	286,835	-	-	-	-	-	416,836
Loans, Interest Payable	-	-	-	9,923	-	-	-	-	-	9,923
A/P-Operating	494,393	110,891	253,439	1,213,829	-	120,214	52,952	15,532	91,892	2,353,142
A/P-Interfund	128,321	-	(99,727)	(28,594)	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Current Liab. (Unrest.)	622,714	110,891	283,712	1,481,994	-	120,214	52,952	15,532	91,892	2,779,900
CURRENT LIABILITIES (Restricted)										
Current Portion, Revenue Bonds	-	3,680,000	-	10,865,000	-	-	320,000	-	-	14,865,000
Current Portion, Interest Payable	-	48,704	104,954	578,207	-	-	3,134	-	-	734,999
A/P-Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current Liab. (Restr.)	-	3,728,704	104,954	11,443,207	-	-	323,134	-	-	15,599,999
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES										
Revenue Bonds Payable	-	113,960,000	57,511,782	410,941,400	-	-	2,176,974	-	-	584,590,156
Long-Term Loans Payable	-	-	-	595,363	-	-	-	-	-	595,363
Long-Term Interest Payable	-	-	-	13,228,781	-	-	-	-	-	13,228,781
Interfund Loans Payable	-	8,991,640	800,000	-	-	-	-	151,900	-	9,943,540
Less Current Portion	-	(3,680,000)	(130,000)	(11,151,835)	-	-	(320,000)	-	-	(15,281,836)
Total Long-Term Liabilities	-	119,271,640	58,181,781	413,613,708	-	-	1,856,974	151,900	-	593,076,004
OTHER LIABILITIES										
Advances for Operations	-	-	-	64,830	-	-	34,805	-	30,412	130,047
Defined Benefit Pension Plan Liability	12,027,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,027,004
Deferred Inflows-Bonds	-	-	-	13,763,737	-	-	951,056	3,358,924	-	18,073,717
Deferred Inflows-Grants	-	-	-	1,201,714	-	-	-	-	-	1,201,714
Deferred Inflows-DB Pension Plan	292,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292,262
Deferred Inflows-TCDRS	179,118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,118
Arbitrage Liability	-	1,698,189	77,419	85,658	-	-	-	-	-	1,861,267
Leased Assets Liability	230,842	65,528	85,026	961,859	-	-	-	-	-	1,343,255
Total Other Liabilities	12,729,226	1,763,718	162,445	16,077,798	-	-	985,861	3,358,924	30,412	35,108,383
TOTAL LIABILITIES	13,351,940	124,874,953	58,732,892	442,616,706	-	120,214	3,218,921	3,526,356	122,304	646,564,286
NET POSITION										
Reserved/Unreserved Net Position	15,793,498	6,912,441	22,063,917	81,736,130	2,249,743	778,510	2,285,620	100,605	228,466	132,148,929
Net Position	(1,415,037)	4,550,876	5,886,188	15,845,543	(69,939)	238,209	939,699	(249,274)	52,478	25,778,743
Total Net Position	14,378,461	11,463,317	27,950,105	97,581,673	2,179,804	1,016,719	3,225,319	(148,669)	280,944	157,927,672
TOTAL LIABILITIES & NET POSITION	\$ 27,730,400	\$ 136,338,271	\$ 86,682,997	\$ 540,198,380	\$ 2,179,804	\$ 1,136,933	\$ 6,444,239	\$ 3,377,687	\$ 403,247	\$ 804,491,958

Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority
Combining Income and Expense
08/31/2024

	GENERAL	G.V. HYDRO	RURAL UTILITIES	WATER SUPPLY	RURAL WATER	COLETO CREEK	LULING	CANYON HYDRO	LOCKHART	TOTAL
REVENUE										
Power Sales	\$ -	\$ 40,861	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,861
Water Sales and Lake Operations	-	-	-	3,537,015	-	83,645	181,659	-	80,002	3,882,320
Recreation and Land Use	-	-	-	9,187	-	87,631	-	-	-	96,818
Wastewater Services	-	-	978,793	421,448	-	-	-	-	67,046	1,467,287
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	104,192	-	-	-	-	-	104,192
Administrative and General	539,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	539,943
Interest Income	93,872	488,932	196,365	1,040,321	2,641	14	4,503	-	-	1,826,648
Transfer to Project Fund Rev	4,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,800
Gain (Loss) on Cap. Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	55,545	250	4	144,529	-	-	-	-	71,664	271,992
Grants & Local Contributions	-	-	-	187,424	-	-	-	-	-	187,424
Total Revenue	\$ 694,160	\$ 530,044	\$ 1,175,162	\$ 5,444,116	\$ 2,641	\$ 171,290	\$ 186,162	\$ -	\$ 218,712	\$ 8,422,286
EXPENSES										
Operating Expenses	621,092	143,643	425,932	3,927,746	-	174,107	129,952	21,587	236,427	5,680,485
Maintenance and Repairs	25,509	12,771	62,044	253,252	-	20,509	11,518	353	18,480	404,437
Administrative and General	-	20,101	62,590	380,973	-	27,216	18,940	4,015	26,107	539,943
Interest Expense	-	97,977	197,266	947,138	-	-	6,268	-	-	1,248,648
Transfer to Project Fund Exp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers-Restricted/Bond Covenant Fund Exp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers-Reserve Fund Exp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer-owned Capital Exp	-	-	45,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,735
Total Expenses	646,600	274,492	793,567	5,509,110	-	221,832	166,677	25,956	281,014	7,919,248
Net Operating Revenues	47,560	255,551	381,595	(64,994)	2,641	(50,542)	19,484	(25,956)	(62,302)	503,037
Depreciation and Amortization	(13,341)	(15,715)	(59,408)	(345,789)	(7,947)	(5,314)	(12,993)	(20,031)	(1,037)	(481,575)
Capacity Charge Revenue	-	185,447	-	1,422,525	-	-	37,603	-	-	1,645,575
Total Long-Term Assets	(13,341)	169,732	(59,408)	1,076,736	(7,947)	(5,314)	24,610	(20,031)	(1,037)	1,164,000
Net Income	34,218	425,283	322,187	1,011,742	(5,306)	(55,857)	44,094	(45,987)	(63,338)	1,667,037
Deferred Revenues	-	-	-	(199,131)	-	-	(13,096)	20,031	-	(192,196)
NET INCOME TRANSFERRED TO NET POSITION	\$ 34,218	\$ 425,283	\$ 322,187	\$ 812,611	\$ (5,306)	\$ (55,857)	\$ 30,998	\$ (25,956)	\$ (63,338)	\$ 1,474,841

Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority
Combining Income and Expense
Year to Date at
08/31/2024

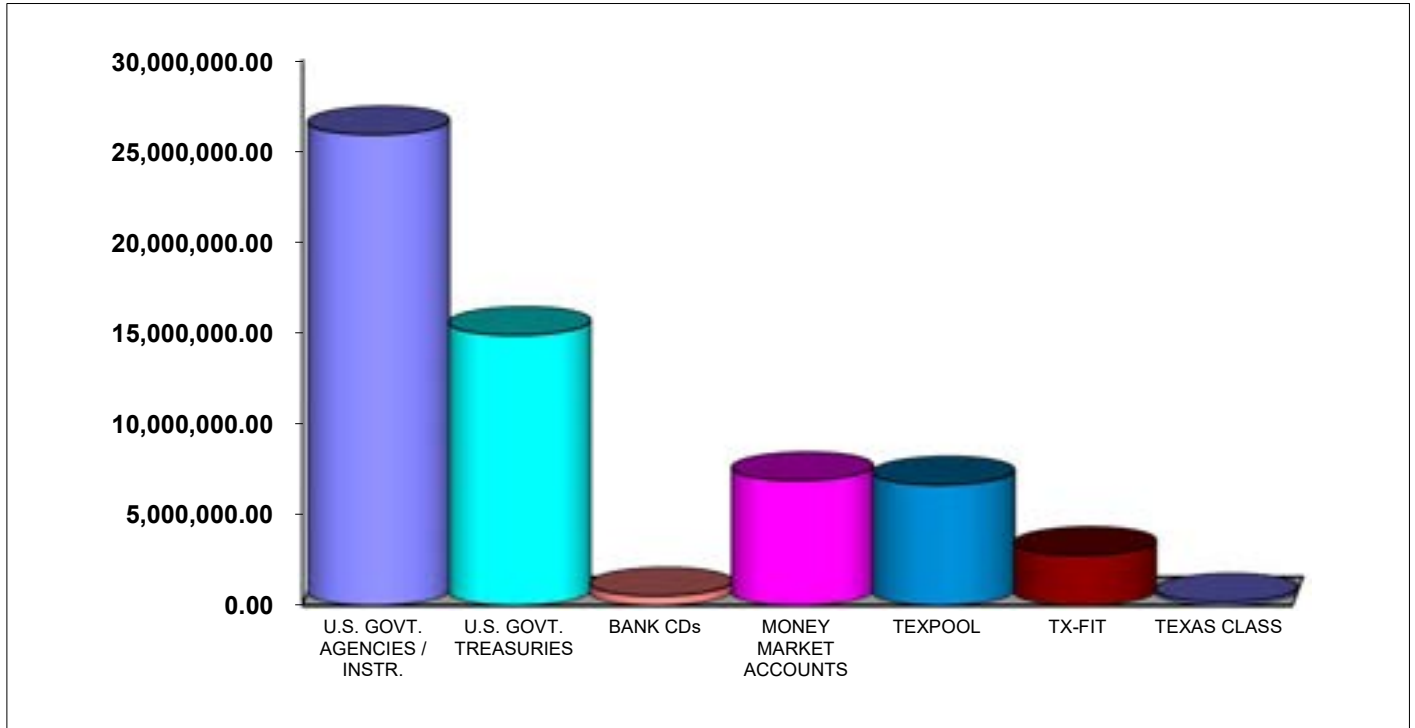
	GENERAL	G.V. HYDRO	RURAL UTILITIES	WATER SUPPLY	RURAL WATER	COLETO CREEK	LULING	CANYON HYDRO	LOCKHART	TOTAL
REVENUE										
Power Sales	\$ -	\$ 441,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 441,450
Water Sales and Lake Operations	-	-	-	40,654,969	-	1,062,246	2,355,510	-	960,020	45,032,745
Recreation and Land Use	-	-	-	214,359	-	928,705	-	-	-	1,143,064
Wastewater Services	-	-	13,107,180	4,574,503	-	-	-	-	804,554	18,486,237
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	1,194,458	-	-	-	-	-	1,194,458
Administrative and General	4,453,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,453,329
Interest Income	821,770	2,860,567	1,089,417	7,388,398	27,503	294	46,368	-	-	12,234,316
Transfer to Project Fund Rev	57,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,600
Gain (Loss) on Cap. Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	163,425	7,890	10,383	2,974,043	-	103,410	554	-	777,850	4,037,554
Grants & Local Contributions	-	-	-	1,100,745	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,745
Total Revenue	\$ 5,496,123	\$ 3,309,907	\$ 14,206,980	\$ 58,101,474	\$ 27,503	\$ 2,094,655	\$ 2,402,432	\$ -	\$ 2,542,424	\$ 88,181,498
EXPENSES										
Operating Expenses	5,458,512	1,505,689	4,119,726	34,902,870	1,397	1,548,171	1,241,919	220,389	1,970,929	50,969,602
Maintenance and Repairs	80,227	199,474	622,565	2,426,511	-	117,507	147,986	3,546	350,051	3,947,866
Administrative and General	-	176,040	546,550	3,122,485	328	188,040	171,093	34,281	214,676	4,453,493
Interest Expense	-	1,179,569	2,386,992	12,542,587	-	-	80,270	-	-	16,189,417
Transfer to Project Fund Exp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers-Restricted/Bond Covenant Fund Exp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers-Reserve Fund Exp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer-owned Capital Exp	-	-	76,225	166,412	-	-	-	-	-	242,637
Total Expenses	5,538,738	3,060,772	7,752,058	53,160,865	1,725	1,853,718	1,641,268	258,216	2,535,656	75,803,016
Net Operating Revenues	(42,615)	249,135	6,454,922	4,940,609	25,778	240,937	761,164	(258,216)	6,768	12,378,483
Depreciation and Amortization	(169,822)	(189,658)	(708,139)	(4,165,323)	(95,717)	(63,346)	(155,918)	(240,373)	(12,438)	(5,800,734)
Capacity Charge Revenue	-	4,446,628	-	16,611,299	-	-	449,421	-	-	21,507,348
Total Long-Term Assets	(169,822)	4,256,971	(708,139)	12,445,976	(95,717)	(63,346)	293,503	(240,373)	(12,438)	15,706,615
Net Income	(212,436)	4,506,106	5,746,783	17,386,585	(69,939)	177,591	1,054,667	(498,589)	(5,670)	28,085,098
Deferred Revenues	-	-	-	(2,389,573)	-	-	(157,153)	240,373	-	(2,306,353)
NET INCOME TRANSFERRED TO NET POSITION	\$ (212,436)	\$ 4,506,106	\$ 5,746,783	\$ 14,997,012	\$ (69,939)	\$ 177,591	\$ 897,514	\$ (258,216)	\$ (5,670)	\$ 25,778,743

GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY OPERATING INVESTMENTS

August 31, 2024

TOTAL OPERATING PORTFOLIO:

\$57,754,683



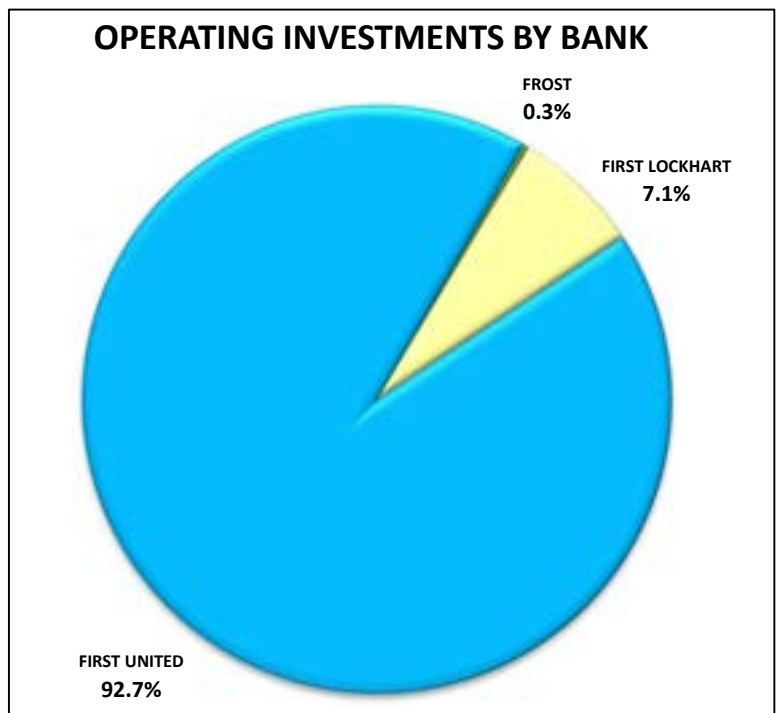
INVESTMENT POLICY: The operating funds portfolio should consist of no more than 75% U.S. government, its agencies and instrumentalities securities with no more than 50% of the portfolio in any one instrumentality; 100% public funds investment pools; 100% money market accounts; 50% bank certificates of deposit; or 50% of other types of eligible instruments.

US GOV'T, AGENCIES & INSTRUMENTALITIES		
Type	Amount	% of Portfolio
US TREAS	\$14,862,750	25.7%
FHLB	8,687,020	15.0%
FNMA	2,090,023	3.6%
FFCB	-	0.0%
FFCB	15,127,880	26.2%
	\$40,767,673	70.6%

BANK CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSITS (CDs)		
Type	Amount	% of Portfolio
CD	\$521,699	0.9%

MONEY MARKET ACCOUNTS		
Type	Amount	% of Portfolio
MM	\$6,874,261	11.9%

PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT POOLS		
Type	Amount	% of Portfolio
TEXPOOL	6,631,762	11.5%
TX-FIT	2,763,424	4.8%
TEXAS CLASS	195,865	0.3%
	\$9,591,050	16.6%

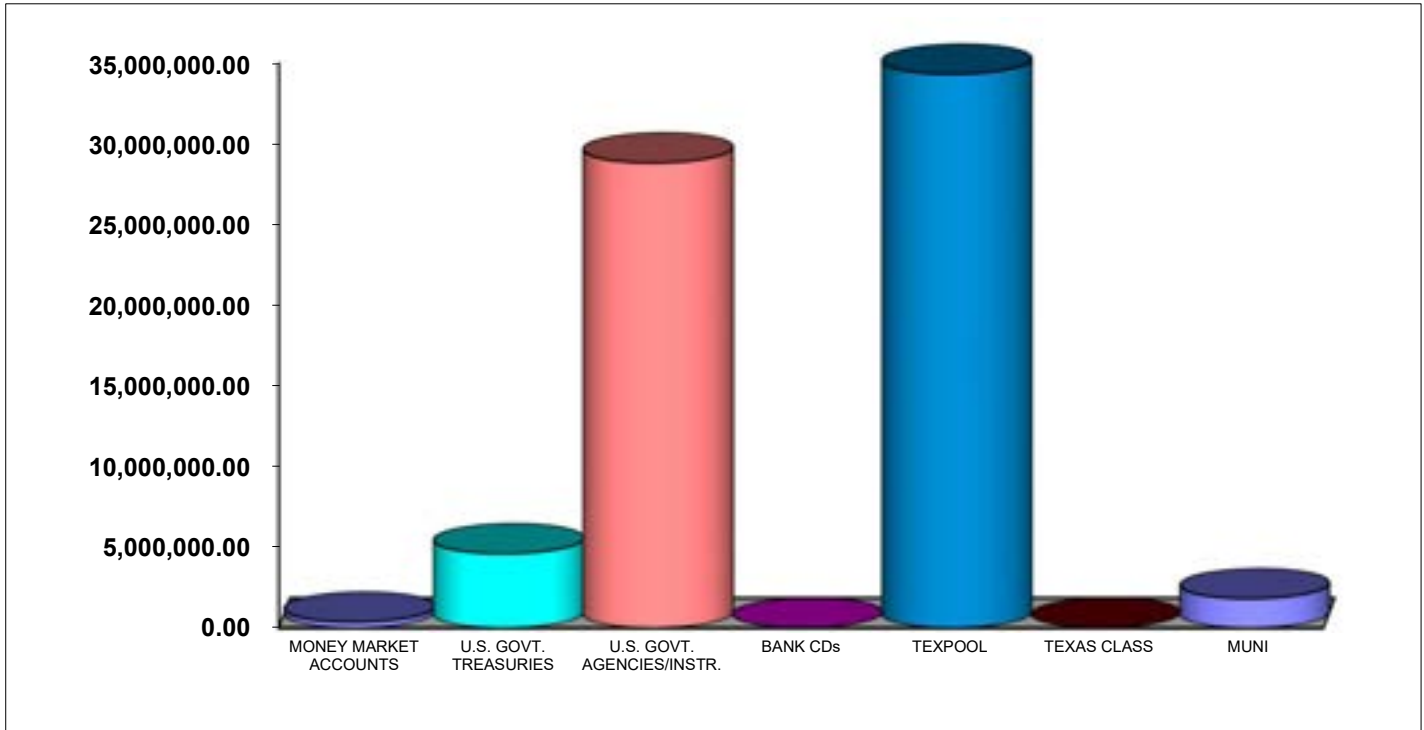


GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY RESTRICTED INVESTMENTS

August 31, 2024

TOTAL RESTRICTED PORTFOLIO:

\$69,974,478



INVESTMENT POLICY: The restricted funds portfolio should consist of no more than 75% U.S. government, its agencies and instrumentalities securities with no more than 50% of the portfolio in any one instrumentality; 100% public funds investment pools; 100% money market accounts; 50% bank certificates of deposit; or 50% of other types of eligible instruments.

US GOV'T, AGENCIES & INSTRUMENTALITIES

Type	Amount	% of Portfolio
US TREAS	\$ 4,610,538	6.6%
FHLB	13,940,905	19.9%
FHLMC	7,890,629	11.3%
FNMA	7,010,967	10.0%
FFCB	-	0.0%
MUNICIPAL	1,820,000	2.6%
	\$ 35,273,038	50.4%

BANK CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSITS (CDs)

Type	Amount	% of Portfolio
CD	\$ -	0.0%

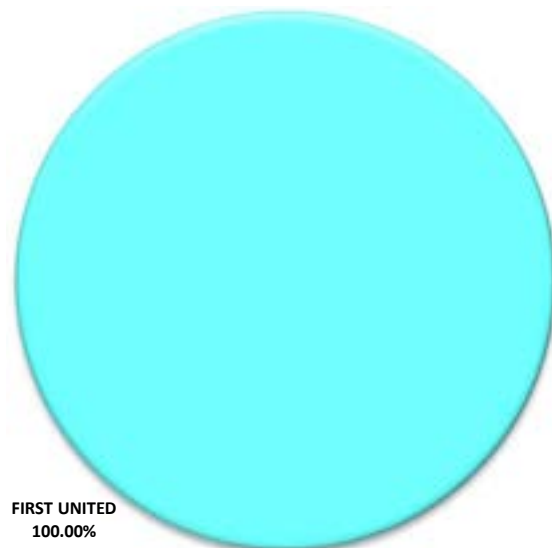
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNTS

Type	Amount	% of Portfolio
MM	\$ 366,150	0.5%

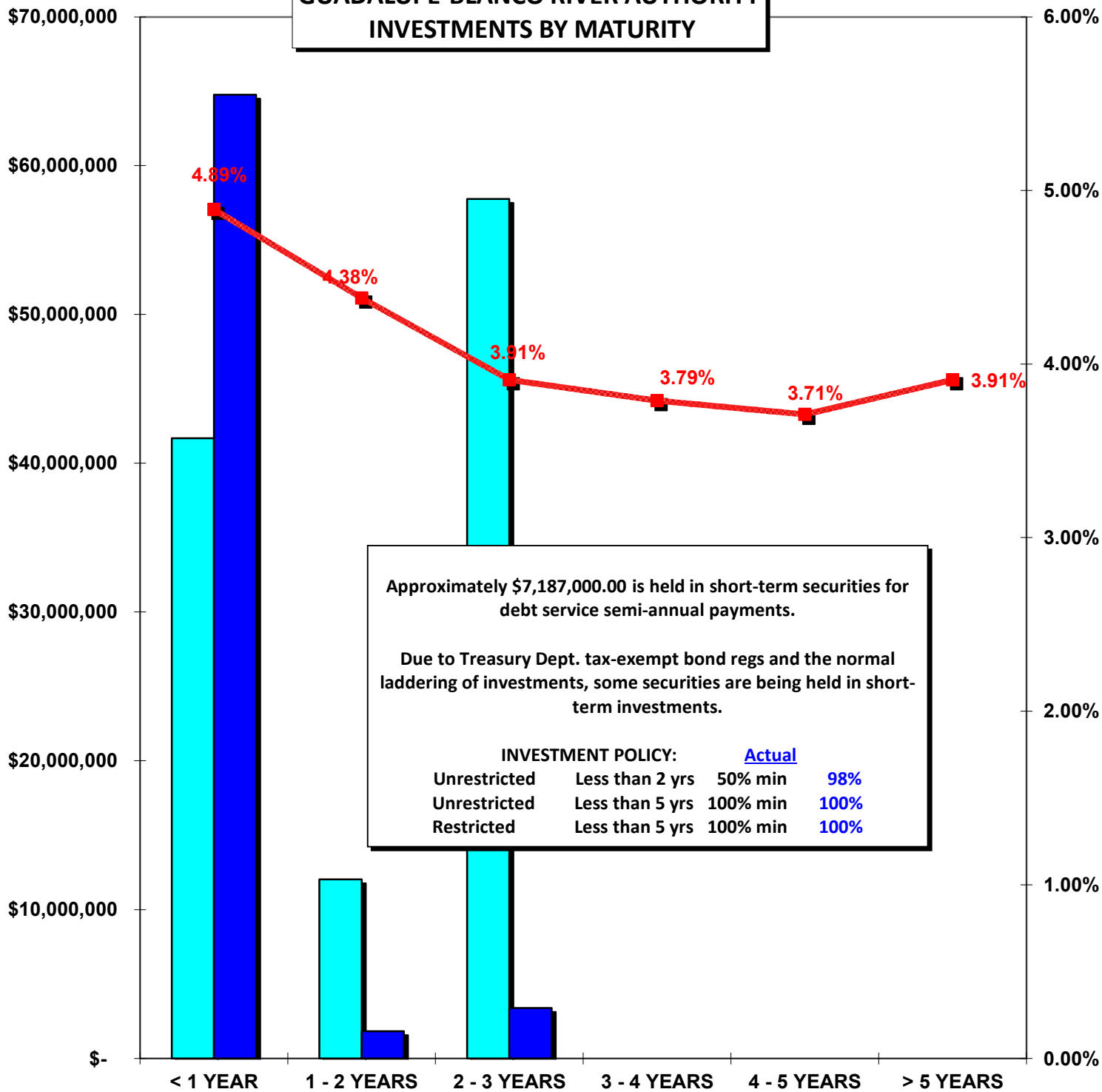
PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT POOLS

Type	Amount	% of Portfolio
TEXPOOL	34,335,290	49.1%

RESTRICTED INVESTMENTS BY BANK



GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY INVESTMENTS BY MATURITY



Approximately \$7,187,000.00 is held in short-term securities for debt service semi-annual payments.

Due to Treasury Dept. tax-exempt bond regs and the normal laddering of investments, some securities are being held in short-term investments.

INVESTMENT POLICY:			
			Actual
Unrestricted	Less than 2 yrs	50% min	98%
Unrestricted	Less than 5 yrs	100% min	100%
Restricted	Less than 5 yrs	100% min	100%

■ UNRESTRICTED ■ RESTRICTED —■— CURRENT TREASURY RATE



**Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Details
Sorted by Fund
August 31, 2024**

Guadalupe-Blanco River Auth
Sequin, TX

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Issuer	Investmen Class	Par Value	Maturity Date	Call Date	Current Rate	Market Price	Market Date	Market Value	Book Value
Fund: General Revenue												
CMM-716278	U010-100-096	01010U	First United Bank & Trust	Fair	1,022,917.72			5.260			1,022,917.72	1,022,917.72
TX-01-0175-0001	U010-100-098	01010U	Texas Class	Fair	195,864.98			5.431			195,864.98	195,864.98
BC-400006076	U010-100-006	01010U	Frost National Bank	Fair	21,124.19			0.070			21,124.19	21,124.19
0941100002	U010-100-095	01010U	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	1,253,210.86			5.297			1,253,210.86	1,253,210.86
BC-729205	U010-100-090	01010U	First United Bank & Trust	Fair	25,000.50			0.500			25,000.50	25,000.50
3130AX2R8	U010-100-008	01010U	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fair	1,000,000.00	11/22/2024		5.375	99.955	08/30/2024	999,550.00	1,000,230.20
912828YV6	U010-100-009	01010U	U.S. Treasury	Fair	2,000,000.00	11/30/2024		1.500	99.168	08/30/2024	1,983,360.00	1,982,968.75
CD-88155A	U010-100-010	01010U	First Lockhart National Bank	Fair	521,699.42	12/12/2024		4.909			521,699.42	521,699.42
91282CEY3	U010-100-012	01010U	U.S. Treasury	Fair	1,000,000.00	07/15/2025		3.000	98.750	08/30/2024	987,500.00	987,208.15
91282CGE5	U010-100-013	01010U	U.S. Treasury	Fair	500,000.00	01/15/2026		3.875	99.625	08/30/2024	498,125.00	497,388.17
3133EP5K7	U010-100-011	01010U	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	1,000,000.00	03/13/2026		4.500	100.371	08/30/2024	1,003,710.00	997,976.13
			Subtotal		8,539,817.67						8,512,062.67	8,505,589.07
Fund: 2021 Const-Lk Dunlap												
0941100016	R023-100-095	02310R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	2,515.42			5.297			2,515.42	2,515.42
91282CEY3	R023-100-001	02310R	U.S. Treasury	Fair	173,000.00	07/15/2025		3.000	98.750	08/30/2024	170,837.50	170,787.01
			Subtotal		175,515.42						173,352.92	173,302.43
Fund: 2021 I&S-Lk Dunlap												
0941100017	R023-200-095	02320R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	1,171.93			5.297			1,171.93	1,171.93
			Subtotal		1,171.93						1,171.93	1,171.93
Fund: 2021 Const-Lk McQ												
0941100018	R024-100-095	02410R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	5,534,131.08			5.297			5,534,131.08	5,534,131.08
3130AX2R8	R024-100-004	02410R	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fair	3,500,000.00	11/22/2024		5.375	99.955	08/30/2024	3,498,425.00	3,500,805.68
912797MN4	R024-100-009	02410R	U.S. Treasury	Fair	2,500,000.00	12/10/2024		5.000	98.660	08/30/2024	2,466,500.00	2,465,277.78
313385AC0	R024-100-007	02410R	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fair	3,000,000.00	01/03/2025		5.075	98.285	08/30/2024	2,948,550.00	2,947,558.34
313385BP0	R024-100-008	02410R	Federal National Mtg Assn	Fair	3,112,500.00	02/07/2025		5.095	97.884	08/30/2024	3,046,639.50	3,043,421.96
3133EPCW3	R024-100-010	02410R	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	2,500,000.00	03/10/2025		5.000	100.000	08/30/2024	2,500,000.00	2,470,398.16
			Subtotal		20,146,631.08						19,994,245.58	19,961,593.00
Fund: 2021 I&S-Lk McQ												
0941100019	R024-200-095	02420R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	7,963.02			5.297			7,963.02	7,963.02

**Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Details
August 31, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Issuer	Investmen Class	Par Value	Maturity Date	Call Date	Current Rate	Market Price	Market Date	Market Value	Book Value
				Subtotal	7,963.02						7,963.02	7,963.02
Fund: 2021 Const-Lk PI												
0941100020	R025-100-095	02510R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	4,294,622.06			5.297			4,294,622.06	4,294,622.06
3130AX2R8	R025-100-004	02510R	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fair	3,500,000.00	11/22/2024		5.375	99.955	08/30/2024	3,498,425.00	3,500,805.68
912797MN4	R025-100-010	02510R	U.S. Treasury	Fair	2,000,000.00	12/10/2024		5.000	98.660	08/30/2024	1,973,200.00	1,972,222.22
313385AC0	R025-100-008	02510R	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fair	3,000,000.00	01/03/2025		5.075	98.285	08/30/2024	2,948,550.00	2,947,558.34
313385BP0	R025-100-009	02510R	Federal National Mtg Assn	Fair	3,112,500.00	02/07/2025		5.095	97.884	08/30/2024	3,046,639.50	3,043,421.96
3133EPCW3	R025-100-011	02510R	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	2,000,000.00	03/10/2025		5.000	100.000	08/30/2024	2,000,000.00	1,976,434.05
				Subtotal	17,907,122.06						17,761,436.56	17,735,064.31
Fund: 2021/2022 I&S Lk PI												
0941100021	R025-200-095	02520R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	7,940.85			5.297			7,940.85	7,940.85
				Subtotal	7,940.85						7,940.85	7,940.85
Fund: Opr-Shadow Creek												
CMM-716278	U030-100-096	03010U	First United Bank & Trust	Fair	255,123.29			5.260			255,123.29	255,123.29
912797MN4	U030-100-005	03010U	U.S. Treasury	Fair	200,000.00	12/10/2024		5.000	98.660	08/30/2024	197,320.00	197,222.22
91282CEY3	U030-100-006	03010U	U.S. Treasury	Fair	300,000.00	07/15/2025		3.000	98.750	08/30/2024	296,250.00	296,162.44
3133EP5K7	U030-100-004	03010U	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	500,000.00	03/13/2026		4.500	100.371	08/30/2024	501,855.00	498,988.07
				Subtotal	1,255,123.29						1,250,548.29	1,247,496.02
Fund: Opr-Stein Falls												
0941100002	U033-100-095	03310U	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	664,518.54			5.297			664,518.54	664,518.54
912797MN4	U033-100-004	03310U	U.S. Treasury	Fair	500,000.00	12/10/2024		5.000	98.660	08/30/2024	493,300.00	493,055.55
3133EPCW3	U033-100-005	03310U	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	500,000.00	03/10/2025		5.000	100.000	08/30/2024	500,000.00	494,079.63
91282CEY3	U033-100-006	03310U	U.S. Treasury	Fair	500,000.00	07/15/2025		3.000	98.750	08/30/2024	493,750.00	493,604.07
3135G05X7	U033-100-009	03310U	Federal National Mtg Assn	Fair	175,000.00	08/25/2025		0.375	96.093	08/30/2024	168,162.75	167,587.15
91282CGE5	U033-100-007	03310U	U.S. Treasury	Fair	500,000.00	01/15/2026		3.875	99.625	08/30/2024	498,125.00	497,388.17
3133EP5K7	U033-100-002	03310U	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	1,000,000.00	03/13/2026		4.500	100.371	08/30/2024	1,003,710.00	997,976.13
3133ERNE7	U033-100-008	03310U	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	1,000,000.00	08/05/2026		4.375	100.675	08/30/2024	1,006,750.00	1,005,215.16
3133EP6K6	U033-100-003	03310U	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	2,000,000.00	03/26/2027		4.500	101.300	08/30/2024	2,026,000.00	2,003,117.59
				Subtotal	6,839,518.54						6,854,316.29	6,816,541.99
Fund: 2021 Const-Stein Fal												
0941100022	R033-300-095	03330R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	1,488,036.55			5.297			1,488,036.55	1,488,036.55
				Subtotal	1,488,036.55						1,488,036.55	1,488,036.55
Fund: 2021 I&S-Stein Falls												
0941100024	R033-400-095	03340R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	110,344.13			5.297			110,344.13	110,344.13

**Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Details
August 31, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Issuer	Investmen Class	Par Value	Maturity Date	Call Date	Current Rate	Market Price	Market Date	Market Value	Book Value
				Subtotal	110,344.13						110,344.13	110,344.13
Fund: 2022 Const-Sunfield												
0941100027	R037-100-095	03710R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	5,395,266.50			5.297			5,395,266.50	5,395,266.50
				Subtotal	5,395,266.50						5,395,266.50	5,395,266.50
Fund: Opr-Sunfield WWTP												
0941100002	U037-100-095	03710U	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	556,641.88			5.297			556,641.88	556,641.88
313313AG3	U037-100-003	03710U	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	520,333.33	01/07/2025			4.885	98.230 08/30/2024	511,123.43	511,295.72
91282CEY3	U037-100-004	03710U	U.S. Treasury	Fair	500,000.00	07/15/2025			3.000	98.750 08/30/2024	493,750.00	493,604.07
3133EP5K7	U037-100-002	03710U	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	1,000,000.00	03/13/2026			4.500	100.371 08/30/2024	1,003,710.00	997,976.13
				Subtotal	2,576,975.21						2,565,225.31	2,559,517.80
Fund: 2022 I&S-Sunfield												
0941100028	R037-200-095	03720R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	120,526.89			5.297			120,526.89	120,526.89
				Subtotal	120,526.89						120,526.89	120,526.89
Fund: 2021 Const-Dietz												
0941100023	R038-100-095	03810R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	965,650.92			5.297			965,650.92	965,650.92
				Subtotal	965,650.92						965,650.92	965,650.92
Fund: 2021 I&S-Dietz												
0941100024	R038-400-095	03840R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	33,718.24			5.297			33,718.24	33,718.24
				Subtotal	33,718.24						33,718.24	33,718.24
Fund: 2010 I&S-RRWDS												
0941100002	R041-100-095	04110R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	2,763.45			5.297			2,763.45	2,763.45
				Subtotal	2,763.45						2,763.45	2,763.45
Fund: Opr-Water Supply												
0941100002	U041-100-095	04110U	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	2,201,424.11			5.297			2,201,424.11	2,201,424.11
CMM-716278	U041-100-096	04110U	First United Bank & Trust	Fair	1,534,657.27			5.260			1,534,657.27	1,534,657.27
1379800040	U041-100-094	04110U	Texas Fixed Income Trust	Fair	2,763,423.66			5.270			2,763,423.66	2,763,423.66
3130AX2R8	U041-100-009	04110U	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fair	1,000,000.00	11/22/2024			5.375	99.955 08/30/2024	999,550.00	1,000,230.20
3130AX2R8	U041-100-010	04110U	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fair	1,000,000.00	11/22/2024			5.375	99.955 08/30/2024	999,550.00	1,000,230.20
912828YV6	U041-100-012	04110U	U.S. Treasury	Fair	4,000,000.00	11/30/2024			1.500	99.168 08/30/2024	3,966,720.00	3,965,937.50
3130AUVZ4	U041-100-006	04110U	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fair	3,000,000.00	02/13/2025			4.500	99.710 08/30/2024	2,991,300.00	2,998,724.19
91282CEY3	U041-100-015	04110U	U.S. Treasury	Fair	2,000,000.00	07/15/2025			3.000	98.750 08/30/2024	1,975,000.00	1,974,416.29
3135G05X7	U041-100-011	04110U	Federal National Mtg Assn	Fair	2,000,000.00	08/25/2025			0.375	96.093 08/30/2024	1,921,860.00	1,915,281.71
91282CGE5	U041-100-016	04110U	U.S. Treasury	Fair	2,000,000.00	01/15/2026			3.875	99.625 08/30/2024	1,992,500.00	1,989,552.69

**Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Details
August 31, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Issuer	Investmen Class	Par Value	Maturity Date	Call Date	Current Rate	Market Price	Market Date	Market Value	Book Value
Fund: Opr-Water Supply												
3133EP5K7	U041-100-013	04110U	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	2,000,000.00	03/13/2026		4.500	100.371	08/30/2024	2,007,420.00	1,995,952.26
3133ERNE7	U041-100-017	04110U	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	2,000,000.00	08/05/2026		4.375	100.675	08/30/2024	2,013,500.00	2,010,430.32
3133EP6K6	U041-100-014	04110U	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	2,000,000.00	03/26/2027		4.500	101.300	08/30/2024	2,026,000.00	2,003,117.59
				Subtotal	27,499,505.04						27,392,905.04	27,353,377.99
Fund: 2007B/2017 I&S-RRWDS												
0941100013	R041-120-095	04112R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	325,419.43			5.297			325,419.43	325,419.43
				Subtotal	325,419.43						325,419.43	325,419.43
Fund: 2007 Rate Stab-RRWDS												
0941100002	R041-150-095	04115R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	5,395.84			5.297			5,395.84	5,395.84
CMM-716278	R041-150-096	04115R	First United Bank & Trust	Fair	11,021.03			5.260			11,021.03	11,021.03
3135G05X7	R041-150-003	04115R	Federal National Mtg Assn	Fair	450,000.00	08/25/2025		0.375	96.093	08/30/2024	432,418.50	430,938.38
3133EP6K6	R041-150-004	04115R	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	1,069,000.00	03/26/2027		4.500	101.300	08/30/2024	1,082,897.00	1,070,666.35
				Subtotal	1,535,416.87						1,531,732.37	1,518,021.60
Fund: 2015 IWPP Bond												
796237G66	R041-160-001	04116R	San Antonio General Obligation	Fair	1,820,000.00	02/01/2026		5.000	100.000	08/30/2024	1,820,000.00	1,838,654.91
				Subtotal	1,820,000.00						1,820,000.00	1,838,654.91
Fund: 2016 I&S-SM WTP												
CMM-716278	R041-180-096	04118R	First United Bank & Trust	Fair	22,500.80			5.260			22,500.80	22,500.80
				Subtotal	22,500.80						22,500.80	22,500.80
Fund: 2020 I&S-Gen Imp/Ref												
CMM-716278	R041-200-096	04120R	First United Bank & Trust	Fair	69,907.02			5.260			69,907.02	69,907.02
				Subtotal	69,907.02						69,907.02	69,907.02
Fund: 2012 Reserve-MidBasi												
0941100002	R041-250-095	04125R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	8,224.40			5.297			8,224.40	8,224.40
3135G05X7	R041-250-003	04125R	Federal National Mtg Assn	Fair	80,000.00	08/25/2025		0.375	96.093	08/30/2024	76,874.40	76,611.26
3133EP6K6	R041-250-008	04125R	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	190,000.00	03/26/2027		4.500	101.300	08/30/2024	192,470.00	190,296.17
				Subtotal	278,224.40						277,568.80	275,131.83
Fund: 2012 I&S-Mid-Basin												
CMM-716278	R041-260-096	04126R	First United Bank & Trust	Fair	22,428.79			5.260			22,428.79	22,428.79
				Subtotal	22,428.79						22,428.79	22,428.79

**Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Details
August 31, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Issuer	Investmen Class	Par Value	Maturity Date	Call Date	Current Rate	Market Price	Market Date	Market Value	Book Value
Fund: 2013 RateStab-WCanyo												
0941100002	R041-310-095	04131R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	3,784.51			5.297			3,784.51	3,784.51
3130AUVZ4	R041-310-003	04131R	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fair	500,000.00	02/13/2025		4.500	99.710	08/30/2024	498,550.00	499,787.37
3135G05X7	R041-310-004	04131R	Federal National Mtg Assn	Fair	200,000.00	08/25/2025		0.375	96.093	08/30/2024	192,186.00	191,528.17
3133EP6K6	R041-310-005	04131R	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	700,000.00	03/26/2027		4.500	101.300	08/30/2024	709,100.00	701,091.16
3133ERPS4	R041-310-006	04131R	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	529,000.00	08/15/2029		3.750	99.960	08/30/2024	528,788.40	527,343.28
				Subtotal	1,932,784.51						1,932,408.91	1,923,534.49
Fund: 2013 Rate Stab-IH35												
0941100011	R041-320-095	04132R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	556.35			5.297			556.35	556.35
3130AUVZ4	R041-320-001	04132R	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fair	250,000.00	02/13/2025		4.500	99.710	08/30/2024	249,275.00	249,893.68
3135G05X7	R041-320-002	04132R	Federal National Mtg Assn	Fair	100,000.00	08/25/2025		0.375	96.093	08/30/2024	96,093.00	95,764.09
3133ERPS4	R041-320-003	04132R	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	27,000.00	08/15/2029		3.750	99.960	08/30/2024	26,989.20	26,915.44
				Subtotal	377,556.35						372,913.55	373,129.56
Fund: 2013 I&S-IH35												
0941100008	R041-350-095	04135R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	101,951.22			5.297			101,951.22	101,951.22
				Subtotal	101,951.22						101,951.22	101,951.22
Fund: 2013 Reserve-IH35												
0941100009	R041-370-095	04137R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	1,234.13			5.297			1,234.13	1,234.13
3130AUVZ4	R041-370-002	04137R	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fair	300,000.00	02/13/2025		4.500	99.710	08/30/2024	299,130.00	299,872.42
3135G05X7	R041-370-003	04137R	Federal National Mtg Assn	Fair	125,000.00	08/25/2025		0.375	96.093	08/30/2024	120,116.25	119,705.11
3133EP6K6	R041-370-004	04137R	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	800,000.00	03/26/2027		4.500	101.300	08/30/2024	810,400.00	801,247.04
3133ERPS4	R041-370-005	04137R	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	40,000.00	08/15/2029		3.750	99.960	08/30/2024	39,984.00	39,874.72
				Subtotal	1,266,234.13						1,270,864.38	1,261,933.42
Fund: 2022 Const-NB Office												
0941100025	R041-410-095	04141R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	187,369.24			5.297			187,369.24	187,369.24
				Subtotal	187,369.24						187,369.24	187,369.24
Fund: 2022 I&S-NB Office												
0941100026	R041-420-095	04142R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	51,366.20			5.297			51,366.20	51,366.20
				Subtotal	51,366.20						51,366.20	51,366.20
Fund: 2022 Const-Saltwater												
0941100029	R041-430-095	04143R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	932,766.67			5.297			932,766.67	932,766.67
				Subtotal	932,766.67						932,766.67	932,766.67

**Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Details
August 31, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Issuer	Investmen Class	Par Value	Maturity Date	Call Date	Current Rate	Market Price	Market Date	Market Value	Book Value
Fund: 2022 I&S-Saltwater B												
0941100030	R041-440-095	04144R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	28,357.16			5.297			28,357.16	28,357.16
				Subtotal	28,357.16						28,357.16	28,357.16
Fund: Opr-Canal												
CMM-716278	U043-100-096	04310U	First United Bank & Trust	Fair	62,818.87			5.260			62,818.87	62,818.87
3130AX2R8	U043-100-005	04310U	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fair	500,000.00	11/22/2024		5.375	99.955	08/30/2024	499,775.00	500,115.10
3130AUVZ4	U043-100-003	04310U	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fair	200,000.00	02/13/2025		4.500	99.710	08/30/2024	199,420.00	199,914.95
3133EP5K7	U043-100-006	04310U	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	500,000.00	03/13/2026		4.500	100.371	08/30/2024	501,855.00	498,988.06
				Subtotal	1,262,818.87						1,263,868.87	1,261,836.98
Fund: Opr-Buda WWTP												
0941100002	U045-100-095	04510U	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	39,963.29			5.297			39,963.29	39,963.29
				Subtotal	39,963.29						39,963.29	39,963.29
Fund: Opr-Carrizo Grndwtr												
CMM-716278	U047-100-096	04710U	First United Bank & Trust	Fair	80,030.21			5.260			80,030.21	80,030.21
912797MN4	U047-100-006	04710U	U.S. Treasury	Fair	500,000.00	12/10/2024		5.000	98.660	08/30/2024	493,300.00	493,055.55
313313AG3	U047-100-005	04710U	Federal Farm Credit Bank	Fair	1,040,666.66	01/07/2025		4.885	98.230	08/30/2024	1,022,246.86	1,022,591.44
				Subtotal	1,620,696.87						1,595,577.07	1,595,677.20
Fund: Const-Carrizo Grndwt												
0941100014	R047-470-095	04747R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	8,683,717.44			5.297			8,683,717.44	8,683,717.44
				Subtotal	8,683,717.44						8,683,717.44	8,683,717.44
Fund: I&S-Carrizo Grndwtr												
0941100015	R047-480-095	04748R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	5,632,655.91			5.297			5,632,655.91	5,632,655.91
				Subtotal	5,632,655.91						5,632,655.91	5,632,655.91
Fund: Opr-Western Canyon												
CMM-716278	U050-100-096	05010U	First United Bank & Trust	Fair	1,337,363.31			5.260			1,337,363.31	1,337,363.31
3130AX2R8	U050-100-004	05010U	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fair	500,000.00	11/22/2024		5.375	99.955	08/30/2024	499,775.00	500,115.10
3130AUVZ4	U050-100-003	05010U	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fair	500,000.00	02/13/2025		4.500	99.710	08/30/2024	498,550.00	499,787.37
				Subtotal	2,337,363.31						2,335,688.31	2,337,265.78
Fund: 2020 I&S-WCanyon, re												
0941100005	R050-520-095	05052R	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	407,840.48			5.297			407,840.48	407,840.48
				Subtotal	407,840.48						407,840.48	407,840.48

**Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Details
August 31, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Issuer	Investmen Class	Par Value	Maturity Date	Call Date	Current Rate	Market Price	Market Date	Market Value	Book Value
Fund: Opr-Cordillera WDS												
0941100002	U052-100-095	05210U	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	292,747.64			5.297			292,747.64	292,747.64
CMM-716278	U052-100-096	05210U	First United Bank & Trust	Fair	1,517,509.10			5.260			1,517,509.10	1,517,509.10
3130AX2R8	U052-100-004	05210U	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fair	500,000.00	11/22/2024		5.375	99.955	08/30/2024	499,775.00	500,115.10
				Subtotal	2,310,256.74						2,310,031.74	2,310,371.84
Fund: Opr-Comal Trace												
0941100002	U054-100-095	05410U	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	718,790.53			5.297			718,790.53	718,790.53
3130AX2R8	U054-100-002	05410U	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fair	500,000.00	11/22/2024		5.375	99.955	08/30/2024	499,775.00	500,115.10
				Subtotal	1,218,790.53						1,218,565.53	1,218,905.63
Fund: Opr-Johnson Ranch WD												
CMM-716278	U055-100-096	05510U	First United Bank & Trust	Fair	597,218.03			5.260			597,218.03	597,218.03
91282CEY3	U055-100-001	05510U	U.S. Treasury	Fair	500,000.00	07/15/2025		3.000	98.750	08/30/2024	493,750.00	493,604.07
				Subtotal	1,097,218.03						1,090,968.03	1,090,822.10
Fund: Opr-Rural Wtr												
0941100002	U070-100-095	07010U	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	586,030.68			5.297			586,030.68	586,030.68
				Subtotal	586,030.68						586,030.68	586,030.68
Fund: Opr-Luling WTP												
0941100002	U100-100-095	10010U	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	190,140.20			5.297			190,140.20	190,140.20
				Subtotal	190,140.20						190,140.20	190,140.20
Fund: Opr-Lu-Lo												
CMM-716278	U100-200-096	10020U	First United Bank & Trust	Fair	420,498.31			5.260			420,498.31	420,498.31
0941100002	U100-200-095	10020U	Texas State Treasurer	Fair	128,293.84			5.297			128,293.84	128,293.84
				Subtotal	548,792.15						548,792.15	548,792.15
Fund: 2014 I&S-Lu-Lo												
CMM-716278	R100-400-096	10040R	First United Bank & Trust	Fair	240,292.00			5.260			240,292.00	240,292.00
				Subtotal	240,292.00						240,292.00	240,292.00
				Total	128,202,450.08						127,729,161.38	127,562,649.11



Monthly Board Report
Accrued Interest
Sorted by Fund - Investment Number
August 1, 2024 - August 31, 2024

CUSIP	Investment #	Security Type	Par Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	* Beginning Accrued Interest	Adjusted Acc'd Int. at Purchase During Period	Interest Earned	Interest Received	* Ending Accrued Interest
General Revenue										
3130AGWK7	U010-100-004	FAC	0.00	08/15/2024	1.500	6,916.67	0.00	583.33	7,500.00	0.00
BC-400006076	U010-100-006	PA2	21,124.19		0.070	1.32	0.00	44.96	1.32	44.96
3130AX2R8	U010-100-008	FAC	1,000,000.00	11/22/2024	5.375	10,302.08	0.00	4,479.17	0.00	14,781.25
912828YV6	U010-100-009	TRC	2,000,000.00	11/30/2024	1.500	5,081.97	0.00	2,540.98	0.00	7,622.95
CD-88155A	U010-100-010	BCD	521,699.42	12/12/2024	4.909	16,208.12	0.00	2,175.11	0.00	18,383.23
3133EP5K7	U010-100-011	FAC	1,000,000.00	03/13/2026	4.500	16,125.00	0.00	3,750.00	0.00	19,875.00
91282CEY3	U010-100-012	TRC	1,000,000.00	07/15/2025	3.000	0.00	0.00	1,304.35	0.00	1,304.35
91282CGE5	U010-100-013	TRC	500,000.00	01/15/2026	3.875	0.00	0.00	842.39	0.00	842.39
BC-729205	U010-100-090	LA2	25,000.50		0.500	167.13	0.00	10.61	0.00	177.74
0941100002	U010-100-095	LA3	1,253,210.86		5.297	1,981.55	0.00	3,945.28	1,981.55	3,945.28
CMM-716278	U010-100-096	LA2	1,022,917.72		5.260	4,389.80	0.00	6,809.90	4,389.80	6,809.90
TX-01-0175-0001	U010-100-098	LA4	195,864.98		5.431	897.39	0.00	898.85	897.39	898.85
	Subtotal		8,539,817.67			62,071.03	0.00	27,384.93	14,770.06	74,685.90
2021 Const-Lk Dunlap										
91282CEY3	R023-100-001	TRC	173,000.00	07/15/2025	3.000	0.00	0.00	225.65	0.00	225.65
0941100016	R023-100-095	LA3	2,515.42		5.297	2,081.10	0.00	794.98	2,081.10	794.98
	Subtotal		175,515.42			2,081.10	0.00	1,020.63	2,081.10	1,020.63
2021 I&S-Lk Dunlap										
0941100017	R023-200-095	LA3	1,171.93		5.297	1,540.86	0.00	2.89	1,540.86	2.89
	Subtotal		1,171.93			1,540.86	0.00	2.89	1,540.86	2.89
2021 Const-Lk McQ										
3130AGWK7	R024-100-003	FAC	0.00	08/15/2024	1.500	41,500.00	0.00	3,500.00	45,000.00	0.00
3130AX2R8	R024-100-004	FAC	3,500,000.00	11/22/2024	5.375	36,057.29	0.00	15,677.09	0.00	51,734.38
313385AC0	R024-100-007	AFD	3,000,000.00	01/03/2025	5.075	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
313385BP0	R024-100-008	AFD	3,112,500.00	02/07/2025	5.095	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
912797MN4	R024-100-009	ATD	2,500,000.00	12/10/2024	5.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3133EPCW3	R024-100-010	FAC	2,500,000.00	03/10/2025	5.000	0.00	0.00	5,966.66	0.00	5,966.66
0941100018	R024-100-095	LA3	5,534,131.08		5.297	28,412.39	0.00	25,912.12	28,412.39	25,912.12
	Subtotal		20,146,631.08			105,969.68	0.00	51,055.87	73,412.39	83,613.16
2021 I&S-Lk McQ										
0941100019	R024-200-095	LA3	7,963.02		5.297	512.79	0.00	2,469.02	512.78	2,469.03
	Subtotal		7,963.02			512.79	0.00	2,469.02	512.78	2,469.03

* Beginning Accrued may not include investments that redeemed in the previous month that had outstanding accrued interest.

Monthly Board Report
Accrued Interest
Sorted by Fund - Investment Number

CUSIP	Investment #	Security Type	Par Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	* Beginning Accrued Interest	Adjusted Acc'd Int. at Purchase During Period	Interest Earned	Interest Received	* Ending Accrued Interest
2021 Const-Lk PI										
3130AGWK7	R025-100-003	FAC	0.00	08/15/2024	1.500	41,500.00	0.00	3,500.00	45,000.00	0.00
3130AX2R8	R025-100-004	FAC	3,500,000.00	11/22/2024	5.375	36,057.29	0.00	15,677.09	0.00	51,734.38
313385AC0	R025-100-008	AFD	3,000,000.00	01/03/2025	5.075	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
313385BP0	R025-100-009	AFD	3,112,500.00	02/07/2025	5.095	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
912797MN4	R025-100-010	ATD	2,000,000.00	12/10/2024	5.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3133EPCW3	R025-100-011	FAC	2,000,000.00	03/10/2025	5.000	0.00	0.00	4,773.33	0.00	4,773.33
0941100020	R025-100-095	LA3	4,294,622.06		5.297	18,707.59	0.00	20,184.94	18,707.45	20,185.08
	Subtotal		17,907,122.06			96,264.88	0.00	44,135.36	63,707.45	76,692.79
2021/2022 I&S Lk PI										
0941100021	R025-200-095	LA3	7,940.85		5.297	978.17	0.00	2,176.85	978.17	2,176.85
	Subtotal		7,940.85			978.17	0.00	2,176.85	978.17	2,176.85
Opr-Shadow Creek										
912797JU2	U030-100-003	ATD	0.00	08/01/2024	5.140	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3133EP5K7	U030-100-004	FAC	500,000.00	03/13/2026	4.500	8,062.50	0.00	1,875.00	0.00	9,937.50
912797MN4	U030-100-005	ATD	200,000.00	12/10/2024	5.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
91282CEY3	U030-100-006	TRC	300,000.00	07/15/2025	3.000	0.00	0.00	391.30	0.00	391.30
CMM-716278	U030-100-096	LA2	255,123.29		5.260	216.01	0.00	1,560.50	216.01	1,560.50
	Subtotal		1,255,123.29			8,278.51	0.00	3,826.80	216.01	11,889.30
2012 Reserve-Stein Falls										
CMM-716278	R033-100-096	LA2	0.00		5.260	144.22	0.00	140.69	144.22	140.69
	Subtotal		0.00			144.22	0.00	140.69	144.22	140.69
Opr-Stein Falls										
3133EP5K7	U033-100-002	FAC	1,000,000.00	03/13/2026	4.500	16,125.00	0.00	3,750.00	0.00	19,875.00
3133EP6K6	U033-100-003	FAC	2,000,000.00	03/26/2027	4.500	31,250.00	0.00	7,500.00	0.00	38,750.00
912797MN4	U033-100-004	ATD	500,000.00	12/10/2024	5.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3133EPCW3	U033-100-005	FAC	500,000.00	03/10/2025	5.000	0.00	0.00	1,193.33	0.00	1,193.33
91282CEY3	U033-100-006	TRC	500,000.00	07/15/2025	3.000	0.00	0.00	652.17	0.00	652.17
91282CGE5	U033-100-007	TRC	500,000.00	01/15/2026	3.875	0.00	0.00	842.39	0.00	842.39
3133ERNE7	U033-100-008	FAC	1,000,000.00	08/05/2026	4.375	0.00	0.00	1,822.91	0.00	1,822.91
3135G05X7	U033-100-009	FAC	175,000.00	08/25/2025	0.375	284.39	0.00	54.69	328.13	10.95
0941100002	U033-100-095	LA3	664,518.54		5.297	8,033.01	0.00	7,932.99	8,033.01	7,932.99
	Subtotal		6,839,518.54			55,692.40	0.00	23,748.48	8,361.14	71,079.74
2012 I&S-Stein Falls										
912797JU2	R033-200-001	ATD	0.00	08/01/2024	5.140	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0941100002	R033-200-095	LA3	0.00		5.317	21.61	0.00	2,788.10	21.61	2,788.10

* Beginning Accrued may not include investments that redeemed in the previous month that had outstanding accrued interest.

Monthly Board Report
Accrued Interest
Sorted by Fund - Investment Number

CUSIP	Investment #	Security Type	Par Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	* Beginning Accrued Interest	Adjusted Acc'd Int. at Purchase During Period	Interest Earned	Interest Received	* Ending Accrued Interest
Subtotal			0.00			21.61	0.00	2,788.10	21.61	2,788.10
2021 Const-Stein Falls										
0941100022	R033-300-095	LA3	1,488,036.55		5.297	6,659.87	0.00	6,665.31	6,659.87	6,665.31
Subtotal			1,488,036.55			6,659.87	0.00	6,665.31	6,659.87	6,665.31
2021 I&S-Stein Falls										
912797JU2	R033-400-001	ATD	0.00	08/01/2024	5.140	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0941100024	R033-400-095	LA3	110,344.13		5.297	1,147.57	0.00	1,094.13	1,147.57	1,094.13
Subtotal			110,344.13			1,147.57	0.00	1,094.13	1,147.57	1,094.13
2022 Const-Sunfield										
0941100027	R037-100-095	LA3	5,395,266.50		5.297	24,292.01	0.00	24,166.80	24,292.01	24,166.80
Subtotal			5,395,266.50			24,292.01	0.00	24,166.80	24,292.01	24,166.80
Opr-Sunfield WWTP										
3133EP5K7	U037-100-002	FAC	1,000,000.00	03/13/2026	4.500	16,125.00	0.00	3,750.00	0.00	19,875.00
313313AG3	U037-100-003	AFD	520,333.33	01/07/2025	4.885	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
91282CEY3	U037-100-004	TRC	500,000.00	07/15/2025	3.000	0.00	0.00	652.17	0.00	652.17
0941100002	U037-100-095	LA3	556,641.88		5.297	2,400.98	0.00	2,423.57	2,400.98	2,423.57
Subtotal			2,576,975.21			18,525.98	0.00	6,825.74	2,400.98	22,950.74
2022 I&S-Sunfield										
912797JU2	R037-200-002	ATD	0.00	08/01/2024	5.140	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0941100028	R037-200-095	LA3	120,526.89		5.297	1,875.07	0.00	1,584.89	1,875.07	1,584.89
Subtotal			120,526.89			1,875.07	0.00	1,584.89	1,875.07	1,584.89
2021 Const-Dietz										
0941100023	R038-100-095	LA3	965,650.92		5.297	4,321.88	0.00	4,325.33	4,321.88	4,325.33
Subtotal			965,650.92			4,321.88	0.00	4,325.33	4,321.88	4,325.33
2021 I&S-Dietz										
912797JU2	R038-400-001	ATD	0.00	08/01/2024	5.140	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0941100024	R038-400-095	LA3	33,718.24		5.297	350.56	0.00	334.24	350.56	334.24
Subtotal			33,718.24			350.56	0.00	334.24	350.56	334.24
2010 I&S-RRWDS										
0941100002	R041-100-095	LA3	2,763.45		5.297	1,821.33	0.00	2,763.45	1,821.33	2,763.45
Subtotal			2,763.45			1,821.33	0.00	2,763.45	1,821.33	2,763.45
Opr-Water Supply										
3130AUVZ4	U041-100-006	FAC	3,000,000.00	02/13/2025	4.500	63,000.00	0.00	11,250.00	67,500.00	6,750.00

* Beginning Accrued may not include investments that redeemed in the previous month that had outstanding accrued interest.

Monthly Board Report
Accrued Interest
Sorted by Fund - Investment Number

CUSIP	Investment #	Security Type	Par Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	* Beginning Accrued Interest	Adjusted Acc'd Int. at Purchase During Period	Interest Earned	Interest Received	* Ending Accrued Interest
Opr-Water Supply										
3130AGWK7	U041-100-008	FAC	0.00	08/15/2024	1.500	17,983.33	0.00	1,516.67	19,500.00	0.00
3130AX2R8	U041-100-009	FAC	1,000,000.00	11/22/2024	5.375	10,302.08	0.00	4,479.17	0.00	14,781.25
3130AX2R8	U041-100-010	FAC	1,000,000.00	11/22/2024	5.375	10,302.08	0.00	4,479.17	0.00	14,781.25
3135G05X7	U041-100-011	FAC	2,000,000.00	08/25/2025	0.375	3,250.00	0.00	625.00	3,750.00	125.00
91282BYV6	U041-100-012	TRC	4,000,000.00	11/30/2024	1.500	10,163.93	0.00	5,081.97	0.00	15,245.90
3133EP5K7	U041-100-013	FAC	2,000,000.00	03/13/2026	4.500	32,250.00	0.00	7,500.00	0.00	39,750.00
3133EP6K6	U041-100-014	FAC	2,000,000.00	03/26/2027	4.500	31,250.00	0.00	7,500.00	0.00	38,750.00
91282CEY3	U041-100-015	TRC	2,000,000.00	07/15/2025	3.000	0.00	0.00	2,608.70	0.00	2,608.70
91282CGE5	U041-100-016	TRC	2,000,000.00	01/15/2026	3.875	0.00	0.00	3,369.57	0.00	3,369.57
3133ERNE7	U041-100-017	FAC	2,000,000.00	08/05/2026	4.375	0.00	0.00	3,645.83	0.00	3,645.83
1379800040	U041-100-094	LA5	2,763,423.66		5.270	12,223.53	0.00	12,311.68	12,223.53	12,311.68
0941100002	U041-100-095	LA3	2,201,424.11		5.297	3,158.97	0.00	6,732.86	3,158.97	6,732.86
CMM-716278	U041-100-096	LA2	1,534,657.27		5.260	5,935.58	0.00	10,719.16	5,935.58	10,719.16
CMM-6257184	U041-100-097	LA2	0.00		2.530	0.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.55
	Subtotal		27,499,505.04			199,820.05	0.00	81,819.78	112,068.08	169,571.75
2007B/2017 I&S-RRWDS										
0941100013	R041-120-095	LA3	325,419.43		5.297	1,130.18	0.00	1,831.43	1,130.18	1,831.43
	Subtotal		325,419.43			1,130.18	0.00	1,831.43	1,130.18	1,831.43
2007 Rate Stab-RRWDS										
3135G05X7	R041-150-003	FAC	450,000.00	08/25/2025	0.375	731.25	0.00	140.63	843.75	28.13
3133EP6K6	R041-150-004	FAC	1,069,000.00	03/26/2027	4.500	16,703.13	0.00	4,008.75	0.00	20,711.88
0941100002	R041-150-095	LA3	5,395.84		5.297	24.15	0.00	24.32	24.15	24.32
CMM-716278	R041-150-096	LA2	11,021.03		5.260	43.47	0.00	47.03	43.47	47.03
	Subtotal		1,535,416.87			17,502.00	0.00	4,220.73	911.37	20,811.36
2015 IWPP Bond										
796237G66	R041-160-001	MUN	1,820,000.00	02/01/2026	5.000	45,500.00	0.00	7,583.33	45,500.00	7,583.33
CMM-716278	R041-160-096	LA2	0.00		5.260	355.75	0.00	240.56	355.75	240.56
	Subtotal		1,820,000.00			45,855.75	0.00	7,823.89	45,855.75	7,823.89
2016 I&S-SM WTP										
912797JU2	R041-180-002	ATD	0.00	08/01/2024	5.140	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CMM-716278	R041-180-096	LA2	22,500.80		5.260	453.08	0.00	126.80	453.08	126.80
	Subtotal		22,500.80			453.08	0.00	126.80	453.08	126.80
2020 I&S-Gen Imp/Ref										
912797JU2	R041-200-002	ATD	0.00	08/01/2024	5.140	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CMM-716278	R041-200-096	LA2	69,907.02		5.260	3,025.46	0.00	869.02	1,157.73	2,736.75

* Beginning Accrued may not include investments that redeemed in the previous month that had outstanding accrued interest.

Monthly Board Report
Accrued Interest
Sorted by Fund - Investment Number

CUSIP	Investment #	Security Type	Par Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	* Beginning Accrued Interest	Adjusted Acc'd Int. at Purchase During Period	Interest Earned	Interest Received	* Ending Accrued Interest
Subtotal			69,907.02			3,025.46	0.00	869.02	1,157.73	2,736.75
2012 Reserve-MidBasin										
3135G05X7	R041-250-003	FAC	80,000.00	08/25/2025	0.375	130.00	0.00	25.00	150.00	5.00
3133EP6K6	R041-250-008	FAC	190,000.00	03/26/2027	4.500	2,968.75	0.00	712.50	0.00	3,681.25
0941100002	R041-250-095	LA3	8,224.40		5.297	36.14	0.00	36.54	36.14	36.54
Subtotal			278,224.40			3,134.89	0.00	774.04	186.14	3,722.79
2012 I&S-Mid-Basin										
CMM-716278	R041-260-096	LA2	22,428.79		5.260	1,293.82	0.00	597.79	761.79	1,129.82
Subtotal			22,428.79			1,293.82	0.00	597.79	761.79	1,129.82
2013 RateStab-WCanyon										
3130AUVZ4	R041-310-003	FAC	500,000.00	02/13/2025	4.500	10,500.00	0.00	1,875.00	11,250.00	1,125.00
3135G05X7	R041-310-004	FAC	200,000.00	08/25/2025	0.375	325.00	0.00	62.50	375.00	12.50
3133EP6K6	R041-310-005	FAC	700,000.00	03/26/2027	4.500	10,937.50	0.00	2,625.00	0.00	13,562.50
3133ERPS4	R041-310-006	FAC	529,000.00	08/15/2029	3.750	0.00	0.00	826.57	0.00	826.57
0941100002	R041-310-095	LA3	3,784.51		5.297	123.28	0.00	992.82	123.28	992.82
Subtotal			1,932,784.51			21,885.78	0.00	6,381.89	11,748.28	16,519.39
2013 Rate Stab-IH35										
3130AUVZ4	R041-320-001	FAC	250,000.00	02/13/2025	4.500	5,250.00	0.00	937.50	5,625.00	562.50
3135G05X7	R041-320-002	FAC	100,000.00	08/25/2025	0.375	162.50	0.00	31.25	187.50	6.25
3133ERPS4	R041-320-003	FAC	27,000.00	08/15/2029	3.750	0.00	0.00	42.19	0.00	42.19
0941100011	R041-320-095	LA3	556.35		5.297	112.69	0.00	61.00	97.08	76.61
Subtotal			377,556.35			5,525.19	0.00	1,071.94	5,909.58	687.55
2013 I&S-IH35										
912797JU2	R041-350-002	ATD	0.00	08/01/2024	5.140	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0941100008	R041-350-095	LA3	101,951.22		5.297	1,658.71	0.00	1,970.22	1,658.71	1,970.22
Subtotal			101,951.22			1,658.71	0.00	1,970.22	1,658.71	1,970.22
2013 Reserve-IH35										
3130AUVZ4	R041-370-002	FAC	300,000.00	02/13/2025	4.500	6,300.00	0.00	1,125.00	6,750.00	675.00
3135G05X7	R041-370-003	FAC	125,000.00	08/25/2025	0.375	203.13	0.00	39.06	234.37	7.82
3133EP6K6	R041-370-004	FAC	800,000.00	03/26/2027	4.500	12,500.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	15,500.00
3133ERPS4	R041-370-005	FAC	40,000.00	08/15/2029	3.750	0.00	0.00	62.50	0.00	62.50
0941100009	R041-370-095	LA3	1,234.13		5.297	153.01	0.00	96.58	153.01	96.58
Subtotal			1,266,234.13			19,156.14	0.00	4,323.14	7,137.38	16,341.90
2022 Const-NB Office										
0941100025	R041-410-095	LA3	187,369.24		5.297	2,881.83	0.00	2,224.62	2,881.83	2,224.62

* Beginning Accrued may not include investments that redeemed in the previous month that had outstanding accrued interest.



Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
Sorted by Fund
August 1, 2024 - August 31, 2024

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value				Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Market Value
Fund: General Revenue									
U010-100-004	FHLB	01010U	08/30/2023	583.33	998,538.89	0.00	1,000,000.00	-998,538.89	0.00
3130AGWK7	0.00	0.000	08/15/2024	7,500.00	991,410.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	-991,410.00	0.00
U010-100-006	FROST	01010U	09/01/2023	44.96	21,409.00	46.28	329.77	-284.81	21,124.19
BC-400006076	21,124.19	0.070	/ /	1.32	21,409.00	46.28	329.77	-284.81	21,124.19
U010-100-008	FHLB	01010U	08/30/2023	4,479.17	1,000,315.45	0.00	0.00	-85.25	1,000,230.20
3130AX2R8	1,000,000.00	5.275	11/22/2024	0.00	998,170.00	0.00	0.00	1,380.00	999,550.00
U010-100-009	USTR	01010U	12/06/2023	2,540.98	1,977,102.43	0.00	0.00	5,866.32	1,982,968.75
912828YV6	2,000,000.00	5.094	11/30/2024	0.00	1,962,343.75	0.00	0.00	21,016.25	1,983,360.00
U010-100-010	FSTLOC	01010U	12/14/2023	2,175.11	521,699.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	521,699.42
CD-88155A	521,699.42	4.909	12/12/2024	0.00	521,699.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	521,699.42
U010-100-011	FFCB	01010U	03/22/2024	3,750.00	997,866.14	0.00	0.00	109.99	997,976.13
3133EP5K7	1,000,000.00	4.639	03/13/2026	0.00	988,570.00	0.00	0.00	15,140.00	1,003,710.00
U010-100-012	USTR	01010U	08/16/2024	1,304.35	0.00	986,562.50	0.00	987,208.15	987,208.15
91282CEY3	1,000,000.00	4.516	07/15/2025	0.00	0.00	986,562.50	0.00	987,500.00	987,500.00
U010-100-013	USTR	01010U	08/16/2024	842.39	0.00	497,304.76	0.00	497,388.17	497,388.17
91282CGE5	500,000.00	4.270	01/15/2026	0.00	0.00	497,304.76	0.00	498,125.00	498,125.00
U010-100-090	SEGST	01010U	09/01/2023	10.61	25,000.00	0.50	0.00	0.50	25,000.50
BC-729205	25,000.50	0.500	/ /	0.00	25,000.00	0.50	0.00	0.50	25,000.50
U010-100-095	TXPOOL	01010U	09/01/2023	3,945.28	440,755.12	1,313,426.83	498,989.54	812,455.74	1,253,210.86
0941100002	1,253,210.86	5.296	/ /	1,981.55	440,755.12	1,313,426.83	498,989.54	812,455.74	1,253,210.86
U010-100-096	SEGST	01010U	09/01/2023	6,809.90	2,005,299.01	11,199.70	989,191.19	-982,381.29	1,022,917.72
CMM-716278	1,022,917.72	5.260	/ /	4,389.80	2,005,299.01	11,199.70	989,191.19	-982,381.29	1,022,917.72

Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
August 1, 2024 - August 31, 2024

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value				Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Market Value
U010-100-098	TXCLAS	01010U	09/01/2023	898.85	194,966.13	1,796.24	0.00	898.85	195,864.98
TX-01-0175-0001	195,864.98	5.430	/ /	897.39	194,966.13	1,796.24	0.00	898.85	195,864.98
Sub Totals For: Fund: General Revenue				27,384.93	8,182,951.59	2,810,336.81	2,488,510.50	322,637.48	8,505,589.07
				14,770.06	8,149,622.43	2,810,336.81	2,488,510.50	362,440.24	8,512,062.67
Fund: 2021 Const-Lk Dunlap									
R023-100-001	USTR	02310R	08/16/2024	225.65	0.00	170,675.31	0.00	170,787.01	170,787.01
91282CEY3	173,000.00	4.516	07/15/2025	0.00	0.00	170,675.31	0.00	170,837.50	170,837.50
R023-100-095	TXPOOL	02310R	09/01/2023	794.98	462,903.51	2,876.08	461,183.07	-460,388.09	2,515.42
0941100016	2,515.42	5.296	/ /	2,081.10	462,903.51	2,876.08	461,183.07	-460,388.09	2,515.42
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2021 Const-Lk Dunlap				1,020.63	462,903.51	173,551.39	461,183.07	-289,601.08	173,302.43
				2,081.10	462,903.51	173,551.39	461,183.07	-289,550.59	173,352.92
Fund: 2021 I&S-Lk Dunlap									
R023-200-095	TXPOOL	02320R	09/01/2023	2.89	357,633.41	602,364.40	957,285.02	-356,461.48	1,171.93
0941100017	1,171.93	5.296	/ /	1,540.86	357,633.41	602,364.40	957,285.02	-356,461.48	1,171.93
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2021 I&S-Lk Dunlap				2.89	357,633.41	602,364.40	957,285.02	-356,461.48	1,171.93
				1,540.86	357,633.41	602,364.40	957,285.02	-356,461.48	1,171.93
Fund: 2021 Const-Lk McQ									
R024-100-003	FHLB	02410R	08/30/2023	3,500.00	5,991,233.32	0.00	6,000,000.00	-5,991,233.32	0.00
3130AGWK7	0.00	0.000	08/15/2024	45,000.00	5,948,460.00	0.00	6,000,000.00	-5,948,460.00	0.00
R024-100-004	FHLB	02410R	08/30/2023	15,677.09	3,501,104.09	0.00	0.00	-298.41	3,500,805.68
3130AX2R8	3,500,000.00	5.275	11/22/2024	0.00	3,493,595.00	0.00	0.00	4,830.00	3,498,425.00
R024-100-007	FHLB	02410R	05/22/2024	0.00	2,934,447.92	0.00	0.00	13,110.42	2,947,558.34
313385AC0	3,000,000.00	5.287	01/03/2025	0.00	2,906,940.00	0.00	0.00	41,610.00	2,948,550.00
R024-100-008	FNMA	02410R	05/22/2024	0.00	3,029,953.91	0.00	0.00	13,468.05	3,043,421.96
313385BP0	3,112,500.00	5.246	02/07/2025	0.00	3,001,165.88	0.00	0.00	45,473.62	3,046,639.50
R024-100-009	USTR	02410R	08/16/2024	0.00	0.00	2,459,722.22	0.00	2,465,277.78	2,465,277.78
912797MN4	2,500,000.00	5.152	12/10/2024	0.00	0.00	2,459,722.22	0.00	2,466,500.00	2,466,500.00

Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
August 1, 2024 - August 31, 2024

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value				Ending Market Value
R024-100-010	FFCB	02410R	08/16/2024	5,966.66	0.00	2,468,048.81	0.00	2,470,398.16	2,470,398.16
3133EPCW3	2,500,000.00	4.770	03/10/2025	0.00	0.00	2,468,048.81	0.00	2,500,000.00	2,500,000.00
R024-100-095	TXPOOL	02410R	09/01/2023	25,912.12	5,394,398.33	6,099,324.51	5,931,179.37	139,732.75	5,534,131.08
0941100018	5,534,131.08	5.296	/ /	28,412.39	5,394,398.33	6,099,324.51	5,931,179.37	139,732.75	5,534,131.08
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2021 Const-Lk McQ				51,055.87	20,851,137.57	11,027,095.54	11,931,179.37	-889,544.57	19,961,593.00
				73,412.39	20,744,559.21	11,027,095.54	11,931,179.37	-750,313.63	19,994,245.58
Fund: 2021 I&S-Lk McQ									
R024-200-095	TXPOOL	02420R	09/01/2023	2,469.02	1,525,429.17	8,475.80	1,525,429.17	-1,517,466.15	7,963.02
0941100019	7,963.02	5.296	/ /	512.78	1,525,429.17	8,475.80	1,525,429.17	-1,517,466.15	7,963.02
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2021 I&S-Lk McQ				2,469.02	1,525,429.17	8,475.80	1,525,429.17	-1,517,466.15	7,963.02
				512.78	1,525,429.17	8,475.80	1,525,429.17	-1,517,466.15	7,963.02
Fund: 2021 Const-Lk PI									
R025-100-003	FHLB	02510R	08/30/2023	3,500.00	5,991,233.32	0.00	6,000,000.00	-5,991,233.32	0.00
3130AGWK7	0.00	0.000	08/15/2024	45,000.00	5,948,460.00	0.00	6,000,000.00	-5,948,460.00	0.00
R025-100-004	FHLB	02510R	08/30/2023	15,677.09	3,501,104.09	0.00	0.00	-298.41	3,500,805.68
3130AX2R8	3,500,000.00	5.275	11/22/2024	0.00	3,493,595.00	0.00	0.00	4,830.00	3,498,425.00
R025-100-008	FHLB	02510R	05/22/2024	0.00	2,934,447.92	0.00	0.00	13,110.42	2,947,558.34
313385AC0	3,000,000.00	5.287	01/03/2025	0.00	2,906,940.00	0.00	0.00	41,610.00	2,948,550.00
R025-100-009	FNMA	02510R	05/22/2024	0.00	3,029,953.91	0.00	0.00	13,468.05	3,043,421.96
313385BP0	3,112,500.00	5.246	02/07/2025	0.00	3,001,165.88	0.00	0.00	45,473.62	3,046,639.50
R025-100-010	USTR	02510R	08/16/2024	0.00	0.00	1,967,777.78	0.00	1,972,222.22	1,972,222.22
912797MN4	2,000,000.00	5.152	12/10/2024	0.00	0.00	1,967,777.78	0.00	1,973,200.00	1,973,200.00
R025-100-011	FFCB	02510R	08/15/2024	4,773.33	0.00	1,974,439.05	0.00	1,976,434.05	1,976,434.05
3133EPCW3	2,000,000.00	4.770	03/10/2025	0.00	0.00	1,974,439.05	0.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
R025-100-095	TXPOOL	02510R	09/01/2023	20,184.94	3,714,380.61	6,083,892.40	5,484,943.50	580,241.45	4,294,622.06
0941100020	4,294,622.06	5.296	/ /	18,707.45	3,714,380.61	6,083,892.40	5,484,943.50	580,241.45	4,294,622.06

Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
August 1, 2024 - August 31, 2024

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value				Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Market Value
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2021 Const-Lk PI				44,135.36	19,171,119.85	10,026,109.23	11,484,943.50	-1,436,055.54	17,735,064.31
				63,707.45	19,064,541.49	10,026,109.23	11,484,943.50	-1,303,104.93	17,761,436.56
Fund: 2021/2022 I&S Lk PI									
R025-200-095	TXPOOL	02520R	09/01/2023	2,176.85	1,326,430.97	8,919.02	1,326,430.97	-1,318,490.12	7,940.85
0941100021	7,940.85	5.296	/ /	978.17	1,326,430.97	8,919.02	1,326,430.97	-1,318,490.12	7,940.85
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2021/2022 I&S Lk PI				2,176.85	1,326,430.97	8,919.02	1,326,430.97	-1,318,490.12	7,940.85
				978.17	1,326,430.97	8,919.02	1,326,430.97	-1,318,490.12	7,940.85
Fund: Opr-Shadow Creek									
U030-100-003	USTR	03010U	03/22/2024	0.00	400,000.00	0.00	400,000.00	-400,000.00	0.00
912797JU2	0.00	0.000	08/01/2024	0.00	396,548.50	0.00	400,000.00	-396,548.50	0.00
U030-100-004	FFCB	03010U	03/22/2024	1,875.00	498,933.07	0.00	0.00	55.00	498,988.07
3133EP5K7	500,000.00	4.639	03/13/2026	0.00	494,285.00	0.00	0.00	7,570.00	501,855.00
U030-100-005	USTR	03010U	08/16/2024	0.00	0.00	196,777.78	0.00	197,222.22	197,222.22
912797MN4	200,000.00	5.152	12/10/2024	0.00	0.00	196,777.78	0.00	197,320.00	197,320.00
U030-100-006	USTR	03010U	08/16/2024	391.30	0.00	295,968.75	0.00	296,162.44	296,162.44
91282CEY3	300,000.00	4.516	07/15/2025	0.00	0.00	295,968.75	0.00	296,250.00	296,250.00
U030-100-096	SEGST	03010U	09/01/2023	1,560.50	50,340.57	401,776.51	196,777.78	204,782.72	255,123.29
CMM-716278	255,123.29	5.260	/ /	216.01	50,340.57	401,776.51	196,777.78	204,782.72	255,123.29
Sub Totals For: Fund: Opr-Shadow Creek				3,826.80	949,273.64	894,523.04	596,777.78	298,222.38	1,247,496.02
				216.01	941,174.07	894,523.04	596,777.78	309,374.22	1,250,548.29
Fund: 2012 Reserve-Stein F									
R033-100-096	SEGST	03310R	09/01/2023	140.69	33,609.04	472.35	33,937.17	-33,609.04	0.00
CMM-716278	0.00	5.260	/ /	144.22	33,609.04	472.35	33,937.17	-33,609.04	0.00
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2012 Reserve-Stein F				140.69	33,609.04	472.35	33,937.17	-33,609.04	0.00
				144.22	33,609.04	472.35	33,937.17	-33,609.04	0.00

Fund: Opr-Stein Falls

Portfolio GBRA

Data Updated: SET_BD: 09/11/2024 15:10

Run Date: 09/11/2024 - 15:10

TC (PRF_TC) 7.0
Report Ver. 7.3.11

Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
August 1, 2024 - August 31, 2024

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value				Ending Market Value
U033-100-002	FFCB	03310U	03/22/2024	3,750.00	997,866.14	0.00	0.00	109.99	997,976.13
3133EP5K7	1,000,000.00	4.639	03/13/2026	0.00	988,570.00	0.00	0.00	15,140.00	1,003,710.00
U033-100-003	FFCB	03310U	03/26/2024	7,500.00	2,003,218.70	0.00	0.00	-101.11	2,003,117.59
3133EP6K6	2,000,000.00	4.434	03/26/2027	0.00	1,984,420.00	0.00	0.00	41,580.00	2,026,000.00
U033-100-004	USTR	03310U	08/16/2024	0.00	0.00	491,944.44	0.00	493,055.55	493,055.55
912797MN4	500,000.00	5.152	12/10/2024	0.00	0.00	491,944.44	0.00	493,300.00	493,300.00
U033-100-005	FFCB	03310U	08/16/2024	1,193.33	0.00	493,609.76	0.00	494,079.63	494,079.63
3133EPCW3	500,000.00	4.770	03/10/2025	0.00	0.00	493,609.76	0.00	500,000.00	500,000.00
U033-100-006	USTR	03310U	08/16/2024	652.17	0.00	493,281.25	0.00	493,604.07	493,604.07
91282CEY3	500,000.00	4.516	07/15/2025	0.00	0.00	493,281.25	0.00	493,750.00	493,750.00
U033-100-007	USTR	03310U	08/16/2024	842.39	0.00	497,304.76	0.00	497,388.17	497,388.17
91282CGE5	500,000.00	4.270	01/15/2026	0.00	0.00	497,304.76	0.00	498,125.00	498,125.00
U033-100-008	FFCB	03310U	08/16/2024	1,822.91	0.00	1,005,327.88	0.00	1,005,215.16	1,005,215.16
3133ERNE7	1,000,000.00	4.090	08/05/2026	0.00	0.00	1,005,327.88	0.00	1,006,750.00	1,006,750.00
U033-100-009	FNMA	03310U	08/30/2023	54.69	166,958.94	0.00	0.00	628.21	167,587.15
3135G05X7	175,000.00	4.951	08/25/2025	328.13	165,245.50	0.00	0.00	2,917.25	168,162.75
U033-100-095	TXPOOL	03310U	11/29/2023	7,932.99	1,786,775.04	92,441.20	1,206,664.69	-1,122,256.50	664,518.54
0941100002	664,518.54	5.296	/ /	8,033.01	1,786,775.04	92,441.20	1,206,664.69	-1,122,256.50	664,518.54
Sub Totals For: Fund: Opr-Stein Falls				23,748.48	4,954,818.82	3,073,909.29	1,206,664.69	1,861,723.17	6,816,541.99
				8,361.14	4,925,010.54	3,073,909.29	1,206,664.69	1,929,305.75	6,854,316.29
Fund: 2012 I&S-Stein Falls									
R033-200-001	USTR	03320R	03/22/2024	0.00	1,430,000.00	0.00	1,430,000.00	-1,430,000.00	0.00
912797JU2	0.00	0.000	08/01/2024	0.00	1,417,660.89	0.00	1,430,000.00	-1,417,660.89	0.00
R033-200-095	TXPOOL	03320R	09/01/2023	2,788.10	4,805.72	1,430,021.61	1,434,805.72	-4,805.72	0.00
0941100002	0.00	5.317	/ /	21.61	4,805.72	1,430,021.61	1,434,805.72	-4,805.72	0.00
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2012 I&S-Stein Falls				2,788.10	1,434,805.72	1,430,021.61	2,864,805.72	-1,434,805.72	0.00
				21.61	1,422,466.61	1,430,021.61	2,864,805.72	-1,422,466.61	0.00

Portfolio GBRA

Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
August 1, 2024 - August 31, 2024

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value				Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Market Value
Fund: 2021 Const-Stein Fal									
R033-300-095	TXPOOL	03330R	09/01/2023	6,665.31	1,481,371.24	13,325.18	0.00	6,665.31	1,488,036.55
0941100022	1,488,036.55	5.296	/ /	6,659.87	1,481,371.24	13,325.18	0.00	6,665.31	1,488,036.55
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2021 Const-Stein Fal				6,665.31	1,481,371.24	13,325.18	0.00	6,665.31	1,488,036.55
				6,659.87	1,481,371.24	13,325.18	0.00	6,665.31	1,488,036.55
Fund: 2021 I&S-Stein Falls									
R033-400-001	USTR	03340R	03/22/2024	0.00	149,000.00	0.00	149,000.00	-149,000.00	0.00
912797JU2	0.00	0.000	08/01/2024	0.00	147,714.32	0.00	149,000.00	-147,714.32	0.00
R033-400-095	TXPOOL	03340R	09/01/2023	1,094.13	291,155.14	260,491.70	440,155.14	-180,811.01	110,344.13
0941100024	110,344.13	5.296	/ /	1,147.57	291,155.14	260,491.70	440,155.14	-180,811.01	110,344.13
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2021 I&S-Stein Falls				1,094.13	440,155.14	260,491.70	589,155.14	-329,811.01	110,344.13
				1,147.57	438,869.46	260,491.70	589,155.14	-328,525.33	110,344.13
Fund: 2022 Const-Sunfield									
R037-100-095	TXPOOL	03710R	09/01/2023	24,166.80	5,371,099.70	48,458.81	0.00	24,166.80	5,395,266.50
0941100027	5,395,266.50	5.296	/ /	24,292.01	5,371,099.70	48,458.81	0.00	24,166.80	5,395,266.50
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2022 Const-Sunfield				24,166.80	5,371,099.70	48,458.81	0.00	24,166.80	5,395,266.50
				24,292.01	5,371,099.70	48,458.81	0.00	24,166.80	5,395,266.50
Fund: Opr-Sunfield WWTP									
U037-100-002	FFCB	03710U	03/22/2024	3,750.00	997,866.14	0.00	0.00	109.99	997,976.13
3133EP5K7	1,000,000.00	4.639	03/13/2026	0.00	988,570.00	0.00	0.00	15,140.00	1,003,710.00
U037-100-003	FFCB	03710U	03/21/2024	0.00	509,106.92	0.00	0.00	2,188.80	511,295.72
313313AG3	520,333.33	5.108	01/07/2025	0.00	503,916.81	0.00	0.00	7,206.62	511,123.43
U037-100-004	USTR	03710U	08/16/2024	652.17	0.00	493,281.25	0.00	493,604.07	493,604.07
91282CEY3	500,000.00	4.516	07/15/2025	0.00	0.00	493,281.25	0.00	493,750.00	493,750.00
U037-100-095	TXPOOL	03710U	11/29/2023	2,423.57	534,048.07	24,994.79	0.00	22,593.81	556,641.88
0941100002	556,641.88	5.296	/ /	2,400.98	534,048.07	24,994.79	0.00	22,593.81	556,641.88

Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
August 1, 2024 - August 31, 2024

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value				Ending Market Value
Sub Totals For: Fund: Opr-Sunfield WWTP				6,825.74	2,041,021.13	518,276.04	0.00	518,496.67	2,559,517.80
				2,400.98	2,026,534.88	518,276.04	0.00	538,690.43	2,565,225.31
Fund: 2022 I&S-Sunfield									
R037-200-002	USTR	03720R	03/22/2024	0.00	244,000.00	0.00	244,000.00	-244,000.00	0.00
912797JU2	0.00	0.000	08/01/2024	0.00	241,894.59	0.00	244,000.00	-241,894.59	0.00
R037-200-095	TXPOOL	03720R	09/01/2023	1,584.89	477,320.24	366,401.96	721,320.24	-356,793.35	120,526.89
0941100028	120,526.89	5.296	/ /	1,875.07	477,320.24	366,401.96	721,320.24	-356,793.35	120,526.89
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2022 I&S-Sunfield				1,584.89	721,320.24	366,401.96	965,320.24	-600,793.35	120,526.89
				1,875.07	719,214.83	366,401.96	965,320.24	-598,687.94	120,526.89
Fund: 2021 Const-Dietz									
R038-100-095	TXPOOL	03810R	09/01/2023	4,325.33	961,325.59	8,647.21	0.00	4,325.33	965,650.92
0941100023	965,650.92	5.296	/ /	4,321.88	961,325.59	8,647.21	0.00	4,325.33	965,650.92
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2021 Const-Dietz				4,325.33	961,325.59	8,647.21	0.00	4,325.33	965,650.92
				4,321.88	961,325.59	8,647.21	0.00	4,325.33	965,650.92
Fund: 2021 I&S-Dietz									
R038-400-001	USTR	03840R	03/22/2024	0.00	44,000.00	0.00	44,000.00	-44,000.00	0.00
912797JU2	0.00	0.000	08/01/2024	0.00	43,620.34	0.00	44,000.00	-43,620.34	0.00
R038-400-095	TXPOOL	03840R	09/01/2023	334.24	90,049.66	78,068.80	134,049.66	-56,331.42	33,718.24
0941100024	33,718.24	5.296	/ /	350.56	90,049.66	78,068.80	134,049.66	-56,331.42	33,718.24
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2021 I&S-Dietz				334.24	134,049.66	78,068.80	178,049.66	-100,331.42	33,718.24
				350.56	133,670.00	78,068.80	178,049.66	-99,951.76	33,718.24
Fund: 2010 I&S-RRWDS									
R041-100-095	TXPOOL	04110R	09/01/2023	2,763.45	598,692.00	57,500.78	651,608.00	-595,928.55	2,763.45
0941100002	2,763.45	5.296	/ /	1,821.33	598,692.00	57,500.78	651,608.00	-595,928.55	2,763.45
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2010 I&S-RRWDS				2,763.45	598,692.00	57,500.78	651,608.00	-595,928.55	2,763.45
				1,821.33	598,692.00	57,500.78	651,608.00	-595,928.55	2,763.45
Fund: Opr-Water Supply									

Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
August 1, 2024 - August 31, 2024

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value				Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Market Value
U041-100-006	FHLB	04110U	02/13/2023	11,250.00	2,998,487.93	0.00	0.00	236.26	2,998,724.19
3130AUVZ4	3,000,000.00	4.600	02/13/2025	67,500.00	2,975,760.00	0.00	0.00	15,540.00	2,991,300.00
U041-100-008	FHLB	04110U	08/30/2023	1,516.67	2,596,201.11	0.00	2,600,000.00	-2,596,201.11	0.00
3130AGWK7	0.00	0.000	08/15/2024	19,500.00	2,577,666.00	0.00	2,600,000.00	-2,577,666.00	0.00
U041-100-009	FHLB	04110U	08/30/2023	4,479.17	1,000,315.45	0.00	0.00	-85.25	1,000,230.20
3130AX2R8	1,000,000.00	5.275	11/22/2024	0.00	998,170.00	0.00	0.00	1,380.00	999,550.00
U041-100-010	FHLB	04110U	08/30/2023	4,479.17	1,000,315.45	0.00	0.00	-85.25	1,000,230.20
3130AX2R8	1,000,000.00	5.275	11/22/2024	0.00	998,170.00	0.00	0.00	1,380.00	999,550.00
U041-100-011	FNMA	04110U	08/30/2023	625.00	1,908,102.19	0.00	0.00	7,179.52	1,915,281.71
3135G05X7	2,000,000.00	4.951	08/25/2025	3,750.00	1,888,520.00	0.00	0.00	33,340.00	1,921,860.00
U041-100-012	USTR	04110U	12/06/2023	5,081.97	3,954,204.86	0.00	0.00	11,732.64	3,965,937.50
912828YV6	4,000,000.00	5.094	11/30/2024	0.00	3,924,687.50	0.00	0.00	42,032.50	3,966,720.00
U041-100-013	FFCB	04110U	03/22/2024	7,500.00	1,995,732.28	0.00	0.00	219.98	1,995,952.26
3133EP5K7	2,000,000.00	4.639	03/13/2026	0.00	1,977,140.00	0.00	0.00	30,280.00	2,007,420.00
U041-100-014	FFCB	04110U	03/26/2024	7,500.00	2,003,218.70	0.00	0.00	-101.11	2,003,117.59
3133EP6K6	2,000,000.00	4.434	03/26/2027	0.00	1,984,420.00	0.00	0.00	41,580.00	2,026,000.00
U041-100-015	USTR	04110U	08/16/2024	2,608.70	0.00	1,973,125.00	0.00	1,974,416.29	1,974,416.29
91282CEY3	2,000,000.00	4.516	07/15/2025	0.00	0.00	1,973,125.00	0.00	1,975,000.00	1,975,000.00
U041-100-016	USTR	04110U	08/16/2024	3,369.57	0.00	1,989,219.04	0.00	1,989,552.69	1,989,552.69
91282CGE5	2,000,000.00	4.270	01/15/2026	0.00	0.00	1,989,219.04	0.00	1,992,500.00	1,992,500.00
U041-100-017	FFCB	04110U	08/16/2024	3,645.83	0.00	2,010,655.76	0.00	2,010,430.32	2,010,430.32
3133ERNE7	2,000,000.00	4.090	08/05/2026	0.00	0.00	2,010,655.76	0.00	2,013,500.00	2,013,500.00
U041-100-094	TXFIT	04110U	09/01/2023	12,311.68	2,751,111.98	24,535.21	0.00	12,311.68	2,763,423.66
1379800040	2,763,423.66	5.270	/ /	12,223.53	2,751,111.98	24,535.21	0.00	12,311.68	2,763,423.66
U041-100-095	TXPOOL	04110U	09/01/2023	6,732.86	702,647.30	3,497,893.95	1,995,958.17	1,498,776.81	2,201,424.11
0941100002	2,201,424.11	5.296	/ /	3,158.97	702,647.30	3,497,893.95	1,995,958.17	1,498,776.81	2,201,424.11

Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
August 1, 2024 - August 31, 2024

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value				Ending Market Value
U041-100-096	SEGST	04110U	09/01/2023	10,719.16	3,399,399.62	154,522.60	2,013,329.37	-1,864,742.35	1,534,657.27
CMM-716278	1,534,657.27	5.260	/ /	5,935.58	3,399,399.62	154,522.60	2,013,329.37	-1,864,742.35	1,534,657.27
U041-100-097	BRDWAY	04110U	09/01/2023	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CMM-6257184	0.00	2.530	/ /	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub Totals For: Fund: Opr-Water Supply				81,819.78	24,309,736.87	9,649,951.56	6,609,287.54	3,043,641.12	27,353,377.99
				112,068.08	24,177,692.40	9,649,951.56	6,609,287.54	3,215,212.64	27,392,905.04
Fund: 2007B/2017 I&S-RRWDS									
R041-120-095	TXPOOL	04112R	09/01/2023	1,831.43	293,090.01	83,858.61	50,399.01	32,329.42	325,419.43
0941100013	325,419.43	5.296	/ /	1,130.18	293,090.01	83,858.61	50,399.01	32,329.42	325,419.43
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2007B/2017 I&S-RRWDS				1,831.43	293,090.01	83,858.61	50,399.01	32,329.42	325,419.43
				1,130.18	293,090.01	83,858.61	50,399.01	32,329.42	325,419.43
Fund: 2007 Rate Stab-RRWDS									
R041-150-003	FNMA	04115R	08/30/2023	140.63	429,322.99	0.00	0.00	1,615.39	430,938.38
3135G05X7	450,000.00	4.951	08/25/2025	843.75	424,917.00	0.00	0.00	7,501.50	432,418.50
R041-150-004	FFCB	04115R	03/26/2024	4,008.75	1,070,720.40	0.00	0.00	-54.05	1,070,666.35
3133EP6K6	1,069,000.00	4.434	03/26/2027	0.00	1,060,672.49	0.00	0.00	22,224.51	1,082,897.00
R041-150-095	TXPOOL	04115R	09/01/2023	24.32	5,371.52	48.47	0.00	24.32	5,395.84
0941100002	5,395.84	5.296	/ /	24.15	5,371.52	48.47	0.00	24.32	5,395.84
R041-150-096	SEGST	04115R	09/01/2023	47.03	10,130.25	934.25	0.00	890.78	11,021.03
CMM-716278	11,021.03	5.260	/ /	43.47	10,130.25	934.25	0.00	890.78	11,021.03
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2007 Rate Stab-RRWDS				4,220.73	1,515,545.16	982.72	0.00	2,476.44	1,518,021.60
				911.37	1,501,091.26	982.72	0.00	30,641.11	1,531,732.37
Fund: 2015 IWPP Bond									
R041-160-001	SA TX	04116R	03/30/2023	7,583.33	1,839,752.26	0.00	0.00	-1,097.35	1,838,654.91
796237G66	1,820,000.00	4.222	02/01/2026	45,500.00	1,821,820.00	0.00	0.00	-1,820.00	1,820,000.00
R041-160-096	SEGST	04116R	09/01/2023	240.56	82,907.37	45,855.75	128,407.37	-82,907.37	0.00
CMM-716278	0.00	5.260	/ /	355.75	82,907.37	45,855.75	128,407.37	-82,907.37	0.00

Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
August 1, 2024 - August 31, 2024

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value				Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Market Value
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2015 IWPP Bond				7,823.89	1,922,659.63	45,855.75	128,407.37	-84,004.72	1,838,654.91
				45,855.75	1,904,727.37	45,855.75	128,407.37	-84,727.37	1,820,000.00
Fund: 2016 I&S-SM WTP									
R041-180-002	USTR	04118R	03/22/2024	0.00	102,000.00	0.00	102,000.00	-102,000.00	0.00
912797JU2	0.00	0.000	08/01/2024	0.00	101,119.87	0.00	102,000.00	-101,119.87	0.00
R041-180-096	SEGST	04118R	09/01/2023	126.80	94,830.41	124,953.88	196,830.41	-72,329.61	22,500.80
CMM-716278	22,500.80	5.260	/ /	453.08	94,830.41	124,953.88	196,830.41	-72,329.61	22,500.80
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2016 I&S-SM WTP				126.80	196,830.41	124,953.88	298,830.41	-174,329.61	22,500.80
				453.08	195,950.28	124,953.88	298,830.41	-173,449.48	22,500.80
Fund: 2020 I&S-Gen Imp/Ref									
R041-200-002	USTR	04120R	03/22/2024	0.00	233,000.00	0.00	233,000.00	-233,000.00	0.00
912797JU2	0.00	0.000	08/01/2024	0.00	230,989.50	0.00	233,000.00	-230,989.50	0.00
R041-200-096	SEGST	04120R	09/01/2023	869.02	566,594.26	304,064.75	799,594.26	-496,687.24	69,907.02
CMM-716278	69,907.02	5.260	/ /	1,157.73	566,594.26	304,064.75	799,594.26	-496,687.24	69,907.02
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2020 I&S-Gen Imp/Ref				869.02	799,594.26	304,064.75	1,032,594.26	-729,687.24	69,907.02
				1,157.73	797,583.76	304,064.75	1,032,594.26	-727,676.74	69,907.02
Fund: 2012 Reserve-MidBasi									
R041-250-003	FNMA	04125R	08/30/2023	25.00	76,324.08	0.00	0.00	287.18	76,611.26
3135G05X7	80,000.00	4.951	08/25/2025	150.00	75,540.80	0.00	0.00	1,333.60	76,874.40
R041-250-008	FFCB	04125R	03/26/2024	712.50	190,305.78	0.00	0.00	-9.61	190,296.17
3133EP6K6	190,000.00	4.434	03/26/2027	0.00	188,519.90	0.00	0.00	3,950.10	192,470.00
R041-250-095	TXPOOL	04125R	09/01/2023	36.54	8,037.86	222.68	0.00	186.54	8,224.40
0941100002	8,224.40	5.296	/ /	36.14	8,037.86	222.68	0.00	186.54	8,224.40
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2012 Reserve-MidBasi				774.04	274,667.72	222.68	0.00	464.11	275,131.83
				186.14	272,098.56	222.68	0.00	5,470.24	277,568.80

Fund: 2012 I&S-Mid-Basin

Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
August 1, 2024 - August 31, 2024

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value				Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Market Value
R041-260-096	SEGST	04126R	09/01/2023	597.79	252,080.32	23,190.58	252,080.32	-229,651.53	22,428.79
CMM-716278	22,428.79	5.260	/ /	761.79	252,080.32	23,190.58	252,080.32	-229,651.53	22,428.79
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2012 I&S-Mid-Basin				597.79	252,080.32	23,190.58	252,080.32	-229,651.53	22,428.79
				761.79	252,080.32	23,190.58	252,080.32	-229,651.53	22,428.79
Fund: 2013 RateStab-WCanyo									
R041-310-003	FHLB	04131R	02/13/2023	1,875.00	499,747.99	0.00	0.00	39.38	499,787.37
3130AUVZ4	500,000.00	4.600	02/13/2025	11,250.00	495,960.00	0.00	0.00	2,590.00	498,550.00
R041-310-004	FNMA	04131R	08/30/2023	62.50	190,810.22	0.00	0.00	717.95	191,528.17
3135G05X7	200,000.00	4.951	08/25/2025	375.00	188,852.00	0.00	0.00	3,334.00	192,186.00
R041-310-005	FFCB	04131R	03/26/2024	2,625.00	701,126.55	0.00	0.00	-35.39	701,091.16
3133EP6K6	700,000.00	4.434	03/26/2027	0.00	694,547.00	0.00	0.00	14,553.00	709,100.00
R041-310-006	FFCB	04131R	08/16/2024	826.57	0.00	527,329.35	0.00	527,343.28	527,343.28
3133ERPS4	529,000.00	3.820	08/15/2029	0.00	0.00	527,329.35	0.00	528,788.40	528,788.40
R041-310-095	TXPOOL	04131R	09/01/2023	992.82	518,551.14	12,741.10	527,384.45	-514,766.63	3,784.51
0941100002	3,784.51	5.296	/ /	123.28	518,551.14	12,741.10	527,384.45	-514,766.63	3,784.51
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2013 RateStab-WCanyo				6,381.89	1,910,235.90	540,070.45	527,384.45	13,298.59	1,923,534.49
				11,748.28	1,897,910.14	540,070.45	527,384.45	34,498.77	1,932,408.91
Fund: 2013 Rate Stab-IH35									
R041-320-001	FHLB	04132R	02/13/2023	937.50	249,873.99	0.00	0.00	19.69	249,893.68
3130AUVZ4	250,000.00	4.600	02/13/2025	5,625.00	247,980.00	0.00	0.00	1,295.00	249,275.00
R041-320-002	FNMA	04132R	08/30/2023	31.25	95,405.11	0.00	0.00	358.98	95,764.09
3135G05X7	100,000.00	4.951	08/25/2025	187.50	94,426.00	0.00	0.00	1,667.00	96,093.00
R041-320-003	FFCB	04132R	08/16/2024	42.19	0.00	26,914.73	0.00	26,915.44	26,915.44
3133ERPS4	27,000.00	3.820	08/15/2029	0.00	0.00	26,914.73	0.00	26,989.20	26,989.20
R041-320-095	TXPOOL	04132R	09/01/2023	61.00	21,600.39	5,970.58	26,917.54	-21,044.04	556.35
0941100011	556.35	5.296	/ /	97.08	21,600.39	5,970.58	26,917.54	-21,044.04	556.35

Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
August 1, 2024 - August 31, 2024

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value				Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Market Value
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2013 Rate Stab-IH35				1,071.94	366,879.49	32,885.31	26,917.54	6,250.07	373,129.56
				5,909.58	364,006.39	32,885.31	26,917.54	8,907.16	372,913.55
Fund: 2013 I&S-IH35									
R041-350-002	USTR	04135R	03/22/2024	0.00	215,000.00	0.00	215,000.00	-215,000.00	0.00
912797JU2	0.00	0.000	08/01/2024	0.00	213,144.82	0.00	215,000.00	-213,144.82	0.00
R041-350-095	TXPOOL	04135R	09/01/2023	1,970.22	776,533.52	318,609.93	991,533.52	-674,582.30	101,951.22
0941100008	101,951.22	5.296	/ /	1,658.71	776,533.52	318,609.93	991,533.52	-674,582.30	101,951.22
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2013 I&S-IH35				1,970.22	991,533.52	318,609.93	1,206,533.52	-889,582.30	101,951.22
				1,658.71	989,678.34	318,609.93	1,206,533.52	-887,727.12	101,951.22
Fund: 2013 Reserve-IH35									
R041-370-002	FHLB	04137R	02/13/2023	1,125.00	299,848.79	0.00	0.00	23.63	299,872.42
3130AUVZ4	300,000.00	4.600	02/13/2025	6,750.00	297,576.00	0.00	0.00	1,554.00	299,130.00
R041-370-003	FNMA	04137R	08/30/2023	39.06	119,256.39	0.00	0.00	448.72	119,705.11
3135G05X7	125,000.00	4.951	08/25/2025	234.37	118,032.50	0.00	0.00	2,083.75	120,116.25
R041-370-004	FFCB	04137R	03/26/2024	3,000.00	801,287.48	0.00	0.00	-40.44	801,247.04
3133EP6K6	800,000.00	4.434	03/26/2027	0.00	793,768.00	0.00	0.00	16,632.00	810,400.00
R041-370-005	FFCB	04137R	08/16/2024	62.50	0.00	39,873.67	0.00	39,874.72	39,874.72
3133ERPS4	40,000.00	3.820	08/15/2029	0.00	0.00	39,873.67	0.00	39,984.00	39,984.00
R041-370-095	TXPOOL	04137R	09/01/2023	96.58	34,031.02	7,233.96	39,877.84	-32,796.89	1,234.13
0941100009	1,234.13	5.296	/ /	153.01	34,031.02	7,233.96	39,877.84	-32,796.89	1,234.13
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2013 Reserve-IH35				4,323.14	1,254,423.68	47,107.63	39,877.84	7,509.74	1,261,933.42
				7,137.38	1,243,407.52	47,107.63	39,877.84	27,456.86	1,270,864.38
Fund: 2022 Const-NB Office									
R041-410-095	TXPOOL	04141R	09/01/2023	2,224.62	641,014.29	235,218.15	685,981.37	-453,645.05	187,369.24
0941100025	187,369.24	5.296	/ /	2,881.83	641,014.29	235,218.15	685,981.37	-453,645.05	187,369.24
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2022 Const-NB Office				2,224.62	641,014.29	235,218.15	685,981.37	-453,645.05	187,369.24
				2,881.83	641,014.29	235,218.15	685,981.37	-453,645.05	187,369.24

Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
August 1, 2024 - August 31, 2024

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value				Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Market Value
Fund: 2022 I&S-NB Office									
R041-420-095	TXPOOL	04142R	09/01/2023	567.20	233,652.26	52,328.87	233,652.26	-182,286.06	51,366.20
0941100026	51,366.20	5.296	/ /	962.67	233,652.26	52,328.87	233,652.26	-182,286.06	51,366.20
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2022 I&S-NB Office				567.20	233,652.26	52,328.87	233,652.26	-182,286.06	51,366.20
				962.67	233,652.26	52,328.87	233,652.26	-182,286.06	51,366.20
Fund: 2022 Const-Saltwater									
R041-430-095	TXPOOL	04143R	09/01/2023	4,178.08	928,588.59	8,352.78	0.00	4,178.08	932,766.67
0941100029	932,766.67	5.296	/ /	4,174.70	928,588.59	8,352.78	0.00	4,178.08	932,766.67
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2022 Const-Saltwater				4,178.08	928,588.59	8,352.78	0.00	4,178.08	932,766.67
				4,174.70	928,588.59	8,352.78	0.00	4,178.08	932,766.67
Fund: 2022 I&S-Saltwater B									
R041-440-095	TXPOOL	04144R	09/01/2023	448.16	210,074.84	29,237.14	210,074.84	-181,717.68	28,357.16
0941100030	28,357.16	5.296	/ /	879.98	210,074.84	29,237.14	210,074.84	-181,717.68	28,357.16
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2022 I&S-Saltwater B				448.16	210,074.84	29,237.14	210,074.84	-181,717.68	28,357.16
				879.98	210,074.84	29,237.14	210,074.84	-181,717.68	28,357.16
Fund: Opr-Canal									
U043-100-003	FHLB	04310U	02/13/2023	750.00	199,899.19	0.00	0.00	15.76	199,914.95
3130AUVZ4	200,000.00	4.600	02/13/2025	4,500.00	198,384.00	0.00	0.00	1,036.00	199,420.00
U043-100-005	FHLB	04310U	08/30/2023	2,239.59	500,157.73	0.00	0.00	-42.63	500,115.10
3130AX2R8	500,000.00	5.275	11/22/2024	0.00	499,085.00	0.00	0.00	690.00	499,775.00
U043-100-006	FFCB	04310U	03/22/2024	1,875.00	498,933.07	0.00	0.00	54.99	498,988.06
3133EP5K7	500,000.00	4.639	03/13/2026	0.00	494,285.00	0.00	0.00	7,570.00	501,855.00
U043-100-096	SEGST	04310U	09/01/2023	277.07	58,041.80	5,026.13	0.00	4,777.07	62,818.87
CMM-716278	62,818.87	5.260	/ /	249.06	58,041.80	5,026.13	0.00	4,777.07	62,818.87
Sub Totals For: Fund: Opr-Canal				5,141.66	1,257,031.79	5,026.13	0.00	4,805.19	1,261,836.98
				4,749.06	1,249,795.80	5,026.13	0.00	14,073.07	1,263,868.87
Fund: Opr-Buda WWTP									

Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
August 1, 2024 - August 31, 2024

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value				Ending Market Value
U045-100-095	TXPOOL	04510U	09/01/2023	180.10	39,783.19	358.96	0.00	180.10	39,963.29
0941100002	39,963.29	5.296	/ /	178.86	39,783.19	358.96	0.00	180.10	39,963.29
Sub Totals For: Fund: Opr-Buda WWTP				180.10	39,783.19	358.96	0.00	180.10	39,963.29
				178.86	39,783.19	358.96	0.00	180.10	39,963.29
Fund: Opr-Carrizo Grndwtr									
U047-100-005	FFCB	04710U	03/21/2024	0.00	1,018,213.85	0.00	0.00	4,377.59	1,022,591.44
313313AG3	1,040,666.66	5.108	01/07/2025	0.00	1,007,833.63	0.00	0.00	14,413.23	1,022,246.86
U047-100-006	USTR	04710U	08/16/2024	0.00	0.00	491,944.44	0.00	493,055.55	493,055.55
912797MN4	500,000.00	5.152	12/10/2024	0.00	0.00	491,944.44	0.00	493,300.00	493,300.00
U047-100-096	SEGST	04710U	09/01/2023	363.05	79,667.16	704.90	0.00	363.05	80,030.21
CMM-716278	80,030.21	5.260	/ /	341.85	79,667.16	704.90	0.00	363.05	80,030.21
Sub Totals For: Fund: Opr-Carrizo Grndwtr				363.05	1,097,881.01	492,649.34	0.00	497,796.19	1,595,677.20
				341.85	1,087,500.79	492,649.34	0.00	508,076.28	1,595,577.07
Fund: Const-Carrizo Grndwt									
R047-470-095	TXPOOL	04747R	09/01/2023	44,012.44	10,139,705.00	95,954.12	1,500,000.00	-1,455,987.56	8,683,717.44
0941100014	8,683,717.44	5.296	/ /	51,941.68	10,139,705.00	95,954.12	1,500,000.00	-1,455,987.56	8,683,717.44
R047-470-096	SEGST	04747R	09/01/2023	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CMM-716278	0.00	5.120	/ /	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub Totals For: Fund: Const-Carrizo Grndwt				44,012.44	10,139,705.00	95,954.12	1,500,000.00	-1,455,987.56	8,683,717.44
				51,941.68	10,139,705.00	95,954.12	1,500,000.00	-1,455,987.56	8,683,717.44
Fund: I&S-Carrizo Grndwtr									
R047-480-003	FHLB	04748R	08/30/2023	1,166.67	1,997,077.77	0.00	2,000,000.00	-1,997,077.77	0.00
3130AGWK7	0.00	0.000	08/15/2024	15,000.00	1,982,820.00	0.00	2,000,000.00	-1,982,820.00	0.00
R047-480-006	USTR	04748R	03/22/2024	0.00	6,102,000.00	0.00	6,102,000.00	-6,102,000.00	0.00
912797JU2	0.00	0.000	08/01/2024	0.00	6,049,347.37	0.00	6,102,000.00	-6,049,347.37	0.00
R047-480-095	TXPOOL	04748R	09/01/2023	31,626.65	4,640,098.60	8,803,834.59	7,800,637.34	992,557.31	5,632,655.91
0941100015	5,632,655.91	5.296	/ /	10,639.94	4,640,098.60	8,803,834.59	7,800,637.34	992,557.31	5,632,655.91

Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
August 1, 2024 - August 31, 2024

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value				Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Market Value
Sub Totals For: Fund: I&S-Carrizo Grndwtr				32,793.32	12,739,176.37	8,803,834.59	15,902,637.34	-7,106,520.46	5,632,655.91
				25,639.94	12,672,265.97	8,803,834.59	15,902,637.34	-7,039,610.06	5,632,655.91
Fund: Opr-Western Canyon									
U050-100-003	FHLB	05010U	02/13/2023	1,875.00	499,747.99	0.00	0.00	39.38	499,787.37
3130AUVZ4	500,000.00	4.600	02/13/2025	11,250.00	495,960.00	0.00	0.00	2,590.00	498,550.00
U050-100-004	FHLB	05010U	08/30/2023	2,239.59	500,157.73	0.00	0.00	-42.63	500,115.10
3130AX2R8	500,000.00	5.275	11/22/2024	0.00	499,085.00	0.00	0.00	690.00	499,775.00
U050-100-096	SEGST	05010U	09/01/2023	5,520.59	1,196,521.04	145,976.52	0.00	140,842.27	1,337,363.31
CMM-716278	1,337,363.31	5.260	/ /	5,134.25	1,196,521.04	145,976.52	0.00	140,842.27	1,337,363.31
Sub Totals For: Fund: Opr-Western Canyon				9,635.18	2,196,426.76	145,976.52	0.00	140,839.02	2,337,265.78
				16,384.25	2,191,566.04	145,976.52	0.00	144,122.27	2,335,688.31
Fund: 2020 I&S-WCanyon, re									
R050-520-002	USTR	05052R	03/22/2024	0.00	1,284,000.00	0.00	1,284,000.00	-1,284,000.00	0.00
912797JU2	0.00	0.000	08/01/2024	0.00	1,272,920.69	0.00	1,284,000.00	-1,272,920.69	0.00
R050-520-004	USTR	05052R	03/22/2024	0.00	338,000.00	0.00	338,000.00	-338,000.00	0.00
912797JU2	0.00	0.000	08/01/2024	0.00	335,083.48	0.00	338,000.00	-335,083.48	0.00
R050-520-095	TXPOOL	05052R	09/01/2023	9,931.48	2,911,207.17	2,035,198.86	4,533,207.17	-2,503,366.69	407,840.48
0941100005	407,840.48	5.296	/ /	5,358.38	2,911,207.17	2,035,198.86	4,533,207.17	-2,503,366.69	407,840.48
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2020 I&S-WCanyon, re				9,931.48	4,533,207.17	2,035,198.86	6,155,207.17	-4,125,366.69	407,840.48
				5,358.38	4,519,211.34	2,035,198.86	6,155,207.17	-4,111,370.86	407,840.48
Fund: Opr-Cordillera WDS									
U052-100-003	FHLB	05210U	08/30/2023	291.67	499,269.44	0.00	500,000.00	-499,269.44	0.00
3130AGWK7	0.00	0.000	08/15/2024	3,750.00	495,705.00	0.00	500,000.00	-495,705.00	0.00
U052-100-004	FHLB	05210U	08/30/2023	2,239.59	500,157.73	0.00	0.00	-42.63	500,115.10
3130AX2R8	500,000.00	5.275	11/22/2024	0.00	499,085.00	0.00	0.00	690.00	499,775.00
U052-100-095	TXPOOL	05210U	09/01/2023	1,319.32	291,428.32	2,629.53	0.00	1,319.32	292,747.64
0941100002	292,747.64	5.296	/ /	1,310.21	291,428.32	2,629.53	0.00	1,319.32	292,747.64

Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
August 1, 2024 - August 31, 2024

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value				Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Market Value
U052-100-096	SEGST	05210U	09/01/2023	5,851.51	1,007,907.59	512,872.71	0.00	509,601.51	1,517,509.10
CMM-716278	1,517,509.10	5.260	/ /	3,271.20	1,007,907.59	512,872.71	0.00	509,601.51	1,517,509.10
Sub Totals For: Fund: Opr-Cordillera WDS				9,702.09	2,298,763.08	515,502.24	500,000.00	11,608.76	2,310,371.84
				8,331.41	2,294,125.91	515,502.24	500,000.00	15,905.83	2,310,031.74
Fund: Opr-Comal Trace									
U054-100-002	FHLB	05410U	08/30/2023	2,239.59	500,157.73	0.00	0.00	-42.63	500,115.10
3130AX2R8	500,000.00	5.275	11/22/2024	0.00	499,085.00	0.00	0.00	690.00	499,775.00
U054-100-095	TXPOOL	05410U	09/01/2023	3,239.36	715,551.17	6,456.35	0.00	3,239.36	718,790.53
0941100002	718,790.53	5.296	/ /	3,216.99	715,551.17	6,456.35	0.00	3,239.36	718,790.53
Sub Totals For: Fund: Opr-Comal Trace				5,478.95	1,215,708.90	6,456.35	0.00	3,196.73	1,218,905.63
				3,216.99	1,214,636.17	6,456.35	0.00	3,929.36	1,218,565.53
Fund: Opr-Johnson Ranch WD									
U055-100-001	USTR	05510U	08/16/2024	652.17	0.00	493,281.25	0.00	493,604.07	493,604.07
91282CEY3	500,000.00	4.516	07/15/2025	0.00	0.00	493,281.25	0.00	493,750.00	493,750.00
U055-100-096	SEGST	05510U	09/01/2023	3,722.52	1,088,081.11	7,337.74	494,585.60	-490,863.08	597,218.03
CMM-716278	597,218.03	5.260	/ /	3,615.22	1,088,081.11	7,337.74	494,585.60	-490,863.08	597,218.03
Sub Totals For: Fund: Opr-Johnson Ranch WD				4,374.69	1,088,081.11	500,618.99	494,585.60	2,740.99	1,090,822.10
				3,615.22	1,088,081.11	500,618.99	494,585.60	2,886.92	1,090,968.03
Fund: Opr-Rural Wtr									
U070-100-095	TXPOOL	07010U	09/01/2023	2,641.05	583,389.63	5,263.86	0.00	2,641.05	586,030.68
0941100002	586,030.68	5.296	/ /	2,622.81	583,389.63	5,263.86	0.00	2,641.05	586,030.68
Sub Totals For: Fund: Opr-Rural Wtr				2,641.05	583,389.63	5,263.86	0.00	2,641.05	586,030.68
				2,622.81	583,389.63	5,263.86	0.00	2,641.05	586,030.68
Fund: Opr-Luling WTP									
U100-100-095	TXPOOL	10010U	09/01/2023	856.90	189,283.30	1,707.88	0.00	856.90	190,140.20
0941100002	190,140.20	5.296	/ /	850.98	189,283.30	1,707.88	0.00	856.90	190,140.20

Monthly Board Report
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
August 1, 2024 - August 31, 2024

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value				Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Market Value
Sub Totals For: Fund: Opr-Luling WTP				856.90	189,283.30	1,707.88	0.00	856.90	190,140.20
				850.98	189,283.30	1,707.88	0.00	856.90	190,140.20
Fund: Opr-Lu-Lo									
U100-200-095	TXPOOL	10020U	09/01/2023	578.18	127,715.66	1,152.37	0.00	578.18	128,293.84
0941100002	128,293.84	5.296	/ /	574.19	127,715.66	1,152.37	0.00	578.18	128,293.84
U100-200-096	SEGST	10020U	09/01/2023	1,907.57	418,590.74	3,703.73	0.00	1,907.57	420,498.31
CMM-716278	420,498.31	5.260	/ /	1,796.16	418,590.74	3,703.73	0.00	1,907.57	420,498.31
Sub Totals For: Fund: Opr-Lu-Lo				2,485.75	546,306.40	4,856.10	0.00	2,485.75	548,792.15
				2,370.35	546,306.40	4,856.10	0.00	2,485.75	548,792.15
Fund: 2014 I&S-Lu-Lo									
R100-400-096	SEGST	10040R	09/01/2023	1,160.51	242,551.49	36,456.23	37,605.00	-2,259.49	240,292.00
CMM-716278	240,292.00	5.260	/ /	1,110.72	242,551.49	36,456.23	37,605.00	-2,259.49	240,292.00
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2014 I&S-Lu-Lo				1,160.51	242,551.49	36,456.23	37,605.00	-2,259.49	240,292.00
				1,110.72	242,551.49	36,456.23	37,605.00	-2,259.49	240,292.00
Report Grand Totals:				454,495.41	145,267,050.14	55,553,699.92	73,153,335.84	-17,704,401.03	127,562,649.11
				533,204.81	144,645,006.62	55,553,699.92	73,153,335.84	-16,915,845.24	127,729,161.38

Monthly Board Report
Accrued Interest
Sorted by Fund - Investment Number

CUSIP	Investment #	Security Type	Par Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	* Beginning Accrued Interest	Adjusted Acc'd Int. at Purchase During Period	Interest Earned	Interest Received	* Ending Accrued Interest
Subtotal			187,369.24			2,881.83	0.00	2,224.62	2,881.83	2,224.62
2022 I&S-NB Office										
0941100026	R041-420-095	LA3	51,366.20		5.297	962.67	0.00	567.20	962.67	567.20
Subtotal			51,366.20			962.67	0.00	567.20	962.67	567.20
2022 Const-Saltwater Barrier										
0941100029	R041-430-095	LA3	932,766.67		5.297	4,174.70	0.00	4,178.08	4,174.70	4,178.08
Subtotal			932,766.67			4,174.70	0.00	4,178.08	4,174.70	4,178.08
2022 I&S-Saltwater Barrier										
0941100030	R041-440-095	LA3	28,357.16		5.297	879.98	0.00	448.16	879.98	448.16
Subtotal			28,357.16			879.98	0.00	448.16	879.98	448.16
Opr-Canal										
3130AUVZ4	U043-100-003	FAC	200,000.00	02/13/2025	4.500	4,200.00	0.00	750.00	4,500.00	450.00
3130AX2R8	U043-100-005	FAC	500,000.00	11/22/2024	5.375	5,151.04	0.00	2,239.59	0.00	7,390.63
3133EP5K7	U043-100-006	FAC	500,000.00	03/13/2026	4.500	8,062.50	0.00	1,875.00	0.00	9,937.50
CMM-716278	U043-100-096	LA2	62,818.87		5.260	249.06	0.00	277.07	249.06	277.07
Subtotal			1,262,818.87			17,662.60	0.00	5,141.66	4,749.06	18,055.20
Opr-Buda WWTP										
0941100002	U045-100-095	LA3	39,963.29		5.297	178.86	0.00	180.10	178.86	180.10
Subtotal			39,963.29			178.86	0.00	180.10	178.86	180.10
Opr-Carrizo Grndwtr										
313313AG3	U047-100-005	AFD	1,040,666.66	01/07/2025	4.885	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
912797MN4	U047-100-006	ATD	500,000.00	12/10/2024	5.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CMM-716278	U047-100-096	LA2	80,030.21		5.260	341.85	0.00	363.05	341.85	363.05
Subtotal			1,620,696.87			341.85	0.00	363.05	341.85	363.05
Const-Carrizo Grndwtr										
0941100014	R047-470-095	LA3	8,683,717.44		5.297	51,941.68	0.00	44,012.44	51,941.68	44,012.44
CMM-716278	R047-470-096	LA2	0.00		5.120	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal			8,683,717.44			51,941.68	0.00	44,012.44	51,941.68	44,012.44
I&S-Carrizo Grndwtr										
3130AGWK7	R047-480-003	FAC	0.00	08/15/2024	1.500	13,833.33	0.00	1,166.67	15,000.00	0.00
912797JU2	R047-480-006	ATD	0.00	08/01/2024	5.140	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0941100015	R047-480-095	LA3	5,632,655.91		5.297	10,639.94	0.00	31,626.65	10,639.94	31,626.65
Subtotal			5,632,655.91			24,473.27	0.00	32,793.32	25,639.94	31,626.65

* Beginning Accrued may not include investments that redeemed in the previous month that had outstanding accrued interest.

Monthly Board Report
Accrued Interest
Sorted by Fund - Investment Number

CUSIP	Investment #	Security Type	Par Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	* Beginning Accrued Interest	Adjusted Acc'd Int. at Purchase During Period	Interest Earned	Interest Received	* Ending Accrued Interest
Opr-Western Canyon										
3130AUVZ4	U050-100-003	FAC	500,000.00	02/13/2025	4.500	10,500.00	0.00	1,875.00	11,250.00	1,125.00
3130AX2R8	U050-100-004	FAC	500,000.00	11/22/2024	5.375	5,151.04	0.00	2,239.59	0.00	7,390.63
CMM-716278	U050-100-096	LA2	1,337,363.31		5.260	5,134.25	0.00	5,520.59	5,134.25	5,520.59
	Subtotal		2,337,363.31			20,785.29	0.00	9,635.18	16,384.25	14,036.22
2020 I&S-WCanyon, refunding										
912797JU2	R050-520-002	ATD	0.00	08/01/2024	5.140	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
912797JU2	R050-520-004	ATD	0.00	08/01/2024	5.140	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0941100005	R050-520-095	LA3	407,840.48		5.297	7,868.50	0.00	9,931.48	5,358.38	12,441.60
	Subtotal		407,840.48			7,868.50	0.00	9,931.48	5,358.38	12,441.60
Opr-Cordillera WDS										
3130AGWK7	U052-100-003	FAC	0.00	08/15/2024	1.500	3,458.33	0.00	291.67	3,750.00	0.00
3130AX2R8	U052-100-004	FAC	500,000.00	11/22/2024	5.375	5,151.04	0.00	2,239.59	0.00	7,390.63
0941100002	U052-100-095	LA3	292,747.64		5.297	1,310.39	0.00	1,319.32	1,310.21	1,319.50
CMM-716278	U052-100-096	LA2	1,517,509.10		5.260	3,271.20	0.00	5,851.51	3,271.20	5,851.51
	Subtotal		2,310,256.74			13,190.96	0.00	9,702.09	8,331.41	14,561.64
Opr-Comal Trace										
3130AX2R8	U054-100-002	FAC	500,000.00	11/22/2024	5.375	5,151.04	0.00	2,239.59	0.00	7,390.63
0941100002	U054-100-095	LA3	718,790.53		5.297	3,216.99	0.00	3,239.36	3,216.99	3,239.36
	Subtotal		1,218,790.53			8,368.03	0.00	5,478.95	3,216.99	10,629.99
Opr-Johnson Ranch WDS										
91282CEY3	U055-100-001	TRC	500,000.00	07/15/2025	3.000	0.00	0.00	652.17	0.00	652.17
CMM-716278	U055-100-096	LA2	597,218.03		5.260	3,615.22	0.00	3,722.52	3,615.22	3,722.52
	Subtotal		1,097,218.03			3,615.22	0.00	4,374.69	3,615.22	4,374.69
Opr-Rural Wtr										
0941100002	U070-100-095	LA3	586,030.68		5.297	2,622.81	0.00	2,641.05	2,622.81	2,641.05
	Subtotal		586,030.68			2,622.81	0.00	2,641.05	2,622.81	2,641.05
Opr-Luling WTP										
0941100002	U100-100-095	LA3	190,140.20		5.297	850.98	0.00	856.90	850.98	856.90
	Subtotal		190,140.20			850.98	0.00	856.90	850.98	856.90
Opr-Lu-Lo										
0941100002	U100-200-095	LA3	128,293.84		5.297	574.19	0.00	578.18	574.19	578.18
CMM-716278	U100-200-096	LA2	420,498.31		5.260	1,796.16	0.00	1,907.57	1,796.16	1,907.57
	Subtotal		548,792.15			2,370.35	0.00	2,485.75	2,370.35	2,485.75

* Beginning Accrued may not include investments that redeemed in the previous month that had outstanding accrued interest.

Monthly Board Report
Accrued Interest
Sorted by Fund - Investment Number

CUSIP	Investment #	Security Type	Par Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	* Beginning Accrued Interest	Adjusted Acc'd Int. at Purchase During Period	Interest Earned	Interest Received	* Ending Accrued Interest
2014 I&S-Lu-Lo										
CMM-716278	R100-400-096	LA2	240,292.00		5.260	1,110.72	0.00	1,160.51	1,110.72	1,160.51
		Subtotal	240,292.00			1,110.72	0.00	1,160.51	1,110.72	1,160.51
		Total	128,202,450.08			877,270.87	0.00	454,495.41	533,204.81	798,561.47

* Beginning Accrued may not include investments that redeemed in the previous month that had outstanding accrued interest.



Your Trusted
Water Resource

Investment Report as of August 31, 2024

The preceding report has been prepared and is being distributed to you in accordance with Section 2256.023 of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. We believe the investment portfolio that is described in this report complies with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

GBRA Investment Officers:

Randy Staats
Executive Manager of Finance/CFO

Sandra Terry
Deputy CFO

Denise Lyssy
Revenue & Budget Supervisor

CONSENT ITEM

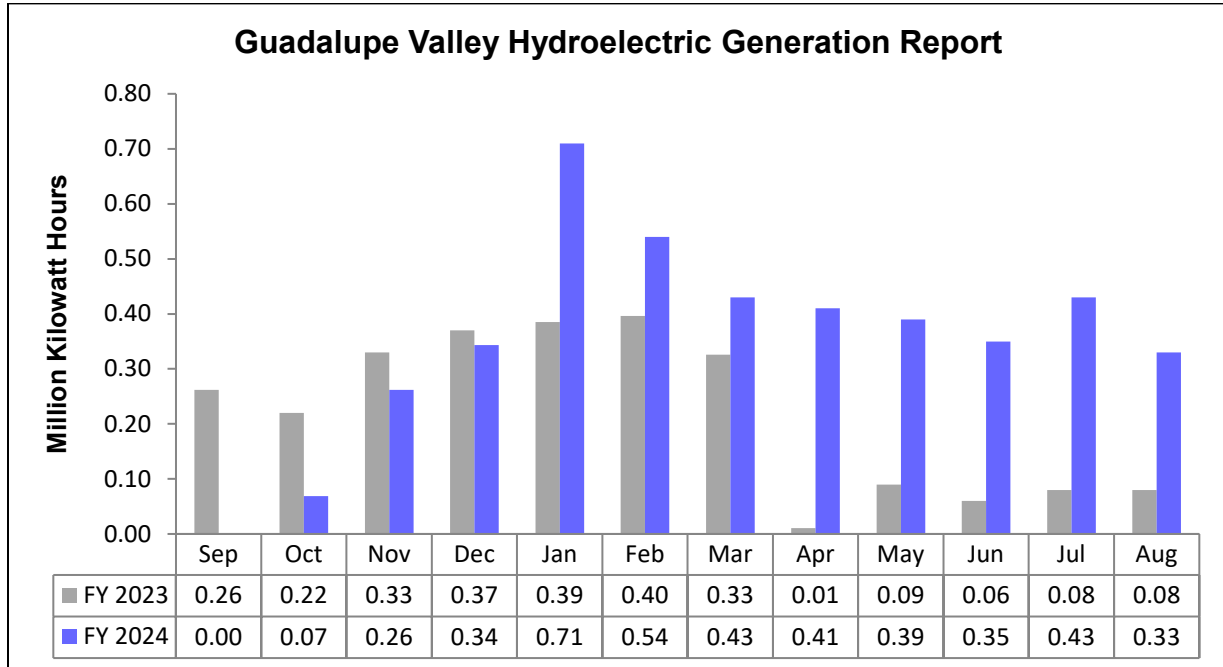
4. Consideration of and possible action approving the monthly operations report for August 2024.

Attachment

Report of Operations

Month of August

Fiscal Year 2024



System Statistics:

During the month, the Guadalupe Valley Hydroelectric System (GVHS) generated .33 million kilowatt hours of electrical power for the Guadalupe Valley Electric Cooperative (GVEC) for a total of 4.26 million kilowatt hours for the fiscal year and delivered 132.5 million gallons of water to the Calpine Guadalupe Energy Center (CGEC) for a total 1054.7 million gallons for the year to date fiscal year.

Canyon Hydroelectric Generation Report

Due to the low flow conditions, there has been no generation at the Canyon Hydroelectric Plant in the previous year.

SHADOW CREEK WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

FY 2024	Permit	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Avg. MGD	0.61	0.289	0.310	0.309	0.304	0.378	0.317	0.311	0.324	0.338	0.339	0.34	0.334
CBOD (mg/L)	5	1	2.8	1.2	1.5	1.8	2	1	1.4	1.2	1	1.8	*
TSS (mg/L)	5	1.8	3.6	2.6	3.9	4.4	3.6	2.6	2.7	1.3	1.4	2.2	*
Ammonia (mg/L)	2	0.1	1.8	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.4	*
Phosphorous (mg/L)	1	0.8	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	*
E.coli (CFU/ 100 mL)	126	5	4	4	1	5	4	1	10	8	7	1	*
Year to Date Flows (MG)		8.68	18.29	27.56	36.98	48.7	57.89	67.53	77.25	87.73	97.90	108.44	118.79

Biosolids Processing												
FY 2024	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Biosolids Processed (metric tons)	4.38	5.28	5.91	4.16	5.72	5.64	6.16	8.09	8.05	4.96	4.32	*
Year to Date Biosolids Processed (metric tons)	4.38	9.66	15.57	19.73	25.45	31.09	37.24	45.33	53.38	58.34	62.67	*

(* data not available at printing. Report will be revised when this information is received.)

System Statistics:

There are an estimated 3,477 sewer connections in the Shadow Creek subdivision as of the end of the month. Operators completed 27 final tap inspections. The system received 0.6 inches of rain during the month.

SUNFIELD WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

FY 2024	Permit	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug
Avg. MGD	0.750	0.588	0.624	0.607	0.606	0.772	0.649	0.639	0.637	0.614	0.606	0.658	0.656
CBOD (mg/L)	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.2	1.5	1	*
TSS (mg/L)	5	2.5	1.4	1.1	1.7	2.7	4	0.8	1.5	1.3	2.1	1	*
Ammonia (mg/L)	2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.9	0.2	*
Phosphorous (mg/L)	1	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.2	*
E.coli (CFU/100 /mL)	126	*	1	1	1	1	12	2	1	8	1	10	*
Year to Date Flows (MG)		17.64	36.98	55.19	73.98	97.91	116.73	136.54	155.65	87.73	192.86	213.26	233.6

FY 2024	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	April	May	June	July	Aug
Type I Reuse Avg MGD	4.95	4.96	0.0	0	0	0	0	3.83	11.88	0	0	*
Year to Date Reuse (MG)	4.95	9.91	9.91	9.91	9.91	9.91	9.91	13.74	25.62	25.62	25.62	*

Biosolids Processing												
Biosolids Processed (metric tons)		14.61	13.55	17.06	16.33	18.54	13.84	24.41	16.83	16.47	18.15	*
Year to Date Biosolids Processed (metric tons)	13.06	27.67	41.22	58.28	74.61	93.15	106.99	131.47	148.3	164.77	182.92	*

(* data not available at printing. Report will be revised when this information is received.)

System Statistics:

There are an estimated 3,751 residential connections in this division as of the end of the month in this system as of the end of the month. Operators completed 15 final tap inspections. The system received 1.3 inches of rain during the month.

STEIN FALLS WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

FY 2024	Permit	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug
Avg. MGD	0.95	0.463	0.585	0.733	0.666	0.907	0.619	0.580	0.599	0.599	0.691	0.692	0.576
CBOD (mg/L)	10	2.5	1.5	1	1.3	1.8	3	3	2	2.2	1.2	1.5	*
TSS (mg/L)	15	0.78	1.1	1.18	1.25	1.6	1.58	1.0	0.90	0.92	0.8	0.9	*
E.coli (org/100 mL)	126	2	2	1.3	2	3	1.3	1.0	1	2	2	2	4
Ammonia Nitrogen (mg/L)	2	0.21	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.32	0.16	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.12	0.12	*
Phosphorous (mg/L)	1	0.149	0.343	0.145	0.226	0.200	0.293	0.256	0.291	0.310	0.285	0.347	*

YTD Gal. Proc. (MG)	-	13.9	32.0	54.0	74.6	102.7	120.66	138.6	156.5	175.1	195.80	217.3	235.2
---------------------	---	------	------	------	------	-------	--------	-------	-------	-------	--------	-------	-------

System Statistics:

There are an estimated 3,646 sewer connections in this division as of the end of the month. The system received 1.05 inches of rain during the month. The team conducted 60 final tap inspections.

Parkside Subdivision (Dietz):

Total flow for the month was 494,000 gallons with 208 sewer connections. The team conducted 13 final tap inspections.

WATER RESOURCES DIVISION

Canyon Reservoir: (cubic feet/second)												
	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug
FY 24 Avg Inflow	0	0	4.3	9.6	30.7	31.8	20.1	9.9	10.7	41.9	180.3	25
FY 24 Avg release	94.4	76.9	68.4	61.8	57.7	44.1	41.1	62.5	62	74.3	77.5	73
FY 23 Avg Inflow	10	0.2	13.4	24	24.2	26.6	17	18.5	29.9	19.1	0	0
FY 23 Avg release	70	66.4	67.1	64.9	61.3	63.2	62.1	58.2	70.4	72.6	75.9	95.6

August 2024

Elevation beginning of month	885.94' msl
Elevation end of the month	884.83' msl
Current Elevation (September 10, 2024)	884.64 msl

CALHOUN CANAL DIVISION

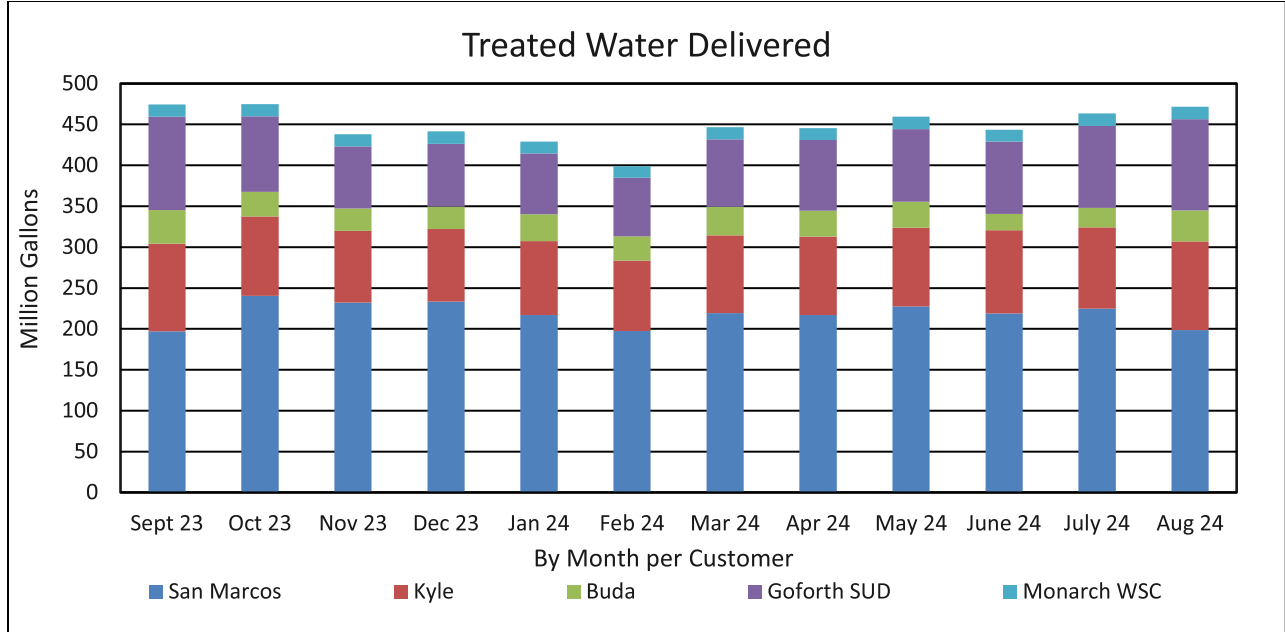
The highest and lowest elevation (msl) of the Guadalupe River recorded during the current year on the upstream gauge at the fabridam:

FY 2024	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug
Highest Elevation	4.11	4.36	4.14	4.14	7.93	7.96	4.18	4.13	4.10	5.11	5.37	4.76
Lowest Elevation	3.67	3.57	3.99	1.08	1.05	2.20	3.99	3.51	3.50	3.56	3.73	3.65

The highest and lowest recording (msl) on this gauge during the previous year:

FY 2023	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Highest Elevation	6.16	4.62	5.59	5.85	6.83	5.82	4.70	7.99	8.72	5.66	4.19	4.09
Lowest Elevation	3.83	2.96	4.13	3.17	4.33	4.70	3.21	3.11	3.84	2.95	3.85	3.56

SAN MARCOS WATER TREATMENT PLANT



BUDA WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

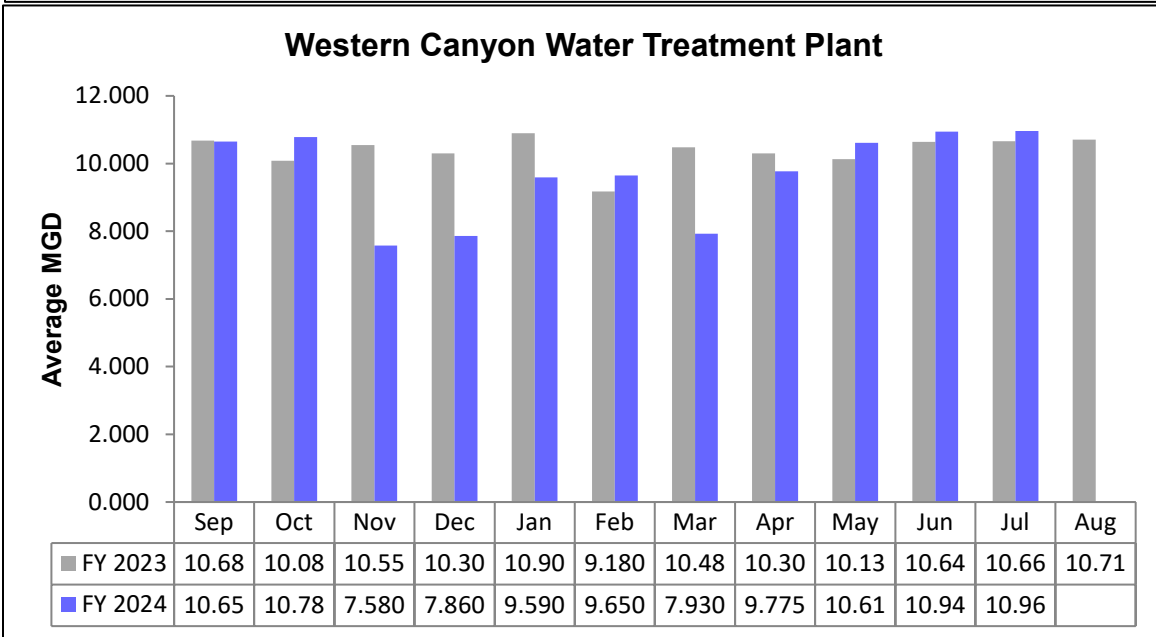
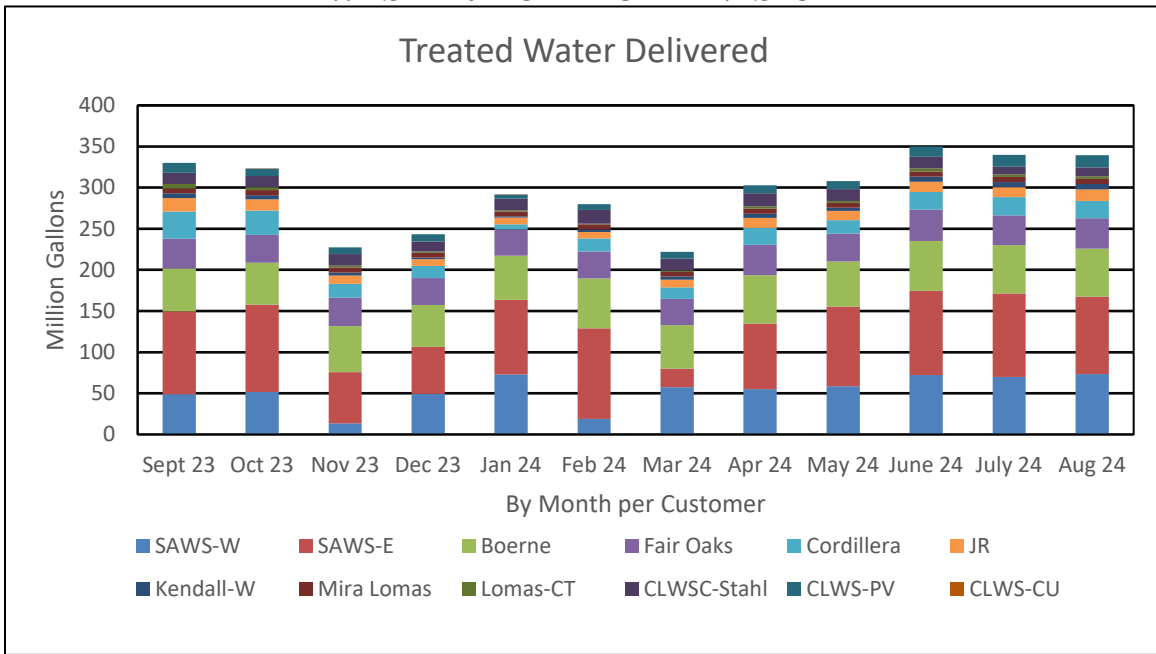
Effluent Monitoring													
FY 2024	Permit	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	Jul	Aug
Avg. MGD	1.75	1.178	1.266	1.302	1.275	1.54	1.354	1.291	1.322	1.345	1.403	1.307	*
CBOD (mg/L)	5	3.6	2.3	2.9	2.7	3	1.9	2.5	3.1	1.9	2.4	2.7	*
TSS (mg/L)	5	1	0.9	0.8	1	1.9	0.9	0.8	1.7	0.8	0.6	1.3	*
Ammonia (mg/L)	1.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	*
Phosphorous (mg/L)	0.8	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	.5	*
E.coli (CFU/100 ml)	126	1	3	3	1	2	1	1	3	1	1	.3	*
Year to Date Flows (MG)		35.34	74.59	113.65	153.18	200.92	240.19	280.21	319.66	361.66	400.75	444.27	*
Additional Monitoring (at the Outfall)													
FY 2024	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	Jul	Aug	
E.coli (SU)	1	4	1	1	3	1	1	3	2	5	28	*	
pH (SU)	7.4	7.8	7.3	7.4	7.5	7.5	7.4	7.5	7.3	7.4	7.4	*	
DO (mg/L)	7.8	8.3	8.3	8.7	10.1	9.5	9.3	9.1	9.6	9.2	9.0	*	
Rainfall (inches)	0.8	7.5	4.0	2.7	13.1	3.1	2.8	3.8	5	1.7	7.4	*	

Effluent Reuse and Biosolids Processing

FY 2024	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	Jul	Aug
Type I Reuse Avg. MGD	0.011	0.01	0.014	0.013	0.004	0.002	0.003	0.003	0.002	0.1	0.005	*
Year to Date Reuse (MG)	0.321	0.626	1.041	1.429	1.574	1.645	1.73	1.818	1.881	5.007	5.161	*
Biosolids Processed (metric tons)	39.65	37.86	38.26	31.61	35.44	38.95	38.02	34.98	43.74	31.77	31.49	*
Year to Date Biosolids Processed (metric tons)	39.65	77.51	115.77	147.38	182.82	221.78	259.8	294.78	338.52	370.29	401.79	*

(* data not available at printing. Report will be revised when this information is received.)

WESTERN CANYON DIVISION



System Statistics:

The Western Canyon Water Treatment Plant produced an average of 10.95 MGD for the month as metered. Total gallons treated during the month were 339.58 MG. The total number of gallons produced during FY 2024 is 3563.88 MG.

Canyon Park Estates WWTP

FY 2024	Permit	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Avg. MGD	0.260	0.052	0.048	0.048	0.043	0.043	0.041	0.52	0.053	0.057	0.081	0.087	0.062
CBOD (mg/L)	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
TSS (mg/L)	5	1.78	2.37	2.73	3.03	3.09	2.23	2.83	1.93	0.90	1.43	1.6	1.13
Ammonia (mg/L)	2	0.11	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.98	.53	0.19	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Phosphorous (mg/L)	1	0.114	0.112	0.115	0.119	0.126	0.094	0.102	0.086	0.063	0.093	0.171	0.181
E.coli (CFU/100 mL)	126	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Year to Date Flows (MG)		1.57	3.04	4.42	5.75	7.08	8.26	9.87	11.45	13.22	15.65	18.35	20.28

System Statistics:

The system received 0.10 inches of rainfall during the month.

Comal Trace Subdivision:

System Statistics:

There are approximately 262 active water meters.

Park Village/Ventana Subdivision:

FY 2024	Permit	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
*Avg. MGD	0.195	0.045	0.047	0.049	0.051	0.053	0.051	0.051	0.054	0.061	0.057	0.060	0.059
CBOD (mg/L)	5	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
TSS (mg/L)	5	1.65	1.80	1.48	2.45	2.38	2.58	1.37	1.03	3	1.8	0.88	1.33
Ammonia (mg/L)	2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.26	0.13	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.74	0.85	0.28	0.21
Phosphorous (mg/L)	1	0.085	0.084	0.111	0.169	0.134	0.158	0.201	0.058	0.192	0.063	0.052	0.071
E.coli (CFU/100 mL)	126	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Year to Date Flows (MG)		1.36	2.77	4.18	5.76	7.36	8.84	10.42	11.98	13.86	15.58	17.45	19.28

System Statistics:

The team conducted 9 final tap inspections. There are approximately 418 active sewer connections. The system received 0.25 inches of rainfall during the month.

4S Ranch Subdivision:

FY 2024	Permit	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
*Avg. MGD	0.27	0.154	0.155	0.156	0.151	0.172	0.161	0.165	0.170	0.183	0.186	0.191	0.191
CBOD (mg/L)	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
TSS (mg/L)	5	0.75	0.9	0.67	0.55	0.5	2.05	0.5	1.33	0.60	0.50	0.53	1.57
Ammonia (mg/L)	2	0.1	0.31	0.73	0.1	0.15	0.1	0.14	0.32	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.92
Phosphorous (mg/L)	0.5	0.053	0.058	0.065	0.110	0.073	0.188	0.095	0.155	0.068	0.087	0.090	0.112
E.coli (CFU/100 mL)	126	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Year to Date Flows (MG)	-	4.63	9.28	13.96	18.64	23.99	28.66	33.78	38.89	43.83	49.41	55.15	60.12

System Statistics:

There are approximately 1,526 active sewer connections. During the month 32 final tap inspections were conducted. The system received 1.8 inches of rainfall during the month.

Boerne ISD

FY 2024	Permit	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Avg. MGD	0.030	0.0003	0.0003	0.0003	0.0001	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.002	0.001	0.0004	0.02
BOD (mg/L)	20	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	4	1	2	2	1
TSS (mg/L)	20	0.5	0.5	0.66	0.5	0.53	0.5	0.57	1.08	8.95	0.68	0.5	0.53
Year to Date Flows (MG)	-	0.101	0.197	0.285	0.328	0.384	0.453	0.515	0.604	0.671	0.704	0.717	0.773

(* data not available at printing. Report will be revised when this information is received.)

Cordillera Ranch

FY 2024	Permit	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Avg. MGD	0.064	0.061	0.061	0.064	0.066	0.061	0.063	0.063	0.064	0.061	0.067	0.067	0.067
CBOD (mg/L)	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.4	1	1	1	1	1
TSS (mg/L)	5	4.2	1.7	0.5	1.2	1.2	0.8	2.6	1.4	1	0.7	1.7	1.7
Ammonia (mg/L)	2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Year to Date Flows (MG)		1.84	3.75	5.68	7.71	9.60	11.37	13.32	15.25	17.14	37.16	39.23	41.29

(* data not available at printing. Report will be revised when this information is received.)

System Statistics:

There are approximately 518 active sewer connections and 573 active water meters. The system received 1.3 inches of rainfall during the month.

Johnson Ranch

FY 2024	Permit	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Avg. MGD	0.35	0.141	0.149	0.154	0.159	0.177	0.159	0.152	0.153	0.159	0.152	1.154	0.151
CBOD (mg/L)	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
TSS (mg/L)	5	0.63	1.07	0.83	0.55	1.05	2.03	0.81	0.78	1.08	0.5	0.54	1.6
Ammonia (mg/L)	2	0.1	0.17	0.1	0.1	0.15	0.18	0.28	0.1	0.12	0.10	0.1	0.1
Phosphorous (mg/L)	0.5	0.255	0.244	0.286	0.144	0.120	0.282	0.325	0.116	0.095	0.078	0.086	0.114
E.coli (CFU/100 mL)	20	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Turbidity	3	0.6	0.76	0.55	0.45	1.21	1.5	0.65	0.48	0.98	0.59	0.61	0.9
Year to Date Flows (MG)		4.23	8.85	13.31	18.24	23.20	27.70	32.42	37.02	41.80	46.35	51.12	55.80

(* data not available at printing. Report will be revised when this information is received.)

System Statistics:

There are approximately 844 active sewer connections and 899 active water meters. The system received 0.4 of rainfall during the month.

Bulverde Singing Hills

FY 2024	Permit	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Avg. MGD	0.240	0.122	0.123	0.129	0.125	0.119	0.116	0.127	0.141	0.140	0.136	0.129	0.135
CBOD (mg/L)	5	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
TSS (mg/L)	5	1.73	1.2	0.87	0.85	0.63	0.7	1.07	0.78	0.7	1.33	0.73	0.62
Ammonia (mg/L)	2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.12	0.26	0.17	0.19
E.coli (CFU/100 mL)	126	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Year to Date Flows (MG)	-	3.66	7.33	11.19	15.07	18.76	22.01	25.95	30.17	34.50	38.58	42.59	46.77

(* data not available at printing. Report will be revised when this information is received.)

System Statistics:

The Singing Hills wastewater system has 26 commercial connections and 254 residential connections for a total of 280 wastewater connections. The system received 0.3 inches of rainfall during the month.

COLETO CREEK DIVISION

Elevation beginning of month: 97.72' MSL
 Elevation end of month: 97.02' MSL
 Elevation of full pool: 98.00' MSL

A total of 2.53 inches of rain was recorded at the Coletto Creek headquarters office.

Recreation System

Permits Sold During August

	August FY 2024	August FY 2023	Historical High for August	Y-T-D FY 2024	Y-T-D FY 2023	Historical Y-T-D High
Annual Permits	23	15	85 (FY 83)	277	260	474 (FY 82)
Day Permits	1246	1111	3594 (FY 85)	11652	11225	17889 (FY 95)
Camping Permits	894	891	1856 (FY 20)	15602	16073	17061 (FY 22)
Cabins	72	60	93 (FY 21)	661	690	700 (FY 22)

Volunteer Hours at Coletto Creek:

	Hours	Hours for FY
Park Hosts	320	2780
Texas Master Naturalist	10	16.5
Photo Club Volunteers		8
Project Volunteers	0	0
Work Force Solutions Inters	0	0
TOTAL	330	2796.50

Lake Wood Recreation Area

Permits Sold During August

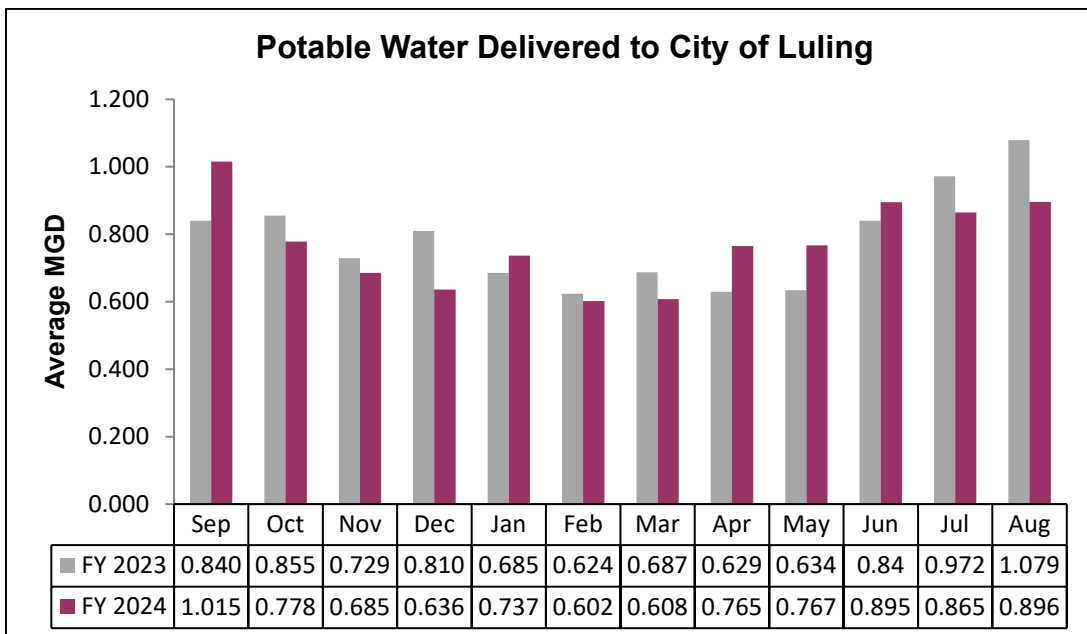
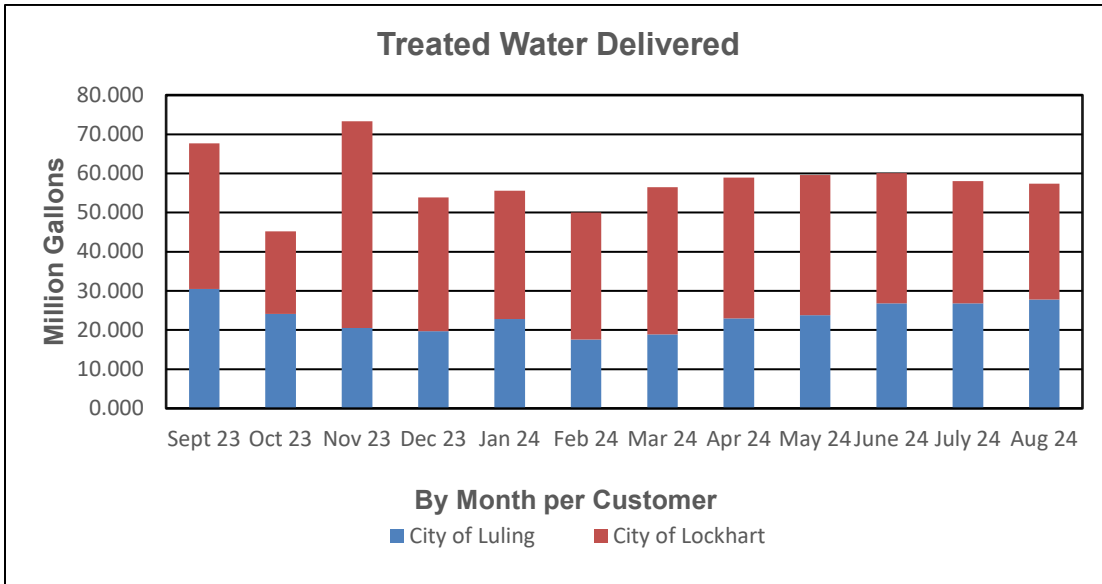
	August FY 2024	August FY 2023	Historical High For August	Y-T-D FY 2024	Y-T-D FY 2023	Historical Y-T-D High
Annual Permits	0	0	11 (FY98)	0	0	62 (FY 00)
Day Permits	105	71	571 (FY15)	885	637	3855 (FY14)
Camping Permits	54	18	54 (FY24)	547	18	54 (FY24)
RV Permits	166	370	370 (FY23)	2361	-	370 (FY23)

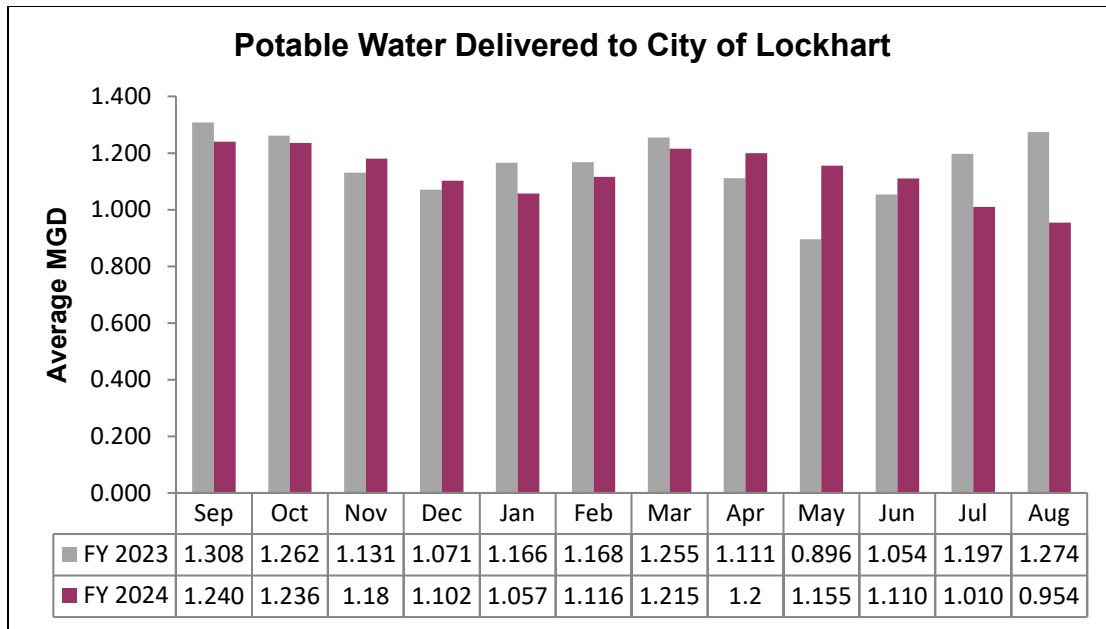
*Began separately tracking RV and tent camping August 2023

Volunteer Hours at Lake Wood:

	Hours	Hours for FY
Park Hosts	131	1260
ISF Crew	0	0
CSR Workers	102.5	731
Event Volunteers	0	151
TOTAL	233.50	2142

LULING WATER TREATMENT PLANT





System Statistics:

The plant delivered a daily average of 0.896 MGD to the City of Luling during the month. Total gallons treated for Luling during FY 2024 is 282.267 MG. The plant also delivered an average of 0.954 MGD to the City of Lockhart during the month. Total water delivered to the City of Lockhart for FY 2024 is 413.913 MG.

LOCKHART WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

Larremore Street Plant

FY 2024	Permit	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	
Avg. MGD	1.1	0.413	0.406	0.373	0.368	0.368	0.412	0.398	0.404	0.449	0.456	0.445	0.431	
CBOD (mg/L)	10	2.0	2.3	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.2	2.6	3.5	2.5	4	1.6	*	
TSS (mg/L)	15	1.3	1.6	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.4	1.3	1.6	1.6	2.2	1.5	*	
Ammonia (mg/L)	3.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	*	
E.coli	126	1.2	1.1	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1	1.0	1.0	
Year to Date Flows (MG)		-	12.40	24.99	36.18	47.58	62.69	74.63	89.96	99.09	113.01	126.70	140.49	153.84

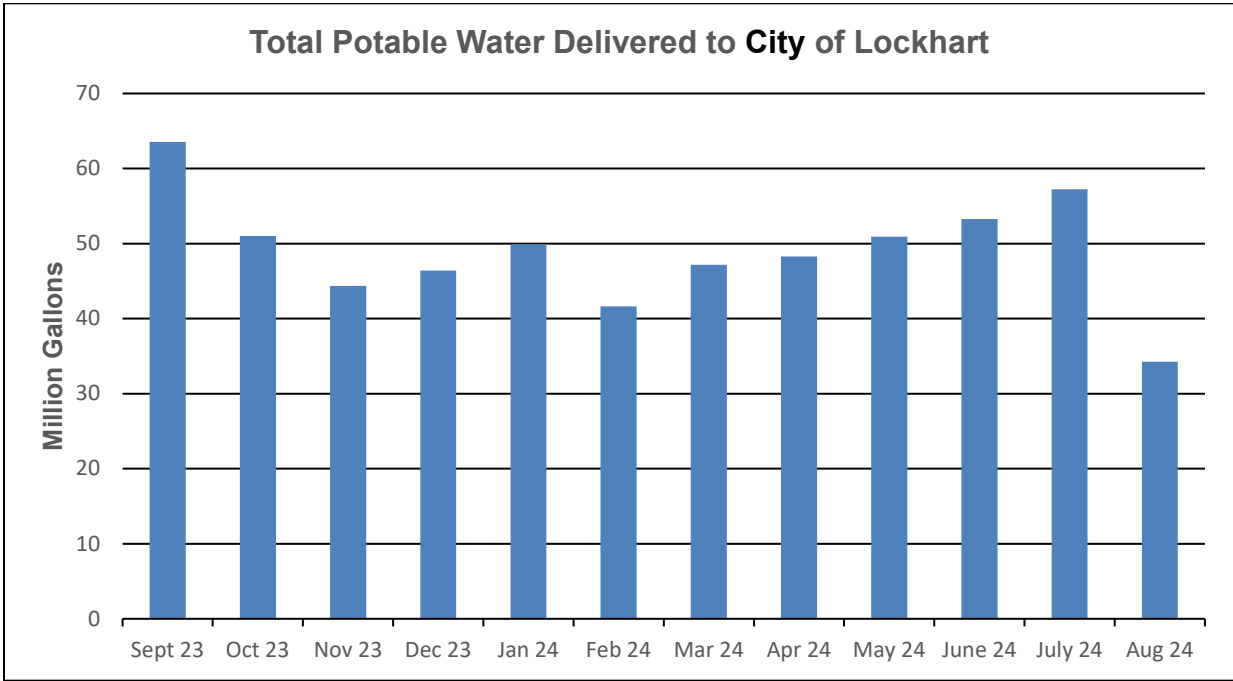
Lockhart FM 20 Plant

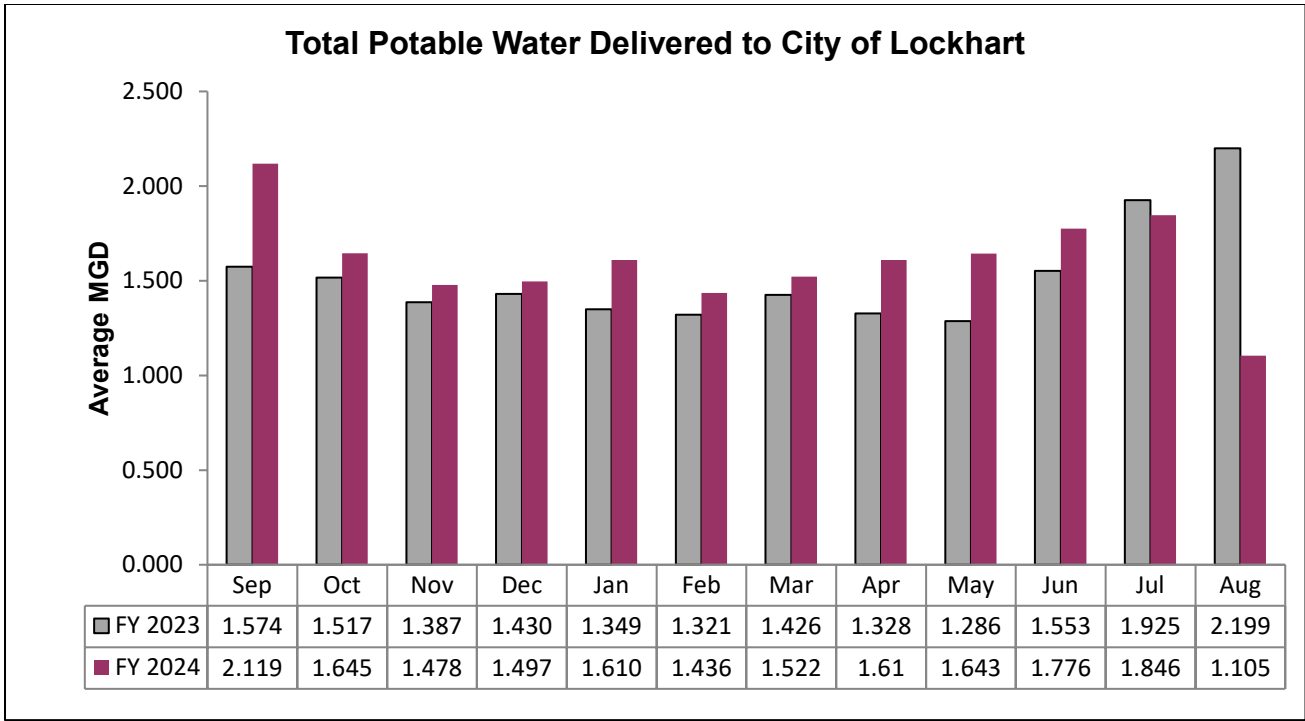
FY 2024	Permit	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug
Avg. MGD	1.5	0.661	0.729	0.687	0.682	0.938	0.7371	0.684	0.760	.807	.816	0.772	0.704
CBOD (mg/L)	10	1.5	1.1	1.6	1.8	1.4	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.0	*
TSS (mg/L)	15	3.9	2.2	3.7	2.8	2.7	2.2	2.0	1.8	2.0	1.9	1.5	*

Ammonia (mg/L)	3	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.1	*
E.coli	126	8.0	7.2	15.3	4.9	6.4	2.8	2.4	3.2	2.2	2.3	1.9	3.0
Year to Date Flows (MG)	-	19.82	42.43	63.04	84.17	113.26	134.64	155.83	178.63	199.82	224.33	248.26	270.08
Biosolids Processing													
FY 2024	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	
Biosolids Processed (metric tons)	70.15	46.86	48.46	46.52	65.94	64.83	65.34	58.44	58.00	42.44	53.22	51.42	
Year to Date Biosolids	70.15	117.0	165.46	211.98	277.92	342.75	408.09	466.53	524.53	566.97	620.19	671.61	
Processed (metric tons)		1											

(* data not available at printing. Report will be revised when this information is received.)

LOCKHART WATER TREATMENT PLANT





System Statistics:

The Lockhart Water Treatment Plant produced an average of 1.105 MGD for a total of 34.257 MG for the month. Year-to-date total is 588.038 MG.

CONSENT ITEM

5. Consideration of and possible action approving Directors' expense vouchers for August 2024.

Attachment

**GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' EXPENSES
FISCAL YEAR 2024**

Month Ending August 31, 2024

Director	Director Fees	Auto	Airfare	Lodging	Meals	Registrations	Other	Total
William R. Carbonara	884.00	377.88	-	-	-	-	-	1,261.88
Don Meador	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dennis Patillo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Steve Ehrig	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sheila L. Old	4,199.00	161.12	-	-	-	-	-	4,360.12
Emanuel Valdez	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Robert Blaschke	663.00	530.64	-	-	-	-	-	1,193.64
James Cohoon	663.00	243.88	-	-	-	-	-	906.88
John Cyrier	994.50	179.56	-	-	-	-	-	1,174.06
Board Administrative Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	663.29	663.29
Total	7,403.50	1,493.08	-	-	-	-	663.29	9,559.87

Fiscal Year-To-Date Ending August 31, 2024

Director	Director Fees	Auto	Airfare	Lodging	Meals	Registrations	Other	Total
William R. Carbonara	2,581.00	1,123.09	-	-	-	-	-	3,704.09
Don Meador	1,326.00	174.24	-	-	-	-	-	1,500.24
Dennis Patillo	3,773.00	2,509.66	-	423.38	-	450.00	-	7,156.04
Steve Ehrig	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sheila L. Old	4,199.00	161.12	-	-	-	-	-	4,360.12
Emanuel Valdez	-	-	-	-	-	-	194.84	194.84
Robert Blaschke	3,757.00	3,135.06	-	-	-	-	225.00	7,117.06
James Cohoon	3,094.00	1,488.32	-	-	-	450.00	-	5,032.32
John Cyrier	6,306.50	1,131.55	-	-	-	525.00	225.00	8,188.05
Board Administrative Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,940.17	5,940.17
Total	25,036.50	9,723.04	-	423.38	-	1,425.00	6,585.01	43,192.93

Director Fees and Expenses Budget-To-Date 15,000.00

Director Fees and Expenses Annual Budget 15,000.00

NOTE 1: Director fees and expenses were paid on September 5, 2024 totaling \$7,928.06. These fees and expenses were related to FY 2024 and therefore were accrued into the prior fiscal year..

NOTE 2: In accordance with the Texas Water Code Chapter 49.060 and GBRA's Board Policy, the annual limit for director's fees is \$13,260.

**GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY
BOARD OF DIRECTORS' EXPENSES
FISCAL YEAR 2024**

Board Administrative Costs

Month	Date Pd.	Check #	Vendor	\$ Amount	Description
Sept Total				0.00	
		377.88			
	31-Oct	EFT2501	Einstein Bros Bagels	37.57	September Board Meeting Breakfast
	31-Oct	EFT2501	Star Catering of San Antonio	236.04	September Board Meeting Lunch
	31-Oct	EFT2501	Burnt Bean Company	136.40	Board Tour Lunch
Oct Total				410.01	
		161.12			
	30-Nov	EFT2544	Einstein Bros Bagels	35.61	October Board Meeting Breakfast
	30-Nov	530.64	Chuys	322.08	October Board Meeting Lunch
		243.88			
Nov Total				357.69	
		179.56			
	31-Dec	EFT2601	Einstein Bros Bagels	35.61	November Board Meeting Breakfast
	31-Dec	EFT2601	Chuys	219.06	November Board Meeting Lunch
Dec Total				254.67	
	4-Jan	325990	JI Special Risk Ins.	360.00	Public Official Director's Bond
	31-Jan	EFT2650	Einstein Bros Bagels	35.61	December Board Meeting Breakfast
	31-Jan	EFT2650	Corporate Caterers (SA)	386.10	December Board Meeting Lunch
Jan Total				781.71	
	28-Feb	EFT2685	Einstein Bros Bagels	35.61	January Board Meeting Breakfast
	28-Feb	EFT2685	Kreuz Market	395.93	January Board Meeting Lunch
Feb Total				431.54	
	15-Mar	327166	Hartford Insurance	750.00	Business Travel Accident Insurance
	31-Mar	EFT2734	Einstein Bros Bagels	36.64	February Board Meeting Breakfast
	31-Mar	EFT2734	Kreuz Market	407.27	February Board Meeting Lunch
March Total				1,193.91	
	30-Apr	EFT2788	Einstein Bros Bagels	36.64	March Board Meeting Breakfast
	30-Apr	EFT2788	H-E-B	6.70	March Board Meeting Lunch
	30-Apr	EFT2788	Las Fontanas Mexican Kitchen	503.23	March Board Meeting Lunch
April Total				546.57	
	31-May	EFT2791	Einstein Bros Bagels	36.64	April Board Meeting Breakfast
	31-May	EFT2791	Nolis Vite	450.00	April Board Meeting Lunch
May Total				486.64	
	30-Jun	EFT2840	Panera Bread	50.01	May Board Meeting Breakfast
	30-Jun	328218	Davila's Bar-B-Q	319.76	May Board Meeting Lunch
June Total				369.77	
	31-Jul	EFT2933	Panera Bread	59.43	June Board Meeting Breakfast
	31-Jul	EFT2933	Kreuz Market	384.94	June Board Meeting Lunch
July Total				444.37	
	31-Aug	EFT2968	Panera Bread	56.45	July Board Meeting Breakfast
	31-Aug	EFT2968	Lupe Tortilla	606.84	July Board Meeting Lunch
August Total				663.29	
FY 2024 Total:				5,940.17	

GENERAL MANAGER/CEO ITEMS

6. The General Manager/CEO and staff may report on, and the Board may discuss, executive reports and/or issues relating to GBRA activities including without limitation, the following: Safety Update, GBRA water and sewer utility operations, hydroelectric operations, GBRA facilities management including plants and dams, water resources planning and operation, construction management, economic and community development, project development, accounting and finance, records management, grants and financial assistance, human resources, information technology, communications, social media, education programs, resource protection, weather and climate, river flows and other scientific issues, public and private entities partnering with GBRA, water quality services, community affairs, environmental programs, and stewardship. **(Christina Chavez, David Harris, Charlie Hickman, Nathan Pence, Randy Staats, Vanessa Guerrero, Adeline Fox)**

Attachment

EXECUTIVE REPORT

September 2024

David Harris
Executive Manager of Operations

Licenses, Training, Compliance and Project Progress.

Licenses

- Jeremiah Rodriquez D Water License
- Zachery Bowling D Water License

Training

- Water System Resiliency
- Wastewater Collections
- Basic Water
- Surface Water 1
- Wastewater Treatment
- Water Utility Safety

Compliance

- No Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) inspections.
- Public Notice was required to retail customers in Cordillera Ranch drinking water system regarding a violation for exceeding the average limit for Total Trihalomethane (TTHM) for the second quarter of the sampling year. Samples reported by a third-party contractor for TCEQ were collected from incorrect sampling locations, causing the exceedance of the average limit. Staff have made several changes to our sampling protocol to prevent future errors.

Projects

- Carrizo Water Treatment Plant (WTP) start up continues. Our staff continue to support Alliance in their efforts to complete the project. First water delivery to New Braunfels began at the end of August. As the delivery sites are completed and communication issues are resolved, more customers will begin receiving water.
- Regional Raw Water Pipeline was successfully pigged on August 28th. This process helps lower pressures in the line and increase delivery capacity.
- The annual meeting of the Asset Management Steering committee was held. The steering committee evaluates the progress of the program and helps direct future evolution of the efforts toward maintenance and budget forecasting for our major infrastructure components.

- 4S Ranch Wastewater Treatment Plant Phase II expansion is complete and will be put in service in the first weeks of September. It will take a few days to ensure that all parameters of the permit are met before discharges begin.

EXECUTIVE REPORT

SEPTEMBER 2024

Charlie Hickman
Executive Manager of Engineering

Projects Completed and in Progress since August Board Meeting

Ongoing Projects and Planning

- Construction work to replace the two existing radial gates on the Goff Bayou control structure in the Lower Guadalupe River Diversion system is progressing. Fabrication of the dewatering baskets that will be used for construction, the permanent stop logs, and the two replacement slide gates have all been completed. Completion of the fabrication items was a prerequisite to beginning construction efforts on the site in an effort to minimize down time in the system, and now that fabrication is completed the field construction is underway. Gracon LLC has completed modifications to the center pier and the installation of stainless-steel guide plates that will allow one of the two gates to operate. The contractor will complete the installation on the first gate before beginning work on the second gate in order to keep one gate operational at all times.
- GBRA received three proposals from General Contractors for the 1.9-MGD capacity expansion of the Stein Falls Water Reclamation Facility that are currently under review.
- Sundt is progressing with large structural concrete pours behind the Bay 1 cofferdams at both McQueeney Dam and Placid Dam. Concrete placement for the spillway floor of the first gate at McQueeney Dam has been completed and Sundt is working on structural rebar placement for the abutment walls and center piers. Sundt anticipates mobilizing to the second gate at Placid Dam in September.

Summary of Change Orders Pending Board Approval

- None this month.

Summary of Change Orders for General Manager/CEO Approval

- Goff Bayou Radial Gate Replacement – Change Order No. 1. This change order provides Gracon with no additional days of contract time and an increase of \$5,576.04 to the contract price for the Goff Bayou Project. The change order includes hiring a third-party testing lab to perform pull testing on the installed gate anchors.
- Carrizo Groundwater Supply Project Delivery Point Pipelines – Change Order No. 6. This proposed change order provides M5 Utilities 61 additional days of contract time and no change to the contract price. The change order includes allowing time for

the completion of the punchlist items and demonstration testing and training at the NBU and Lockhart delivery sites.

EXECUTIVE REPORT

SEPTEMBER 2024

Nathan Pence
Executive Manager of Environmental Science

Projects Completed and in Progress since August Board Meeting

Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP)

- Environmental staff met with Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) staff to discuss the Texas Water Trust, trust activities and the dedication of surface water for environmental purposes.
- Texas Water Trade met to discuss extending GBRA's collaborative efforts benefiting Whooping Cranes. Texas Water Trade is a private entity that acquires water for migratory bird habitats along the coast, among other environmental initiatives.
- Staff attended the National HCP Coalition's monthly Board of Directors meeting on August 22 and the Improvement Committee meeting on September 11.
- HCP staff met with USFWS to discuss GBRA's proposed take estimation methodology for the Whooping Crane.
- Environmental staff participated in the seventh meeting of the Conservation Measures Subcommittee for the Edwards Aquifer Habitat Conservation Plan (EAHCP) on September 12 at the Edwards Aquifer Authority offices.
- Environmental attended the EAHCP Science Committee meeting on September 5th.
- Environmental reviewed Guadalupe Darter historical occurrence data for GBRA's HCP covered species and discussed sampling opportunities to inform HCP development.

Environmental

- Jack Frank, new Water Quality Technician, was hired.
- Ashley Lewis, Fall 2024 Water Quality Intern, was hired.
- Environmental began work on the Geronimo & Alligator Creeks Website redesign project.

- Environmental documented construction contractor aquatic resource relocation of freshwater mussels from coffer dam at Lake Placid.
- Environmental assisted San Antonio River Authority (SARA), USFWS and Texas State University (TSU) staff with marking and introduction of laboratory reared freshwater mussels on the San Antonio River Mission Reach.

- Environmental attended USGS Collaborative Wildlife Protection and Recovery Initiative (CWPRI) Freshwater Mussel Work Group Kick Off Meeting to discuss future collaboration opportunities regarding mussel research.
- Environmental attended Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Estuary Science Exchange presentation by Dr. Coffrey of Texas A&M University Corpus Christi (TAMUCC) describing results of instream flow effects on salinity and estuarine species.
- Environmental reviewed and tested periphyton sampling methodology and met with TCEQ to discuss inclusion in GBRA Hill Country Nutrient Study.
- Environmental assisted TSU students with Round Pearlshell freshwater mussel genetics research at GBRA Saltwater Barrier.

Water Quality

- Routine Samples for August:
 - 34 Routine Grab samples collected.
 - 10 Quarterly Grab samples collected.
 - 7 Wastewater Treatment Facilities Sampled.
 - 8 Diurnal Probe Deployments.
 - 1 Aquatic Life Monitoring Event.

Laboratory

- In August 2024, the laboratory processed approximately 985 orders with approximately 3,100 individual tests. This compares to 1,050 orders received and processed during August 2023.
- The laboratory recently installed two new pieces of equipment, replacing outdated equipment and providing redundancy.
 - The Gallery Aquamaster Discreet Analyzer is used for testing nutrients such as Ammonia, Phosphorus, and Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen.
 - The Millipore SDS 500 reagent water storage tank replaces two obsolete tanks with one unit. Reagent water from this system is used in every area of the laboratory and is essential for all sample testing. The SDS 500 provides slightly increased water storage capacity and dual alternating distribution pumps for redundancy in case of pump failure.

EXECUTIVE REPORT

SEPTEMBER 2024

Randy Staats
Executive Manager of Finance/CFO

Projects Completed and in Progress since August Board Meeting

Projects and Planning

- Budget FY 25
 - Finalization of coordination with billing partners to implement rate adjustments in billing systems
- Planning meetings related to WaterSECURE Initiative
- Ongoing coordination with the TWDB for upcoming bond closing for the Carrizo Groundwater Supply Project Expansion
- Planning with bond counsel and financial advisor in preparation of upcoming bond sales for Carrizo Groundwater Supply Expansion Project, Regional Raw Water Distribution System Project, and Stein Falls Wastewater System Project
- Coordination of documents and notices for transition of bond paying agent services
- Defined Benefit Pension Plan – receipt of annual actuarial valuation for 2024, submission of training hours to Texas Pension Review Board, and planning for Retirement & Benefit Committee
- Preparations for the FY 24 financial audit
- Transitioning of cellular phone program to new account allowing for better connectivity during emergencies
- Coordination with Legal on updates to Purchasing guidance and legal documents
- Finance participated in a national purchasing conference

Upcoming Activities

- Post FY 25 budget to the financial system and labor allocations to the payroll system

EXECUTIVE REPORT

SEPTEMBER 2024

Vanessa Guerrero
Executive Manager of Administration

Projects Completed and in Progress since August Board Meeting

Information Technology

IT Support

- IT responded to 213 support requests for a total of 106 hours during August
- Annual Cybersecurity Training – Completed
- Responded to several lightning strikes in August at San Marcos, Western Canyon, 306 Tower and Seguin office
- Upgraded network switch at Lockhart WTP as part of L3 Network Project
- Data Warehouse Project: Continued working with consultant to complete data discovery phase and prepare for design phase
- SharePoint Migration Project: All SharePoint sites have been built; began developing initial training for employees

SCADA

- Working with Engineering on multiple projects, including Sunfield WWTP expansion, Stein Falls WWTP Expansion, Prairie Lakes LS, Satterwhite LS, Carrizo Delivery sites / Alliance, Carrizo Well Field, I-35 High Service and Crosswinds Delivery Site, TX-130 Pipeline, McQueeney Dam, Placid Dam, Branch Road Tower
- Continued working on Calhoun County SCADA system design
- Continued development of SCADA master plan document
- Planning for SCADA upgrades at Western Canyon's Amman Road Pump Station

GIS

- Continued working on publishing GIS services on new GIS servers in NB Office
- Continued working on rebuild of GIS Portal, which also includes cleaning up GIS data and making enhancements to GIS apps to better use the new tools that are available

Human Resources

Recruitment

- 15 vacancies, 3 offers extended, 2 new hires starting in September.

HR Initiatives

- Completed Annual performance reviews; preparing merit increases for review/processing
- Working on supervisor toolkits and training resources per survey feedback

- Preparing to attend TWUA annual school as an exhibitor
- Reviewing and refining job descriptions for new FTEs awarded in the FY25 budget

Facilities

Facility Updates

- Facilities team closed 88 work orders and support requests in the month of August within NexGen and Jira supporting six facilities.

Safety

Safety Policies & Programs

- No Loss Time Injuries
 - Incident – Bee Sting to an employee’s hand. Received treatment for allergic reaction
 - Incident – Small cut to an employee’s hand while operating hand tool – First Aid administered no further treatment necessary
- September Monthly Online Safety Training:
 - General/Lab - Participating in a Safety Positive Workplace Culture
 - OPS – Aboveground Storage Tanks

Education

- Eagle Scout project planned for benches in birding area at Canyon Lake Gorge
- Preparing for upcoming Outdoor Classrooms
 - Gorge/Coletto Creek Park Outdoor Classroom - 35 reservations for 3,227
- GBRA Science Trunks – 5 Trunks reserved for 985 students
 - GBRA Education Student Booklets Journey Through the Guadalupe River Basin and Water Makes the World Go ‘Round: 48 Kits reserved for 1,300 students
- Collaborated with TPWD on upcoming Project WILD Professional Development
- Community Engagement
 - Bat Walk w/Bat Conservation International and Gorge Preservation Society (Second nighttime ecological Bat survey – 8 species found)
- Gorge Park Operations
 - Hiking Trails
 - Adults 296
 - Children (under 12) 51

Total Impacted: 347
 - Guided Tours – 10 tours given
 - Adults 44
 - Youth (under 18) 13

Total Impacted: 57

EXECUTIVE REPORT

SEPTEMBER 2024

**Adeline Fox
Executive Manager of Communications & Outreach**

Projects Completed and in Progress since August Board Meeting

Communications

- Completed the Comms Division snapshot for FY24
- Published the internal newsletter
- Hosted two hybrid Lunch N' Learn sessions for employees
- Identified FY25 priorities for the division
- Working on website content revamp
- Working with GBRA Environmental staff to develop an HCP informational video
- Developing GBRA 101 slides

Community Affairs

- Attended the Senate Ag, Water & Rural Affairs Committee meeting
- Attended the SWIFT for Texas Advisory Committee meeting
- Tracking strategic plan metrics
- Monitoring city and county meetings throughout the basin
- Representing GBRA at events throughout the basin

ACTION ITEM

7. Discussion and presentation on 2024 Texas Water Safari. **(Lauren Willis)**

ACTION ITEM

8. Consideration of and possible action adopting a resolution authorizing the issuance of up to \$40,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2024 (Stein Falls Wastewater System Project); delegating authority to certain GBRA officers to determine the method of sale, to select underwriters (if the series 2024 bonds are to be sold pursuant to a negotiated underwriting), and to approve all final terms of the series 2024 bonds; approving and authorizing the execution of all instruments and procedures related thereto including a paying agent/registrars agreement and a purchase contract; authorizing the preparation and distribution of an official statement, if necessary; and authorizing all other instruments and procedures related thereto. **(Randy Staats)**

Attachment



Your Trusted
Water Resource

Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority

Board Meeting – September 18, 2024

Agenda Item 8

Action

Action Requested: Consideration of and possible action adopting a resolution authorizing the issuance of up to \$40,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2024 (Stein Falls Wastewater System Project); delegating authority to certain GBRA officers to determine the method of sale, to select underwriters (if the series 2024 bonds are to be sold pursuant to a negotiated underwriting), and to approve all final terms of the series 2024 bonds; approving and authorizing the execution of all instruments and procedures related thereto including a paying agent/registrars agreement and a purchase contract; authorizing the preparation and distribution of an official statement, if necessary; and authorizing all other instruments and procedures related thereto.

Staff: Randy Staats, Executive Manager of Finance/CFO

Background: The area west of the Guadalupe River between New Braunfels and Seguin continues to see rapid growth in existing subdivisions and increased interest from the developer community resulting in many new wastewater service agreements. The Stein Falls Wastewater Treatment System provides wastewater collection and treatment services to this area.

After completion of a master plan in 2018, an expansion to the collection system was designed and completed in 2022. Funding for the project was provided through the issuance of bonds totaling \$21.4 million.

The system currently has approximately 3,646 retail connections. The substantial growth has created the need to expand the capacity of the plant, currently 0.95 MGD. The plant expansion will increase the capacity to 1.9 MGD.

The debt schedule, along with other pertinent factors including the timing of entering the market, will be determined in consultation with GBRA's financial advisor. However, the following parameters will be established as thresholds within the bond resolution:

- Final Maturity: August 15, 2054
- Not to Exceed Principal Amount: \$40,000,000, higher threshold included depending on market conditions as date of pricing approaches
- Maximum TIC (true interest cost): 5.5%

Item: Adoption of a resolution to issue Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2024 to finance the construction and equipping of an expansion to the Stein Falls Wastewater Treatment Plant and System.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF UP TO \$40,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF *GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY REVENUE IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024 (STEIN FALLS WASTEWATER SYSTEM PROJECT)*; DELEGATING AUTHORITY TO CERTAIN GBRA OFFICERS TO DETERMINE THE METHOD OF SALE, TO SELECT UNDERWRITERS (IF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS ARE TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO A NEGOTIATED UNDERWRITING), AND TO APPROVE ALL FINAL TERMS OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF ALL INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATED THERETO INCLUDING A PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT AND A PURCHASE CONTRACT; AUTHORIZING THE PREPARATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, IF NECESSARY; AND AUTHORIZING ALL OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATED THERETO

DATE OF APPROVAL: SEPTEMBER 18, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Recitals	1
Section 1. Amount and Purpose of the Series 2024 Bonds; Delegation of Authority to Certain GBRA Officers	4
Section 2. Designation, Date, Denominations, Numbers, and Maturities of the Series 2024 Bonds.....	5
Section 3. Interest.....	5
Section 4. Characteristics of the Series 2024 Bonds.....	5
Section 5. Form of Series 2024 Bonds.....	10
Section 6. Definitions.....	19
Section 7. Pledge	21
Section 8. Rates.....	21
Section 9. Funds	21
Section 10. Revenue Fund	22
Section 11. Interest and Sinking Fund	23
Section 12. Reserve Fund	23
Section 13. Investments	25
Section 14. Deficiencies in Funds.....	26
Section 15. Excess Revenues.....	26
Section 16. Security for Funds.....	26
Section 17. Additional Obligations.....	26
Section 18. Operation and Maintenance; Insurance	27
Section 19. Accounts and Fiscal Year	28
Section 20. Audit	28
Section 21. Inspections	28
Section 22. Special Covenants.....	28
Section 23. Parity Obligations Are Special Obligations.....	29
Section 24. Resolution a Contract; Amendments	29

Section 25.	Defeasance of Series 2024 Bonds.....	30
Section 26.	Damaged, Mutilated, Lost, Stolen, or Destroyed Series 2024 Bonds.....	31
Section 27.	Custody, Approval, and Registration of Series 2024 Bonds; Bond Counsel's Opinion; CUSIP Numbers	32
Section 28.	Covenants Regarding Tax Exemption of Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds	33
Section 29.	Continuing Disclosure of Information	36
Section 30.	Sale of Series 2024 Bonds	40
Section 31.	Approval of Official Statement.....	40
Section 32.	Municipal Bond Insurance Policy and Reserve Fund Credit Facility.....	41
Section 33.	Authority of Officers to Execute Documents and Approve Changes.....	42
Section 34.	Interested Parties	42
Section 35.	Remedies in Event of Default	43
Section 36.	Incorporation of Recitals.....	43
Section 37.	Severability	43
Section 38.	Effective Date	43
 Signatures		
	Form of Certificate Approving Final Terms.....	Exhibit A
	Written Procedures Relating to Continuing Compliance With Federal Tax Covenants .	Exhibit B
	Description of Annual Financial Information.....	Exhibit C
	Requirements of the Insurer with Respect to the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy	Exhibit D
	Requirements of the Insurer with Respect to the Reserve Fund Surety Policy	Exhibit E

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF UP TO \$40,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF *GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY REVENUE IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024 (STEIN FALLS WASTEWATER SYSTEM PROJECT)*; DELEGATING AUTHORITY TO CERTAIN GBRA OFFICERS TO DETERMINE THE METHOD OF SALE, TO SELECT UNDERWRITERS (IF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS ARE TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO A NEGOTIATED UNDERWRITING), AND TO APPROVE ALL FINAL TERMS OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF ALL INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATED THERETO INCLUDING A PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT AND A PURCHASE CONTRACT; AUTHORIZING THE PREPARATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, IF NECESSARY; AND AUTHORIZING ALL OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATED THERETO

THE STATE OF TEXAS

☐

GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY

☐

WHEREAS, the **GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY ("*GBRA*")** is an agency and political subdivision of the State of Texas, being a conservation and reclamation district created and functioning under Article 16, Section 59, of the Texas Constitution, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 75, Acts of the 43rd Legislature, First Called Session, 1933, as amended (the "*Act*"); and

WHEREAS, Section 2(j) of the Act authorizes GBRA to "*develop the collection, transportation, treatment, disposal and handling of any waste as such term may be defined by General Law and any facilities in aid thereof (but only with the consent of a city if sanitary sewer facilities for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage are to be constructed or acquired with its corporate limits)*"; and

WHEREAS, among numerous other powers granted under the GBRA Act:

(i) Section 2(l) thereof authorizes GBRA to "*acquire by purchase, lease, gift or in any other manner (otherwise than by condemnation)*¹ and to maintain, use and operate any and all property of any kind, real, personal, or mixed, or any interest therein, within or without the boundaries of the District, necessary or convenient to the exercise of the powers, rights, privileges and functions conferred upon it by this Act";

(ii) Section 2(p) thereof authorizes GBRA to "*construct, extend, improve, maintain, and reconstruct, to cause to be constructed, extended, improved, maintained, and reconstructed, and to use and operate, any and all facilities of any kind necessary or convenient to the exercise of such powers, rights, privileges and functions*";

(iii) Section 2(v) thereof authorizes GBRA to "*make contracts and to execute instruments necessary or convenient to the exercise of the powers, rights, privileges, and functions conferred*

¹The power to condemn property is granted by Section 2(m) of the GBRA Act and other applicable state law.

upon it by this Act or General Law for such term and with such provisions as the Board hereinafter referred to may determine to be in the best interest of the District, including, without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, contracts with persons, including the State of Texas, the United States of America and any corporation or agency thereof and districts, cities, towns, persons, organizations, associations, firms, corporations, entities or others, as such Board may deem necessary or proper for, or in connection with, any corporate purpose to provide for the construction, acquisition, ownership, financing, operation, maintenance, sale, leasing to or from, or other use or disposition of any facilities authorized to be developed, preserved, conserved, acquired, or constructed under this Act or General Law, including any improvements, structures, facilities, equipment and all other property of any kind in connection therewith and any lands, leaseholds, easements and any interest in any of the foregoing"; and

(iv) Section 2(x) thereof authorizes GBRA to *"borrow money for its corporate purposes and, without limitation of the generality of the foregoing, to borrow money and accept grants from persons, including the State of Texas, the United States of America, or from any corporation or agency created or designated by the State of Texas or the United States of America, and, in connection with any such loan or grant, to enter into such agreements as the State of Texas or the United States of America or such corporations or agency may require; and to make and issue its negotiable bonds or notes for moneys borrowed, in the manner and to the extent provided in this Act, and to refund or refinance any outstanding bonds or notes and to make and issue its negotiable bonds or notes thereof in the manner and to the extent provided in this Act. Nothing in this Act shall authorize the issuance of any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness of the District, except as specifically provided in this Act, and no issuance of bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness of the District shall ever be authorized except by this Act or General Law; and*

WHEREAS, Section 10 of the Act provides that *"Any and every indebtedness, liability or obligation of the District, for the payment of money, however entered into or incurred, and whether arising from contract, implied contract or otherwise, shall be payable (1) out of the revenues received by the District in respect to its properties, subject to any prior lien thereon conferred by any resolution or resolutions theretofore adopted as in this Act provided, authorizing the issuance of bonds . . ."* and

WHEREAS, GBRA owns and operates a wastewater treatment system in an unincorporated area located near the City of New Braunfels, Texas, which is known generally as the *"Stein Falls Wastewater Treatment System"* (the **"Stein Falls Wastewater System"**); and

WHEREAS, GBRA has determined that it is necessary to make additional extensions and improvements to the Stein Falls Wastewater System (the **"Project"**); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of GBRA hereby finds and declares a public purpose and deems it advisable and in the best interests of GBRA to issue the Series 2024 Bonds (as defined in Section 2 below) to finance the Project; and

WHEREAS, the powers granted pursuant to Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended (**"Chapter 1371"**) are applicable only to certain issuers, including *"a conservation and reclamation district created and organized as a river authority under Section 52, Article III, or Section 59, Article XVI, Texas Constitution"*; and

WHEREAS, because GBRA is a conservation and reclamation district created and organized as a river authority under Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution, GBRA is authorized to utilize the powers granted in Chapter 1371 in connection with the Series 2024 Bonds authorized herein, including but not limited to Section 1371.053(c) of Chapter 1371 which permits the Board of Directors to authorize "*one or more designated officers or employees of the issuer to act on behalf of the issuer from time to time in selling and delivering the obligation and setting the dates, price, interest rates, interest payment periods, and other procedures relating to the obligation, as specified in the obligation authorization*"; and

WHEREAS, Section 1371.001(5) of Chapter 1371 defines the term "obligation" to mean "*a public security as defined by Section 1201.002 or other obligation that may be issued by an issuer and that is expected to be rated, and before delivery is rated, by a nationally recognized rating agency for municipal securities in one of the three highest rating categories for a short-term debt instrument or one of the four highest rating categories for a long-term debt instrument*"; and

WHEREAS, GBRA expects to obtain a rating on the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to this Resolution from at least one nationally recognized rating agency that will be rated in one of the four highest rating categories for a long-term debt instrument; accordingly, the Series 2024 Bonds issued hereunder will be considered "obligations" within the meaning of Chapter 1371; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2024 Bonds hereinafter authorized and designated are to be issued and delivered pursuant to the GBRA Act and Chapters 1201 and 1371, Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY:

SECTION 1. AMOUNT AND PURPOSE OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS; DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO CERTAIN GBRA OFFICERS. (a) Authorization to Issue Revenue Bonds. Revenue bonds of GBRA are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered in the aggregate principal amount as designated by the General Manager/CEO or the Executive Manager for Finance/CFO of GBRA (each a "**Designated Officer**") pursuant to the provisions of Section 1(b) of this Resolution (but in no event to exceed \$40,000,000 in aggregate principal amount) **FOR THE PURPOSE OF FINANCING EXTENSIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO GBRA'S STEIN FALLS WASTEWATER SYSTEM, FUNDING A DEBT SERVICE RESERVE FUND, AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE**.

(b) Delegation of Final Terms. As authorized by Section 1371.053, Texas Government Code, each Designated Officer is hereby authorized, appointed, and designated as an officer of GBRA authorized to act on behalf of GBRA, either independently or in combination with another Designated Officer, to effect the sale of the Series 2024 Bonds and establish the terms and details related to the issuance and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds including (i) the method of sale (i.e., negotiated underwriting or competitive public sale), (ii) the total aggregate principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be issued (but in no event to exceed \$40,000,000), (iii) the price at which

the Series 2024 Bonds will be sold, (iv) the aggregate principal amount of each maturity thereof, (v) the due date of each maturity (but in no event later than August 15, 2054), (vi) the rate of interest to be borne on the principal amount of each such maturity (but in no event to exceed a true interest cost rate for all Series 2024 Bonds of 5.5%), (vii) the dates, price and terms upon and at which the Series 2024 Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of GBRA, as well as any mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions for any maturity, if any, (viii) whether and how to fund an account in the debt service Reserve Fund, (ix) whether to fund capitalized interest for a period of time, and (x) all other matters and procedures relating to the issuance, sale and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds which are not otherwise provided in this Resolution. Each Designated Officer, acting individually or in combination with another Designated Officer for and on behalf of GBRA, is further authorized to (I) complete and attach Exhibit A of this Resolution, (II) revise this Resolution and complete the FORM OF SERIES 2024 BOND set forth in Section 5 of this Resolution with the final terms of the Series 2024 Bonds approved pursuant to the authority granted herein, (III) if it is determined to sell the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to a negotiated underwriting, approve the form, enter into, execute and carry out a Purchase Contract to purchase the Series 2024 Bonds (in the form approved by Bond Counsel for GBRA) with one or more investment banking firms selected by a Designated Officer to serve as the underwriters for the Series 2024 Bonds (which firms shall be named in Exhibit A of this Resolution), and (IV) if it is determined to sell the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to a competitive sale, approve the form of a Notice of Sale related to such competitive sale and execute the bid submitted by the winning bidder (which shall be named in Exhibit A of this Resolution).

(c) Determination Required by Section 1201.022(a)(3), Texas Government Code. In satisfaction of Section 1201.022(a)(3), Texas Government Code, the Board of Directors hereby determines that the delegation of the authority to each Designated Officer to approve the final terms of the Bonds set forth in this Resolution is, and the decisions made by a Designated Officer pursuant to such delegated authority and incorporated in Exhibit A will be, in GBRA's best interests, and each Designated Officer is hereby authorized to make and include in Exhibit A an appropriate finding to that effect.

(d) Expiration of Delegation Authority. The authority delegated to a Designated Officer pursuant to Sections 1(b) and (c) above and other Sections set forth in this Resolution shall expire on September 17, 2025.

SECTION 2. DESIGNATION, DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS AND MATURITIES OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. Each bond issued pursuant to and for the purpose described in Section 1 of this Resolution shall be designated **GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY REVENUE IMPROVEMENT BOND, SERIES 2024 (STEIN FALLS WASTEWATER SYSTEM PROJECT)**, and initially there shall be issued, sold and delivered hereunder one fully registered bond, without interest coupons, dated as of the date determined by a Designated Officer and set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto (the "**Initial Series 2024 Bond**"), with bonds issued in replacement thereof being in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and with bonds issued and delivered in substitution for the Initial Series 2024 Bond being numbered consecutively from R-1 upward, all payable to the initial registered owner thereof (with the Initial Series 2024 Bond being payable to the initial purchaser determined by a Designated Officer and set forth in Exhibit A), or to the registered assignee or assignees of said bond or any portion or portions thereof (in each case, the

"**Registered Owner**"). The term "**Series 2024 Bonds**" as used in this Resolution shall mean and include collectively the Initial Series 2024 Bond initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Resolution and all substitute bonds exchanged therefor, if any, as well as all other substitute bonds and replacement bonds issued pursuant hereto, and the term "**Series 2024 Bond**" shall mean any of the Series 2024 Bonds.

SECTION 3. INTEREST. The Series 2024 Bonds shall bear interest calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months from the dates specified in the FORM OF SERIES 2024 BOND set forth in this Resolution to their respective dates of maturity at the rates per annum determined by a Designated Officer as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto. Said interest shall be payable in the manner provided and on the dates stated in the FORM OF SERIES 2024 BOND set forth in this Resolution.

SECTION 4. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. (a) Registration, Transfer, and Exchange; Authentication. GBRA shall keep or cause to be kept books or records for the registration of the transfer and exchange of the Series 2024 Bonds (the "**Registration Books**") at the designated corporate trust or commercial banking office (initially located in Austin, Texas) of **UMB BANK, N.A.** (the "**Paying Agent/Registrar**"), and GBRA hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers and exchanges under such reasonable regulations as GBRA and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers and exchanges as herein provided. Each Designated Officer is hereby authorized to approve the form of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement between GBRA and the Paying Agent/Registrar prepared by Bond Counsel, and the Chair, Vice Chair and Secretary/Treasurer of the Board of Directors of GBRA and each Designated Officer are hereby authorized to execute the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and approve any changes in the final form thereof.

The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the registered owner of each Series 2024 Bond to which payments with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of each registered owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. To the extent possible and under reasonable circumstances, all transfers of Series 2024 Bonds shall be made within three business days after request and presentation thereof. GBRA shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books during regular business hours of the Paying Agent/Registrar, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. The Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges for making such registration, transfer, exchange and delivery of a substitute Series 2024 Bond or Series 2024 Bonds shall be paid as provided in the FORM OF SERIES 2024 BOND set forth in this Resolution. Registration of assignments, transfers and exchanges of Series 2024 Bonds shall be made in the manner provided and with the effect stated in the FORM OF SERIES 2024 BOND set forth in this Resolution. Each substitute Series 2024 Bond shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Series 2024 Bond.

Except as provided in (c) below, an authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Series 2024 Bond, date and manually sign the Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, and no such Series 2024 Bond shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless such Certificate is so executed. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all paid Series 2024 Bonds and Series 2024 Bonds surrendered for transfer and exchange. No additional ordinances, orders, or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the governing body of GBRA or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing transfer and exchange of any Series 2024 Bond or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution, and delivery of the substitute Series 2024 Bonds in the manner prescribed herein, and said Series 2024 Bonds shall be of type composition printed on paper with lithographed or steel engraved borders of customary weight and strength. Pursuant to Subchapter D of Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, the duty of transfer and exchange of Series 2024 Bonds as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of said Certificate, the transferred and exchanged Series 2024 Bond shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Series 2024 Bonds which initially were issued and delivered pursuant to this Resolution, approved by the Attorney General, and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

(b) Payment of Series 2024 Bonds and Interest. GBRA hereby further appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar to act as the paying agent for paying the principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, all as provided in this Resolution. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by GBRA and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds.

(c) In General. The Series 2024 Bonds (i) shall be issued in fully registered form, without interest coupons, with the principal of and interest on such Series 2024 Bonds to be payable only to the registered owners thereof, (ii) may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities (notice of which shall be given to the Paying Agent/Registrar by GBRA at least 50 days prior to any such redemption date), (iii) may be transferred and assigned, (iv) may be exchanged for other Series 2024 Bonds, (v) shall have the characteristics, (vi) shall be signed, sealed, executed and authenticated, (vii) the principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds shall be payable, and (viii) shall be administered and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and GBRA shall have certain duties and responsibilities with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, all as provided, and in the manner and to the effect as required or indicated, in the FORM OF SERIES 2024 BOND set forth in this Resolution. The Initial Series 2024 Bond is not required to be, and shall not be, authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar, but on each substitute Series 2024 Bond issued in exchange for the Initial Series 2024 Bond issued under this Resolution the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE, in the form set forth in the FORM OF SERIES 2024 BOND. In lieu of the executed Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate described above, the Initial Series 2024 Bond delivered on the closing date (as further described in subparagraph (i) below) shall have attached thereto the Comptroller's Registration Certificate substantially in the form set forth in the FORM OF SERIES 2024 BOND below, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or by his duly authorized agent, which certificate shall be evidence that the Initial Series 2024 Bond has been duly approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and that it is a valid and binding obligation of GBRA, and has been registered by the Comptroller.

(d) Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar. GBRA covenants with the registered owners of the Series 2024 Bonds that at all times while the Series 2024 Bonds are outstanding GBRA will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Series 2024 Bonds under this Resolution, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be one entity and shall be an entity registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission. GBRA reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 120 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective not later than 60 days prior to the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, GBRA covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Resolution. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Series 2024 Bonds, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by GBRA. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, GBRA promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to each registered owner of the Series 2024 Bonds, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Resolution, and a certified copy of this Resolution shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

(e) Book-Entry Only System for Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds issued in exchange for the Series 2024 Bonds initially issued to the purchaser specified in Section 30 herein shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Series 2024 Bond for each of the maturities thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Series 2024 Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company of New York ("**DTC**"), and except as provided in subsection (i) hereof, all of the outstanding Series 2024 Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

With respect to Series 2024 Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, GBRA and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created ("**DTC Participant**") to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transaction among DTC Participants or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Series 2024 Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, GBRA and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Series 2024 Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of the Series 2024 Bonds, as shown on the Registration Books, of any notice with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of Series 2024 Bonds, as shown in the Registration Books of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the Series 2024 Bonds. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, GBRA and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Series 2024 Bond is registered in the Registration Books

as the absolute owner of such Series 2024 Bond for the purpose of payment of principal and interest with respect to such Series 2024 Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Series 2024 Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds only to or upon the Resolution of the registered owners, as shown in the Registration Books as provided in this Resolution, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge GBRA's obligations with respect to payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than a registered owner, as shown in the Registration Books, shall receive a certificate evidencing the obligation of GBRA to make payments of principal and interest pursuant to this Resolution. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Resolution with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the words "Cede & Co." in this Resolution shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

(f) Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry Only Systems. In the event that GBRA determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the representation letter of GBRA to DTC or that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Series 2024 Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Series 2024 Bonds, GBRA shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Series 2024 Bonds to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of Series 2024 Bonds and transfer one or more separate Series 2024 Bonds to DTC Participants having Series 2024 Bonds credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Series 2024 Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Registration Books in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names registered owners transferring or exchanging Series 2024 Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.

(g) Payments to Cede & Co. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, so long as any Series 2024 Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, all payments with respect to principal of and interest on such Series 2024 Bond and all notices with respect to such Series 2024 Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the representation letter of GBRA to DTC.

(h) DTC Letter of Representation. The officers of GBRA are herein authorized for and on behalf of GBRA and as officers of GBRA to enter into one or more Letters of Representation, if necessary, with DTC establishing the book-entry only system with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds.

(i) Delivery of Initial Series 2024 Bond. On the closing date, the Initial Series 2024 Bond, representing the entire principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds, which shall be payable in stated installments to the initial registered owner named in Section 30 of this Resolution or its designee, executed by manual or facsimile signature of the Chair or Vice Chair and the Secretary/Treasurer

of the Board of Directors of GBRA, approved by the Attorney General of Texas, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, will be delivered to the initial purchaser or its designee. Upon payment for the Series 2024 Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Initial Series 2024 Bond and deliver to the initial registered owner or its designee one registered definitive Series 2024 Bond for each year of maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of all of the Series 2024 Bonds for such maturity.

SECTION 5. FORM OF SERIES 2024 BONDS. The form of the Series 2024 Bonds, including the form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas (to be attached only to the Series 2024 Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Resolution), shall be, respectively, substantially as follows, with such appropriate variations, omissions, or insertions as are permitted or required by this Resolution:

FORM OF SERIES 2024 BOND

R-__

**PRINCIPAL
AMOUNT**

\$ _____

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY
REVENUE IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024
(STEIN FALLS WASTEWATER SYSTEM PROJECT)**

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	DATE OF SERIES	CUSIP NO.
_____%	AUGUST 15, 20__	_____	_____

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ **Dollars**

ON THE MATURITY DATE specified above, the *GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY ("GBRA")*, being a conservation and reclamation district and a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "*Registered Owner*"), the Principal Amount specified above, and to pay interest thereon (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from [_____] at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, payable on _____ 15, 20__, and semiannually on each February 15 and August 15 thereafter to the Maturity Date specified above or date of redemption prior to maturity; except that if this Bond is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such Principal Amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Bond or Bonds, if any, for which this Bond is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THIS BOND are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges. The principal of this Bond shall be paid to the Registered Owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at maturity or redemption prior to maturity at the designated corporate trust or commercial banking office (initially located in Austin, Texas) of *UMB Bank, N.A.*, which is the "*Paying Agent/Registrar*" for this Bond. The payment of interest on this Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to

the Registered Owner hereof on each interest payment date by check, dated as of such interest payment date, drawn by the Paying Agent/Registrar on, and payable solely from, funds of GBRA required by the resolution authorizing the issuance of this Bond (the "**Bond Resolution**") to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided; and such check shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on each such interest payment date, to the Registered Owner hereof, at the address of the Registered Owner, as it appeared on the last business day of the month next preceding each such date (the "**Record Date**") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described. In addition, interest may be paid by such other method acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Registered Owner. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "**Special Record Date**") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from GBRA. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each owner of a Bond appearing on the Registration Books at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice. Any accrued interest due upon the redemption of this Bond prior to maturity as provided herein shall be paid to the Registered Owner upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for redemption and payment to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its designated office (unless the redemption date is a regularly scheduled interest payment date, in which case accrued interest on such redeemed Bonds shall be payable in the regular manner described above). GBRA covenants with the Registered Owner of this Bond that on or before each principal payment date and interest payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, from the "Interest and Sinking Fund" created by the Bond Resolution, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Bonds, when due.

IF THE DATE FOR THE PAYMENT of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS BOND IS ONE OF A SERIES OF BONDS initially dated _____, 2024, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the principal amount of \$_____ **FOR THE PURPOSE OF FINANCING EXTENSIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO GBRA'S STEIN FALLS WASTEWATER SYSTEM], FUNDING A DEBT SERVICE RESERVE FUND,] AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE.**

ON AUGUST 15, 20__, **OR ON ANY DATE THEREAFTER**, the Bonds maturing on and after August 15, 20__, may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of GBRA, with funds derived from any available and lawful source, as a whole, or in part (provided that a portion of such Bond may be redeemed only in an integral multiple of \$5,000 in principal amount) at the redemption price equal to the principal amount being called for redemption plus unpaid

accrued interest. If less than all of such Bonds are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent/Registrar at random and by lot.

ADDITIONALLY, THE BONDS MATURING on August 15 in the years 20__ and 20__ (collectively, the "**Term Bonds**") are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in part by lot, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on **August 15** in the respective years and principal amounts shown below:

TERM BONDS MATURING AUGUST 15, 20__		TERM BONDS MATURING AUGUST 15, 20__	
REDEMPTION DATE	REDEMPTION AMOUNT (\$)	REDEMPTION DATE	REDEMPTION AMOUNT (\$)
August 15, 20__		August 15, 20__	
August 15, 20__		August 15, 20__	
August 15, 20__		August 15, 20__	
(Maturity)		(Maturity)	

The principal amount of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption requirements may be reduced, at the option of GBRA, by the principal amount of any such Term Bonds which, prior to the date of the mailing of notice of such mandatory redemption, (i) shall have been acquired by GBRA and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (ii) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of GBRA, or (iii) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions described in the preceding paragraph and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

AT LEAST 30 DAYS PRIOR to the date fixed for any redemption of Bonds or portions thereof prior to maturity, a written notice of such redemption shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, at least 30 days prior to the date fixed for any such redemption to the Registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed at its address as it appeared on the Registration Books maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar on the day such notice of redemption is mailed. Any notice of redemption so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given irrespective of whether received by the Registered Owner. The notice may state (1) that it is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Paying Agent/Registrar no later than the redemption date, or (2) that GBRA retains the right to rescind such notice at any time prior to the scheduled redemption date if GBRA delivers a certificate of an authorized representative to the Paying Agent/Registrar instructing the Paying Agent/Registrar to rescind the redemption notice, and such notice and optional redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys are not so deposited or if the notice is so rescinded. By the date fixed for any such redemption, due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed. If such written notice of redemption is mailed (and not rescinded), and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their

scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the Registered Owner to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, in any denomination or denominations in any integral multiple of \$5,000, at the written request of the Registered Owner, and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the Registered Owner upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, at the expense of GBRA, all as provided in the Bond Resolution.

THIS BOND OR ANY PORTION OR PORTIONS hereof in any integral multiple of \$5,000 may be assigned and shall be transferred only in the Registration Books of GBRA kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar acting in the capacity of registrar for the Bonds, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Resolution. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Bond must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof in any integral multiple of \$5,000 to the assignee or assignees in whose name or names this Bond or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be transferred and registered. The form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Bond may be executed by the Registered Owner to evidence the assignment hereof, but such method is not exclusive, and other instruments of assignment satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar may be used to evidence the assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof from time to time by the Registered Owner. A new Bond or Bonds payable to such assignee or assignees (which then will be the new registered owner or owners of such new Bond or Bonds), or to the previous registered owner in the case of the assignment and transfer of only a portion of this Bond, may be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in conversion of and exchange for this Bond, all in the form and manner as provided in the next paragraph hereof for the conversion and exchange of other Bonds. GBRA shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges for making such transfer, but the one requesting such transfer shall pay any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer or exchange of a Bond (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date immediately preceding a principal or interest payment date for such Bond and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date, or (ii) with respect to any Bond or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date; provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Registered Owner of an unredeemed balance of a Bond called for redemption in part.

WHENEVER THE BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP of this Bond is determined by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, the foregoing requirements of holding, delivering or transferring this Bond shall be modified to require the appropriate person or entity to meet the requirements of the securities depository as to registering or transferring the book entry to produce the same effect.

IN THE EVENT ANY PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR for the Bonds is changed by GBRA, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, GBRA has covenanted in the Bond Resolution that it

promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and promptly will cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the registered owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED, AND COVENANTED that this Bond has been duly and validly authorized, issued, and delivered pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; that all acts, conditions, and things required or proper to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance, and delivery of this Bond have been performed, existed, and been done in accordance with law; that this Bond, together with other outstanding bonds, constitute special obligations of GBRA, secured by and payable from an irrevocable first lien on and pledge of the "Net Revenues" (as defined in the Bond Resolution), which consist generally of the revenues, income and receipts of any nature derived and received by GBRA from the ownership and operation of GBRA's Stein Falls Wastewater System, less "Current Expenses of the System" (as defined in the Bond Resolution).

THE OWNER HEREOF SHALL NEVER HAVE THE RIGHT to demand payment of this obligation out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxes, or from any source whatsoever other than the Net Revenues.

GBRA HAS RESERVED THE RIGHT, subject to the restrictions stated in the Bond Resolution, to issue or enter into additional parity revenue bonds, notes or other debt obligations, designated as "Additional Obligations" in the Bond Resolution, which also may be secured by and payable from an irrevocable first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues on a parity and of equal dignity in all respects with this Bond.

GBRA ALSO HAS RESERVED THE RIGHT to amend the Bond Resolution as provided therein, and under some (but not all) circumstances amendments thereto must be approved by the registered owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Parity Obligations affected thereby.

BY BECOMING THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THIS BOND, the Registered Owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Bond Resolution, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Bond Resolution is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the governing body of GBRA, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Bond and the Bond Resolution constitute a contract between the Registered Owner hereof and GBRA.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, GBRA has caused this Bond to be signed with the facsimile signature of the Chair or Vice Chair of the Board of Directors of GBRA and countersigned with the facsimile signature of the Secretary/Treasurer of the Board of Directors of GBRA and has caused the official seal of GBRA to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Bond.

_____ (facsimile signature)
 Secretary/Treasurer, Board of Directors
 Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority

_____ (facsimile signature)
 [Vice] Chair, Board of Directors
 Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority

(AUTHORITY SEAL)

FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE
OF THE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS:

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO.

I hereby certify that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Witness my signature and seal this

_____ Comptroller of Public Accounts
 of the State of Texas
 (COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

(To be executed if this Bond is not accompanied by an executed Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas)

It is hereby certified that this Bond has been issued under the provisions of the Bond Resolution described in this Bond; and that this Bond has been issued in conversion of and exchange for or replacement of a bond, bonds, or a portion of a bond or bonds of an issue which originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

UMB BANK, N.A.

Paying Agent/Registrar

Dated
Authorized Representative

By _____

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT:

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned Registered Owner of this Bond, or duly authorized representative or attorney thereof, hereby assigns this Bond to

(Assignee's Social Security or Taxpayer Identification Number) _____
(print or typewrite Assignee's name and address, including zip code)

_____ and _____ hereby irrevocably constitutes _____ and _____ appoints _____ attorney to transfer the registration of this Bond on the Paying Agent/Registrar's Registration Books with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company.

NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the front of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

INITIAL BOND INSERTIONS

The Initial Bond shall be in the form set forth above except that:

(A) Immediately under the name of the Series 2024 Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall be completed with the words "As shown below" and "CUSIP NO. _____" shall be deleted.

(B) The first paragraph shall be deleted and the following shall be inserted:

"ON THE RESPECTIVE MATURITY DATES specified below, the ***GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY*** (the "***Authority***"), being a conservation and reclamation district and a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "***Registered Owner***"), the respective Principal Installments specified below, and to pay interest thereon (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months) from [_____] at the respective Interest Rates per annum specified below, payable on _____ 15, 20__, and semiannually on each February 15 and August 15 thereafter to the respective Maturity Dates specified below or date of redemption prior to maturity. The respective Maturity Dates, Principal Installments and Interest Rates for this Bond are set forth in the following schedule:

MATURITY DATE (AUGUST 15)	PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENT (\$)	INTEREST RATE (%)
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

[Insert principal and interest information from Sections 2 and 3 above]

(A) The Initial Bond shall be numbered "T-1."

SECTION 6. DEFINITIONS. As used in this Resolution, the following terms and expressions shall have the meanings set forth below, unless the text hereof specifically indicates otherwise:

"Additional Obligations" means the additional bonds, notes and other obligations which GBRA reserves the right to issue or enter into, as the case may be, in the future under the terms and conditions provided in Section 17 of this Resolution and which are equally and ratably secured wholly or in part by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues on a parity with the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues which secures the then Outstanding Parity Obligations.

"Current Expenses of the System" shall mean the current, ordinary, reasonable, necessary, and proper expenses of operation and maintenance of the System, including reasonable, necessary, and proper salaries, labor, fees, materials, repairs, paying agents' charges, and properly allocated charges for insurance. Depreciation, all general administrative expenses of GBRA, and payments into and out of the Interest and Sinking Fund and the other Funds, hereinafter described, shall never be considered as expenses of operation and maintenance.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve-month period commencing on September 1 and ending on the next August 31, or such other period commencing on the date designated by GBRA and ending one year later.

"Gross Revenues of the System" shall mean all of the revenues, income, and receipts of every nature derived from the ownership or operation of the System.

"Net Revenues" shall mean the amount remaining after deducting the Current Expenses of the System from the Gross Revenues of the System.

"Outstanding" means, when used with respect to Parity Obligations, as of the date of determination, all Parity Obligations theretofore delivered or entered into under this Resolution and any resolution authorizing Additional Obligations, except:

- (i) Parity Obligations theretofore canceled and delivered to GBRA or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;
- (ii) Parity Obligations deemed paid pursuant to the provisions of Section 25 of this Resolution or any comparable section of any resolution authorizing Additional Obligations;
- (iii) Parity Obligations upon transfer of or in exchange for and in lieu of which other Parity Obligations have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Resolution and any resolution authorizing Additional Obligations; and
- (iv) Parity Obligations under which the obligations of GBRA have been released, discharged or extinguished in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Parity Obligations" shall mean the Series 2024 Bonds and any Additional Obligations.

"Principal and Interest Requirements" shall mean for any Fiscal Year the amount required to pay the interest on and principal of (whether pursuant to a stated maturity or redemption requirements applicable thereto) all Outstanding Parity Obligations becoming due in such Fiscal Year. In calculating Principal and Interest Requirements the principal and interest coming due in any Fiscal

Year on any Parity Obligations which bear interest at a variable rate which cannot be predetermined shall be assumed to be that which would come due if (i) the interest rate on such Parity Obligations for the applicable period was the interest rate that was in effect on the last day of the immediately preceding Fiscal Year (or, if such Parity Obligations were issued during the current Fiscal Year, then the first interest rate in effect for such Parity Obligations), and (ii) the principal amortization schedule would be that which would result in substantially level debt service throughout the remaining term of such Parity Obligations assuming such interest rate. In calculating Principal and Interest Requirements if any such Outstanding Parity Obligations do not pay current interest during the term to maturity thereof, but rather accrete in value according to a schedule, the principal and interest coming due on any such Parity Obligation shall be calculated as equal to the accreted value at maturity.

"Reimbursement Obligation" shall mean any obligation entered into by GBRA in connection with any Reserve Fund Credit Facility pursuant to which GBRA obligates itself to reimburse a financial institution, insurance company or other entity for amounts paid or advanced by such entity pursuant to a Reserve Fund Credit Facility. Reimbursement Obligations may be payable from and secured by a lien on Net Revenues which is on parity with, or subordinate to, the lien on Net Revenues which secures the Parity Obligations pursuant to this Resolution.

"Reserve Fund Credit Facility" shall mean a policy of insurance, surety bond, letter of credit or similar instrument or contract which (i) is issued by an insurance company or financial institution whose senior debt securities are rated in the one of the three highest rating categories by the rating agencies which provide a rating, at GBRA's request, on the Parity Obligations, (ii) may not be terminated by the entity providing the facility prior to the final maturity date of the particular series of Parity Obligations for which an account in the Reserve Fund is established pursuant to the resolution authorizing such series of Parity Obligations, and (iii) may be drawn upon demand by GBRA to provide funds to pay Principal and Interest Requirements on such particular series of Parity Obligations in the event moneys on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund are insufficient to make such payment.

"Series 2024 Bonds" shall mean the *Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2024 (Stein Falls Wastewater System Project)*, issued pursuant to this Resolution.

"Stein Falls Wastewater System" or **"System"**, as used in this Resolution shall mean GBRA's wastewater treatment plant and related facilities (including all sewage collection, transportation, treatment, and disposal facilities) located in an unincorporated area near the City of New Braunfels, Texas as such sewage facilities presently exist, together with all future improvements, enlargements, and additions thereto, and replacements thereof, and any other facilities acquired, constructed and designated by GBRA to be a component of the System, all as acquired or constructed from any source, including the issuance of Parity Obligations.

SECTION 7. PLEDGE. The Parity Obligations are and shall be secured and payable, equally and ratably on a parity, by and from a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues.

SECTION 8. RATES. GBRA covenants and agrees with the holders of the Parity Obligations as follows:

(a) It will at all times fix, revise, maintain, charge, and collect for services rendered by the System, rates and charges which will produce Net Revenues that will (i) equal at least 110% of the average annual Principal and Interest Requirements on the Parity Obligations Outstanding during each Fiscal Year, (ii) maintain or restore the amount on deposit in the respective accounts of the Reserve Fund to the amounts and in the manner required by the respective resolutions authorizing the issuance of the Outstanding Parity Obligations, and (iii) pay all Reimbursement Obligations coming due during each Fiscal Year, if any.

(b) If the System should become legally liable for any other obligations or indebtedness, GBRA shall fix, maintain, charge and collect additional rates and charges for services rendered by the System sufficient to establish and maintain funds for the payment thereof.

SECTION 9. FUNDS. (a) *Creation of Revenue Fund and Interest and Sinking Fund.* All revenues of the System shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of GBRA, and the following special Funds are hereby created and established and shall be maintained on the financial records of GBRA (or at an official depository of GBRA), so long as any of the Parity Obligations, or interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid:

(i) **GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY - STEIN FALLS WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE FUND**, hereinafter called the "*Revenue Fund*"; and

(ii) **GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY - STEIN FALLS WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS INTEREST AND SINKING FUND**, hereinafter called the "*Interest and Sinking Fund.*"

(b) *Creation of Reserve Fund.* Additionally, there is hereby created for the benefit only of the registered owners of a particular series of Parity Obligations for which an account is created in the resolution authorizing such series of Parity Obligations, and shall be maintained on the financial records of GBRA (or at an official depository of GBRA), for the pro rata benefit of all Parity Obligations of such series for which an account is created, the **GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY - STEIN FALLS WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS RESERVE FUND**, hereinafter called the "*Reserve Fund.*" GBRA may create and establish accounts in the Reserve Fund pursuant to the provisions of any resolution authorizing the issuance of Parity Obligations for the purpose of securing that particular issue or series of Parity Obligations or any specific group of issues or series of Parity Obligations and the amounts once deposited or credited to said account shall no longer constitute Net Revenues and shall be held solely for the benefit of the registered owners of the particular Parity Obligations for which such account in the Reserve Fund was established. Each such account in the Reserve Fund shall be designated in such manner as is necessary to identify the Parity Obligations it secures and to distinguish such account from all other accounts in the Reserve Fund created for the benefit of a particular series of Parity Obligations. All terms relating to the requirements to establish, fund and maintain required balances in an account of the Reserve Fund, including but not limited to the use of any Reserve Fund Credit Facility therein, shall be set forth in the resolution authorizing the issuance of the particular series of Parity Obligations for which such account is established.

(c) Creation of Construction Fund. There is hereby further created and established shall be maintained on the financial records of GBRA (or at an official depository of GBRA) a fund to be called the **GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY - STEIN FALLS WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS CONSTRUCTION FUND** (herein called the "**Construction Fund**"). Proceeds from the sale and delivery of a series of Parity Obligations which are issued to finance improvements to the System (other than proceeds representing accrued interest on such Parity Obligations and any premium on such Parity Obligations that is not used by GBRA to pay costs of issuance in accordance with the provisions of Section 1201.042(d), Texas Government Code, as amended, which shall be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund) shall be deposited in an account of the Construction Fund established by the chief financial officer of GBRA in connection with the issuance of such series of Parity Obligations. Money in the Construction Fund shall be subject to disbursements by GBRA for payment of all costs incurred in carrying out the purpose for which such series of Parity Obligations are issued, including but not limited to costs for construction, engineering, architecture, financing, financial consultants and legal services related to the project being financed with proceeds of such series of Parity Obligations, and to pay related costs of issuance. All funds remaining on deposit in an account of the Construction Fund upon completion of the projects being financed with the proceeds the related series of Parity Obligations, if any, shall be transferred to the Interest and Sinking Fund.

SECTION 10. REVENUE FUND. All Gross Revenues of the System shall be deposited as collected into the Revenue Fund. The Current Expenses of the System shall be paid from the Revenue Fund or from any other funds of GBRA lawfully available therefor. The Gross Revenues of the System not actually used to pay Current Expenses of the System shall be deposited from the Revenue Fund into the other Funds created by this Resolution, in the manner and amounts and at the times hereinafter provided, and each of such Funds shall have priority as to such deposits in the order in which they are treated in the following sections.

SECTION 11. INTEREST AND SINKING FUND. (a) Use of Funds. The Interest and Sinking Fund shall be used solely to pay the principal of and interest on the Parity Obligations when due, and the chief financial officer of GBRA is hereby authorized to cause funds to be transferred from the Interest and Sinking Fund to the Paying Agent/Registrar at the times and in the amounts to pay Principal and Interest Requirements on the Parity Obligations.

(b) Deposit of Accrued Interest and Capitalized Interest. Immediately after the delivery of any series of Parity Obligations, all moneys representing accrued interest, if any, received by GBRA upon the sale and delivery of such Parity Obligations to the initial purchaser thereof, together with all capitalized interest being financed with proceeds of such Parity Obligations, if any (but in no event in excess of the amount permitted by Section 1201.042(a)(1), Texas Government Code, as amended, or other applicable law), shall be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund.

(c) Monthly Deposits. In addition, there shall be transferred Net Revenues from the Revenue Fund and deposited into the Interest and Sinking Fund the following:

(i) on or before the 25th day of each month, commencing with the month immediately following the issuance of any series of Parity Obligations, there shall be deposited into the Interest and Sinking Fund in approximately equal installments an amount as will be

sufficient, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein and available for such purpose, to pay the interest scheduled to come due on all Outstanding Parity Obligations on the next interest payment date;

(ii) on or before the 25th day of each month, commencing with the twelfth (12th) month preceding the first principal payment date for a series of Parity Obligations, or commencing with the month immediately following the issuance of any series of Parity Obligations if delivery of such series of Parity Obligations is made less than twelve months preceding the first principal payment date for such series of Parity Obligations, there shall be deposited into the Interest and Sinking Fund in approximately equal installments an amount as will be sufficient, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein and available for such purpose, to pay the principal scheduled to come due (either at stated maturity or due to mandatory sinking fund redemption) on all Outstanding Parity Obligations on the next principal payment date; and

(iii) on or before any optional redemption date set by GBRA for any Parity Obligations, there shall be deposited into the Interest and Sinking Fund an amount as will be sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Parity Obligations scheduled to be redeemed on such optional redemption date.

SECTION 12. RESERVE FUND. (a) Use of Funds. Funds on deposit in an account of the Reserve Fund established for the benefit of a particular series of Parity Obligations shall be used to (i) pay the principal of and interest on such series of Parity Obligations for which such account was created at any time when there is not sufficient money available in the Interest and Sinking Fund for such purpose, (ii) pay the principal of or interest on the last maturing Parity Obligations of such series, or (iii) pay Reimbursement Obligations to restore the amount available to be drawn under a Reserve Fund Credit Facility to its original amount. If the amount on deposit in an account of the Reserve Fund for a particular series of Parity Obligations consists of cash and investments and a Reserve Fund Credit Facility, all cash and investments in such account shall be liquidated and withdrawn prior to drawing on the Reserve Fund Credit Facility. If more than one Reserve Fund Credit Facility is maintained in an account of the Reserve Fund, any withdrawals on such Reserve Fund Credit Facilities shall be pro rata.

(b) Series 2024 Bonds Not Secured with Reserve Fund. No account is being established in the Reserve Fund for the benefit of the Holders of the Series 2024 Bonds; consequently, no proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be deposited into the Reserve Fund, no other funds shall be deposited into the Reserve Fund (unless otherwise provided by GBRA in a subsequent resolution), and the Holders of the Series 2024 Bonds shall not be entitled to any funds which may be on deposit in the Reserve Fund (unless otherwise provided by GBRA in a subsequent resolution).

OR²

²Each Designated Officer is hereby authorized to determine whether an account in the Reserve Fund shall be established for the benefit of the Series 2024 Bonds. Upon such determination, such Designated Officer is authorized to revise this Resolution to delete the version of subsection 12(b) that does not apply and make appropriate revisions related thereto.

(b) Series 2024 Bonds To Be Secured with Account in the Reserve Fund. In the event it is determined by a Designated Officer that it is necessary to establish an account in the Reserve Fund for the benefit of the Registered Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds, such Designated Officer shall make a finding to such effect in Exhibit A and, thereafter, there shall be established an account in the Reserve Fund, to be known as the "**Series 2024 Reserve Account**," solely for the benefit of the Registered Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds. In the event a Series 2024 Reserve Account is established, the amount required to be on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be equal to either the average annual or the maximum annual Principal and Interest Requirements of the Series 2024 Bonds (as determined by a Designated Officer) calculated on the date of issuance and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds (the "**Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement**"). In the event a Series 2024 Reserve Account is established, GBRA shall fund the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement using one of the following methods (or any combination thereof), which method shall be determined by the Designated Officer and set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto:

(i) by purchasing on the date of delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds and depositing to the credit of the Series 2024 Reserve Account a Reserve Fund Credit Facility in an amount at least equal to the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement, as further permitted in accordance with Section 32(b) hereof;

(ii) by transferring into the Series 2024 Reserve Account on the date of delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds available funds of GBRA in an amount equal to all or a portion of the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement; and/or

(iii) by agreeing to fund the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement within 60 months of the date of delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds by making monthly deposits from funds on deposit in the Revenue Fund (but only after making the required deposits into the Interest and Sinking Fund described in Section 11(c) hereof and paying all Current Expenses of the System then due) on the 25th day of each month, commencing with the month immediately following the date of delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds.

If a Series 2024 Reserve Account is required to be established, when and so long as the money and investments in the Series 2024 Reserve Account total not less than the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement, no deposits need be made to the credit of the Series 2024 Reserve Account; but when and if the Series 2024 Reserve Account at any time contains less than the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement, GBRA covenants and agrees to cure the deficiency in the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement within sixty (60) months from the date the deficiency occurred by making monthly deposits from funds on deposit in the Revenue Fund (but only after making the required deposits into the Interest and Sinking Fund described in Section 11(c) hereof and paying all Current Expenses of the System then due) on the 25th day of each month in approximately equal amounts. During such time as the Series 2024 Reserve Account contains the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement, GBRA may, at its option, withdraw all surplus funds in the Series 2024 Reserve Account in excess of the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement and deposit such surplus in the Interest and Sinking Fund. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of the Series 2024 Reserve Account, investments in which money in such account shall have been invested shall be computed at cost. The amount on deposit to the

credit of the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be computed by GBRA at least annually and shall be computed immediately upon any withdrawal from the Series 2024 Reserve Account.

(c) *Other Reserve Fund Requirements to be Set Forth in Additional Obligations Resolution.* In the event GBRA establishes an account in the Reserve Fund for the benefit of the Holders of a particular series of Additional Obligations, all provisions with respect to the funding requirements and other details shall be set forth in the resolution authorizing such series of Additional Obligations.

SECTION 13. INVESTMENTS. Funds on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund, the Reserve Fund, and the Construction Fund shall be secured by the depository bank of GBRA in the manner and to the extent required by law to secure other public funds of GBRA and may be invested from time to time in any investment authorized by applicable law, including but not limited to the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code), and GBRA's investment policy adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act; provided, however, that all such deposits and investments shall be made in such manner that the money required to be expended from any Fund will be available at the proper time or times when expected to be needed. Income and profits from such investments shall be deposited in the respective Fund which holds such investments; however, any such income and profits from investments in the Construction Fund may be withdrawn by GBRA and deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund to pay all or a portion of the interest next coming due on the Parity Obligations. It is further provided, however, that any interest earnings on proceeds which are required to be rebated to the United States of America pursuant to Section 28 hereof in order to prevent any Parity Obligations from being arbitrage bonds shall be so rebated and not considered as interest earnings for the purposes of this Section.

SECTION 14. DEFICIENCIES IN FUNDS. If in any month GBRA shall fail to deposit into any Fund created by this Resolution the full amounts required, amounts equivalent to such deficiencies shall be set apart and paid into said Funds from the first available and unallocated Net Revenues for the following month or months, and such payments shall be in addition to the amounts otherwise required to be paid into said Funds during such month or months. To the extent necessary, GBRA shall increase the rates and charges for services of the System to make up for any such deficiencies.

SECTION 15. EXCESS REVENUES. The Net Revenues, in excess of those necessary to establish and maintain the Funds as required in this Resolution, or as hereafter may be required in connection with the issuance of Additional Obligations, may be used for any lawful purpose.

SECTION 16. SECURITY FOR FUNDS. All Funds created by this Resolution shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent permitted or required by law for the security of public funds, and such Funds shall be used only for the purposes and in the manner permitted or required by this Resolution.

SECTION 17. ADDITIONAL OBLIGATIONS. GBRA reserves the right to issue or enter into additional parity revenue bonds, notes or other debt obligations for any purpose related to the System, to be known as Additional Obligations, which, when issued and delivered or entered into,

shall be payable from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues, in the same manner and to the same extent as the then Outstanding Parity Obligations, and such Additional Obligations together with the then Outstanding Parity Obligations shall in all respects be on a parity and of equal dignity. The Additional Obligations may be issued or entered into in one or more series or form, provided, however, that no series or form of Additional Obligations shall be issued or entered into unless:

(a) The chief financial officer of GBRA signs a certificate to the effect that, except for the issuance of refunding bonds to cure a default, no default exists in connection with any of the covenants or requirements of the resolutions authorizing the issuance of all then Outstanding Parity Obligations and that the Interest and Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund each contains the amount then required to be on deposit therein;

(b) The chief financial officer of GBRA signs a certificate to the effect that, during either the next preceding Fiscal Year, or any twelve (12) consecutive calendar month period ending not more than ninety (90) days prior to the adoption of the resolution authorizing the issuance of the then proposed Additional Obligations, the Net Revenues were at least equal to an aggregate of (i) 110% of the average annual principal and interest requirements of all then Outstanding Parity Obligations after giving effect to the Additional Obligations proposed for issuance, plus (ii) 100% of all Reimbursement Obligations required to be made during the first twelve months following the date of delivery of such Additional Obligations, if any. However in the event (A) the certificate of the chief financial officer states that the Net Revenues for the period covered thereby were less than required above, and (B) a change in the rates and charges of the System went into effect after the first day, but prior to the last day, of the period covered by the certificate of the chief financial officer, and (C) the chief financial officer will additionally certify that, had such change in rates and charges been effective for the entire period covered by the certificate of the chief financial officer, the Net Revenues covered by the certificate of the chief financial officer would have been, in his or her opinion, at least equal to an aggregate of (1) 110% of the average annual Principal and Interest Requirements (calculated on a Fiscal Year basis) of the Outstanding Parity Obligations, after giving effect to the Additional Obligations proposed to be issued, plus (2) 100% of all Reimbursement Obligations required to be made during the first twelve months following the date of delivery of such Additional Obligations, if any, then in such event the coverage specified in the first sentence of this paragraph (b) shall not be required for the period specified, and such certificate of the chief financial officer will be sufficient if accompanied by such additional certificate of the chief financial officer to the above effect;

(c) The Additional Obligations are scheduled to mature only on February 15 and/or August 15, and the interest thereon is scheduled to be paid only on February 15 and August 15; and

(d) All calculations of average annual Principal and Interest Requirements made pursuant to this Section are to be made as of and from the date of the Additional Obligations then proposed to be issued.

SECTION 18. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE; INSURANCE. (a) While any of the Parity Obligations are Outstanding GBRA covenants and agrees to keep all of the buildings,

structures, and facilities of the System in good condition, repair, and working order, and to operate and maintain the System in an efficient manner and at reasonable expense.

(b) GBRA shall procure and maintain fire and extended coverage insurance on the facilities of the System, public liability insurance, and other insurance, including self-insurance, of kinds and in amounts which usually would be carried by private companies engaged in operating or owning sewage facilities. Any proceeds from fire and extended coverage insurance shall be used promptly to repair any property damaged or to replace any property destroyed, and all surplus insurance proceeds shall be deposited into the Revenue Fund, provided that if the insurance proceeds, together with other available funds, are not sufficient to repair or replace such property, the insurance proceeds shall be deposited into the Interest and Sinking Fund and maintained therein as an additional reserve for the benefit of the Parity Obligations.

SECTION 19. ACCOUNTS AND FISCAL YEAR. GBRA shall keep proper books of records and accounts, separate from all other records and accounts of GBRA, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System. GBRA agrees to operate the System and keep its books of records and accounts pertaining thereto on the basis of its current Fiscal Year; provided, however, that the Board of Directors of GBRA may change such Fiscal Year by resolution duly passed, if such change is deemed necessary by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 20. AUDIT. After the close of each Fiscal Year while any of the Parity Obligations are Outstanding, an audit will be made of the books and accounts relating to the Net Revenues, and the Funds created pursuant to this Resolution, by an independent certified public accountant. As soon as practicable after the close of each such Fiscal Year, and when said audit has been completed and made available to GBRA, a copy of such audit for the preceding year shall be mailed to the Paying Agent/Registrar and to any registered owners of the Parity Obligations who shall so request in writing. The annual audit reports shall be open to the inspection of the registered owners and their agents and representatives at all reasonable times.

SECTION 21. INSPECTIONS. Any holder or holder of any Parity Obligations shall have the right at all reasonable time to inspect the System and all records, accounts, and data of GBRA relating thereto.

SECTION 22. SPECIAL COVENANTS. GBRA further covenants as follows:

(a) Other than for the payment of the Parity Obligations herein authorized, the revenues and income of the System have not in any manner been pledged to the payment of any debt or other obligation of GBRA or the System.

(b) While any of the Parity Obligations are Outstanding, GBRA will not additionally encumber the revenues and income of the System, unless such encumbrance is made junior and subordinate in all respect to the Parity Obligations and all liens and pledges in connection therewith.

(c) No free service of the System shall be allowed and should GBRA or any of its agencies or instrumentalities make use of the services and facilities of the System, payment of the reasonable

value thereof shall be made by GBRA out of funds from sources other than the revenues and income of the System.

(d) So long as any Parity Obligations are Outstanding, and except as hereinafter specifically permitted, GBRA shall not sell, lease, mortgage, encumber, or otherwise dispose of any part of the System. GBRA shall be authorized from time to time to sell any real or personal property if GBRA shall determine that any such real or personal property is no longer needed or is no longer useful in connection with the operation and maintenance of the System. The proceeds from the sale of any real or personal property shall be used to replace or provide substitutes for property sold, if deemed necessary by GBRA, or, if not, the proceeds shall be deposited into the Revenue Fund. GBRA shall be authorized to lease (including oil, gas, or mineral leases) any property of the System, if such lease or the use of such property will not adversely affect the operation and maintenance of the System, or in any way cause a decrease in the Net Revenues. No lease shall be made which will result in damage to or substantial diminution of the value of other property of the System. All rentals, revenues, receipts, and royalties derived by GBRA from any and all leases so made shall be placed in the Revenue Fund. It is further covenanted and agreed by GBRA that no real property of the System shall be sold or leased unless GBRA shall first procure a recommendation in writing from an independent Registered Professional Engineer of the State of Texas, to the effect that, in his or her opinion, the proposed sale or lease, should be made and executed, and that such proposed sale or lease will not adversely affect the operation and maintenance of the System and will not cause a decrease in the Net Revenues.

SECTION 23. PARITY OBLIGATIONS ARE SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS. The Parity Obligations shall be special obligations of GBRA payable solely from the Net Revenues, and the holder or holders thereof shall never have the right to demand payment thereof out of funds raised or to be raised by taxation.

SECTION 24. RESOLUTION A CONTRACT; AMENDMENTS. (a) Resolution a Contract. This Resolution shall constitute a contract with the registered owners of the Parity Obligations, binding on GBRA and its successors and assigns, and shall not be amended or repealed by GBRA as long as any Parity Obligations remain Outstanding except as permitted in this Section.

(b) Amendments Without Notice to or Consent of Registered Owners. GBRA may, without the consent of or notice to any registered owners of any Parity Obligations, amend, change, or modify this Resolution (i) as may be required by the provisions hereof, (ii) as may be required for the purpose of curing any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein, or (iii) in connection with any other change (other than any change described in clauses (i) through (iv) of the first sentence in subsection (c) below) with respect to which GBRA receives written confirmation from each rating agency then maintaining a rating on the Parity Obligations at the request of GBRA that such amendment would not cause such rating agency to withdraw or reduce its then current rating on the Parity Obligations.

(c) Amendments With Notice to and Consent of Registered Owners. In addition, GBRA may, with the written consent of the registered owners of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Parity Obligations then Outstanding affected thereby, amend, change, modify, or rescind any provisions of this Resolution; provided that without the consent of all of the registered owners

affected, no such amendment, change, modification, or rescission shall (i) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of and interest on the Parity Obligations, reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereof, (ii) give any preference to any Parity Obligation over any other Parity Obligation, (iii) extend any waiver of default to subsequent defaults, or (iv) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Parity Obligations required for consent to any such amendment, change, modification, or rescission.

(d) *Notice of Amendment.* Whenever GBRA shall desire to make any amendment or addition to or rescission of this Resolution requiring consent of the registered owners of the Parity Obligations, GBRA shall cause notice of the amendment, addition, or rescission to be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered owners at the respective addresses shown on the Registration Books. Whenever at any time within one year after the date of the giving of such notice, GBRA shall receive an instrument or instruments in writing executed by the registered owners of all or a majority (as the case may be) in aggregate principal amount of the Parity Obligations then Outstanding affected by any such amendment, addition, or rescission requiring the consent of the registered owners, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment, addition, or rescission described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, GBRA may adopt such amendment, addition, or rescission in substantially such form, except as herein provided.

(e) *Effect of Amendment on Registered Owners.* No registered owner may thereafter object to the adoption of any amendment, addition, or rescission which is accomplished pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of this Section, or to any of the provisions thereof, and such amendment, addition, or rescission shall be fully effective for all purposes.

SECTION 25. DEFEASANCE OF SERIES 2024 BONDS. (a) Any Series 2024 Bond and the interest thereon shall be deemed to be paid, retired and no longer Outstanding (a "Defeased Bond") within the meaning of this Resolution, except to the extent provided in subsection (d) of this Section, when payment of the principal of such Series 2024 Bond, plus interest thereon to the due date (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or otherwise) either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (ii) shall have been provided for on or before such due date by irrevocably depositing with or making available to the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with an escrow agreement or other instrument (the "Future Escrow Agreement") for such payment (1) lawful money of the United States of America sufficient to make such payment and/or (2) Defeasance Securities that mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to provide for such payment, and when proper arrangements have been made by GBRA with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of its services until all Defeased Bonds shall have become due and payable. At such time as a Series 2024 Bond shall be deemed to be a Defeased Bond hereunder, as aforesaid, such Series 2024 Bond and the interest thereon shall no longer be secured by, payable from, or entitled to the benefits of, revenues herein levied and pledged as provided in this Resolution, and such principal and interest shall be payable solely from such money or Defeasance Securities.

(b) Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar may at the written direction of GBRA be invested in Defeasance Securities, maturing in the amounts and times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar that is not required for the payment of the Series 2024 Bonds and interest thereon, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be turned over to GBRA, or deposited as directed in writing by GBRA. Any Future Escrow Agreement pursuant to which the money and/or Defeasance Securities are held for the payment of Defeased Bonds may contain provisions permitting the investment or reinvestment of such moneys in Defeasance Securities or the substitution of other Defeasance Securities upon the satisfaction of the requirements specified in subsection (a)(i) or (ii) of this Section. All income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar which is not required for the payment of the Defeased Bonds, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be remitted to GBRA or deposited as directed in writing by GBRA.

(c) The term "Defeasance Securities" means (i) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of the purchase thereof are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date on the date the governing body of GBRA adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the financial arrangements are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations under applicable state law that may be used to defease obligations such as the Series 2024 Bonds.

(d) Until all Defeased Bonds shall have become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for such Defeased Bonds the same as if they had not been defeased, and GBRA shall make proper arrangements to provide and pay for such services as required by this Resolution.

(e) In the event that GBRA elects to defease less than all of the principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds of a maturity, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select, or cause to be selected, such amount of Series 2024 Bonds by such random method as it deems fair and appropriate.

SECTION 26. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED SERIES 2024 BONDS. (a) Replacement Bonds. In the event any Outstanding Series 2024 Bond is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed, and delivered, a new bond of the same principal amount, maturity, and interest rate, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Series 2024 Bond, in replacement for such Series 2024 Bond in the manner hereinafter provided.

(b) Application for Replacement Bonds. Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Series 2024 Bonds shall be made by the registered owner thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Series 2024 Bond, the registered

owner applying for a replacement bond shall furnish to GBRA and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Series 2024 Bond, the registered owner shall furnish to GBRA and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft, or destruction of such Series 2024 Bond, as the case may be. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Series 2024 Bond, the registered owner shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Series 2024 Bond so damaged or mutilated.

(c) *No Default Occurred.* Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, in the event any such Series 2024 Bond shall have matured, and no default has occurred which is then continuing in the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2024 Bond, GBRA may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Series 2024 Bond) instead of issuing a replacement Series 2024 Bond, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) *Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds.* Prior to the issuance of any replacement bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the registered owner of such Series 2024 Bond with all legal, printing, and other expenses in connection therewith. Every replacement bond issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Series 2024 Bond is lost, stolen, or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of GBRA whether or not the lost, stolen, or destroyed Series 2024 Bond shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Resolution equally and proportionately with any and all other Series 2024 Bonds duly issued under this Resolution.

(e) *Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds.* This Section of this Resolution shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement bond without necessity of further action by the governing body of GBRA or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such bonds is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Series 2024 Bonds in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in this Resolution for Series 2024 Bonds issued in conversion and exchange for other Series 2024 Bonds.

SECTION 27. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, AND REGISTRATION OF SERIES 2024 BONDS; BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION; CUSIP NUMBERS. The Chair of the Board of Directors of GBRA is hereby authorized to have control of the Series 2024 Bonds issued hereunder and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Series 2024 Bonds pending their delivery and their investigation, examination, and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas. Upon registration of the Series 2024 Bonds said Comptroller of Public Accounts (or a deputy designated in writing to act for said Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's Registration Certificate on the Series 2024 Bonds, and the seal of said Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, on the Series 2024 Bonds. The approving legal opinion of GBRA's Bond Counsel, and the assigned CUSIP numbers may, at the option of GBRA, be printed on the Series 2024 Bonds issued and delivered under this Resolution, but neither shall have any legal effect, and shall be solely for the convenience and information of the registered owners of the Series 2024 Bonds.

SECTION 28. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2024 BONDS.

(a) *Covenants*. GBRA covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action which would adversely affect, the treatment of the Series 2024 Bonds as obligations described in section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "*Code*"), the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, GBRA covenants as follows:

(1) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds or the projects financed therewith (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds or the projects financed therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by GBRA, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Resolution or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the Code;

(2) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (1) hereof exceeds five percent of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds or the projects financed therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of five percent is used for a "private business use" which is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the Code, to the governmental use;

(3) to take any action to assure that no amount which is greater than the lesser of \$5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the Code;

(4) to refrain from taking any action which would otherwise result in the Series 2024 Bonds being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the Code;

(5) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Series 2024 Bonds being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code;

(6) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the Code) which produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Series 2024 Bonds, other than investment property acquired with

--

(A) proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds invested for a reasonable temporary period of three years or less until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the Series 2024 Bonds are issued,

(B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and

(C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds;

(7) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds or amounts treated as proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds, as may be necessary, so that the Series 2024 Bonds do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the Code (relating to arbitrage);

(8) to refrain from using the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds or proceeds of any prior bonds to pay debt service on another issue more than 90 days after the date of issue of the Series 2024 Bonds in contravention of the requirements of section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings); and

(9) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Series 2024 Bonds have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the Code; and

(b) *Rebate Fund*. In order to facilitate compliance with the above covenant (8), a "**Rebate Fund**" is hereby established by GBRA for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including without limitation the bondholders. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the Code.

(c) *Proceeds*. GBRA understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations and, in the case of refunding bonds, transferred proceeds (if any) and proceeds of the refunded bonds expended prior to the date of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. It is the understanding of GBRA that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which modify or expand provisions of the Code, as applicable to the Series 2024 Bonds, GBRA will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds under section 103 of the Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which impose additional requirements which are applicable to the Series 2024 Bonds, GBRA agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds under section 103 of the Code. In furtherance of such intention, GBRA hereby authorizes and directs the Chair and Vice Chair of the Board of Directors and the General Manager/CEO and the Executive Manager/CFO of GBRA to execute any documents, certificates

or reports required by the Code and to make such elections, on behalf of GBRA, which may be permitted by the Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

(d) Allocation of, and Limitation on, Expenditures for the Project. GBRA covenants to account for the expenditure of sale proceeds and investment earnings to be used for the purposes described in Section 1 of this Resolution (collectively referred to herein as the "**Project**") on its books and records in accordance with the requirements of the Code. GBRA recognizes that in order for the proceeds to be considered used for the reimbursement of costs, the proceeds must be allocated to expenditures within 18 months of the later of the date that (1) the expenditure is made, or (2) the Project is completed; but in no event later than three years after the date on which the original expenditure is paid. The foregoing notwithstanding, GBRA recognizes that in order for proceeds to be expended under the Code, the sale proceeds or investment earnings must be expended no more than 60 days after the earlier of (1) the fifth anniversary of the delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, or (2) the date the Series 2024 Bonds are retired. GBRA agrees to obtain the advice of nationally-recognized bond counsel if such expenditure fails to comply with the foregoing to assure that such expenditure will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Series 2024 Bonds. For purposes hereof, GBRA shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(e) Disposition of Project. GBRA covenants that the property constituting the projects financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by GBRA of cash or other compensation, unless any action taken in connection with such disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Series 2024 Bonds. For purpose of the foregoing, GBRA may rely on an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel that the action taken in connection with such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Series 2024 Bonds. For purposes of the foregoing, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed in the ordinary course shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes hereof, GBRA shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(f) Written Procedures. Unless superseded by another action of the Board of Directors, the Board of Directors hereby adopts and establishes the instructions attached hereto as Exhibit B as GBRA's written procedures to ensure compliance with the covenants contained herein regarding private business use, remedial actions, arbitrage and rebate.

(g) Reimbursement. This Resolution is intended to satisfy the official intent requirements set forth in section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations.

SECTION 29. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION.

(a) Definitions. As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

"**EMMA**" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system being established by the MSRB.

"**Financial Obligation**" means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"**MSRB**" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"**Rule**" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

"**SEC**" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Annual Reports. GBRA shall provide annually to the MSRB through EMMA within six months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2024, financial information and operating data with respect to the System or GBRA of the general type included in the final Official Statement authorized by this Resolution, being the information described in Exhibit C hereto as the "**Annual Operating Report.**" Additionally, within six months after the end of each fiscal year, GBRA will provide financial statements of GBRA (the "**Financial Statements**") which shall be (1) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit C hereto, or such other accounting principles as GBRA may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and (2) audited, if GBRA commissions an audit of such Financial Statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such Financial Statements is not complete within such period, then GBRA shall provide (1) unaudited Financial Statements for such fiscal year within such six month period, and (2) audited Financial Statements for the applicable fiscal year to the MSRB through EMMA when and if the audit report on such Financial Statements become available.

If GBRA changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB through EMMA of the date of the new fiscal year end prior to the next date by which GBRA otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this paragraph (b).

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this paragraph (b) may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an official statement or other offering document, if it is available from the MSRB) that theretofore has been provided to the MSRB through EMMA or filed with the SEC.

(c) Event Notices.

(i) GBRA shall notify the MSRB through EMMA in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner (but not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event) of any of the following events with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. Adverse tax opinions or the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax-exempt status of the Series 2024 Bonds, or other events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Series 2024 Bonds;
7. Modifications to rights of Bondholders, if material;
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Series 2024 Bonds, if material;
11. Rating Changes;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of an obligated person.
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.
15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of GBRA, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of GBRA, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of GBRA, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph (12) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for GBRA in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any

other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of GBRA, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers of GBRA in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of GBRA, and (b) GBRA intends the words used in the immediately preceding paragraphs (15) and (16) and the definition of Financial Obligation in this Section to have the same meanings as when they are used in the Rule, as evidenced by SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

(ii) GBRA shall notify the MSRB through EMMA, in a timely manner, of any failure by GBRA to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section by the time required by such subsection.

(d) *Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.* GBRA shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, GBRA remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that GBRA in any event will give notice of any deposit made in accordance with Section 25 of this Resolution that causes Series 2024 Bonds no longer to be Outstanding.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Series 2024 Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. GBRA undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of GBRA's financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. GBRA does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Series 2024 Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL GBRA BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY GBRA, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by GBRA in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall comprise a breach of or default under this Resolution for purposes of any other provision of this Resolution.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of GBRA under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by GBRA from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of GBRA, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Series 2024 Bonds in the primary offering of the Series 2024 Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule since such offering as well as such changed circumstances and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Resolution that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with GBRA (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determined that such amendment will not materially impair the interest of the holders and beneficial owners of the Series 2024 Bonds. GBRA may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Series 2024 Bonds in the primary offering of the Series 2024 Bonds. If GBRA so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with paragraph (b) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reason for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

SECTION 30. SALE OF SERIES 2024 BONDS. The Series 2024 Bonds authorized hereunder are hereby authorized to be sold and shall be delivered to the initial purchaser approved by a Designated Officer named in Exhibit A attached hereto at a price determined by a Designated Officer and as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, and, if the Bonds are sold pursuant to a negotiated underwriting, pursuant to the terms and provisions of a purchase contract in the form approved by a Designated Officer and Bond Counsel for GBRA, which each Designated Officer is individually hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver. GBRA shall initially deliver to the initial purchaser the Initial Bond described in Section 2 hereof, which shall be registered in the name of the initial purchaser named in Exhibit A attached hereto.

SECTION 31. APPROVAL OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT. If it is determined by a Designated Officer to authorize the sale of the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to a negotiated underwriting or a competitive public sale (which would, accordingly, require the preparation and distribution of an Official Statement), the Board of Directors hereby authorizes any Designated Officer to approve the form and content of an Official Statement relating to the Series 2024 Bonds and any addenda, supplement, or amendment thereto, and to approve the distribution of the Official Statement in the reoffering of the Series 2024 Bonds by the Underwriters (if sold pursuant to a negotiated underwriting) or the winning bidder (if sold pursuant to a competitive public sale) in final form, with such changes therein or additions thereto as the officer executing the same may deem advisable, such determination to be conclusively evidenced by his execution thereof. The preparation, distribution and use of a Preliminary Official Statement for the Series 2024 Bonds is also hereby approved.

SECTION 32. MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY AND RESERVE FUND CREDIT FACILITY.

(a) Municipal Bond Insurance Policy. If it is determined by a Designated Officer, upon consultation with GBRA's Financial Advisor, that the cost to purchase a municipal bond insurance policy to insure the payment of debt service on the Series 2022 Bonds would be more than offset by the resulting reduction in the aggregate debt service requirements on the Series 2022 Bonds, GBRA may obtain from the insurer approved by a Designated Officer and identified in Exhibit A attached hereto (the "**Insurer**") a municipal bond insurance policy in support of the Series 2024 Bonds. To that end, for so long as said policy is in effect, the resolution requirements of the Insurer, as a condition to the issuance of said policy, to be attached hereto as Exhibit D, are incorporated by reference into this Resolution and made a part hereof for all purposes, notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary. GBRA is authorized to use proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds to purchase such policy.

(b) Reserve Fund Credit Facility. In the event it is determined by a Designated Officer, with the advice of GBRA's Financial Advisor, that it would be financially beneficial to fund an Account in the Reserve Fund for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2024 Bonds and to purchase a Reserve Fund Credit Facility to fund the "Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement" relating to the Series 2024 Bonds as described in Section 12(b) hereof, and provided that the cost to obtain such Reserve Fund Credit Facility does not exceed 5% of the [average/maximum] annual Principal and Interest Requirements relating to the Series 2024 Bonds, each Designated Officer is hereby authorized to obtain a Reserve Fund Credit Facility for such purpose from any of the following Credit Providers: (i) **ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP.** and (ii) **BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY** (or any of their respective successors). Each Designated Officer is hereby authorized to approve the specific terms of GBRA's obligations under any Reserve Fund Credit Facility and to enter into an agreement, on behalf of GBRA, with any of the Credit Providers named above containing the terms, and in the form, approved by the Designated Officer. In addition, each Designated Officer is further hereby authorized to approve the resolution requirements of the selected Credit Provider, which are a condition to the issuance of said Reserve Fund Credit Facility, if any, and, thereafter, such requirements shall be attached hereto as Exhibit E, and shall be incorporated by reference into this Resolution and made a part hereof for all purposes, notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary. The Designated Financial Officer is authorized to use proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds to purchase such Reserve Fund Credit Facility.

SECTION 33. AUTHORITY FOR OFFICERS TO EXECUTE DOCUMENTS AND APPROVE CHANGES. The Chair, Vice Chair and Secretary/Treasurer of the Board of Directors, and the General Manager/CEO, the Senior Deputy General Manager, the Deputy General Manager, and the Executive Manager for Finance/CFO of GBRA, shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered, and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge, and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of GBRA all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned (including but not limited to agreements and documents relating to obtaining a municipal bond insurance policy, if any), as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Resolution, the Series 2024 Bonds, the sale of the Series 2024 Bonds, and the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Chair, Vice Chair and Secretary/Treasurer of the Board of Directors, the General Manager/CEO, the Senior Deputy General Manager, the Deputy General Manager, the Executive Manager for Finance/CFO, and the General Counsel of GBRA, and GBRA's Bond Counsel are hereby authorized and directed to approve any technical changes or correction to this Resolution or to any of the instruments authorized and approved by this Resolution necessary in order to (i) correct any ambiguity or mistake or properly or more completely document the transactions contemplated and approved by this Resolution, (ii) obtain a rating from any of the national bond rating agencies or satisfy any requirements of the provider of a municipal bond insurance policy, if any, or (iii) obtain the approval of the Series 2024 Bonds by the Attorney General's office. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Series 2024 Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Series 2024 Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery. The Executive Manager for Finance/CFO of GBRA is further authorized to pay to the Attorney General of Texas prior to the delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, for the Attorney General's review of the transcript of proceedings related to the Series 2024 Bonds, the amount required pursuant to Section 1202.004, Texas Government Code, as amended.

SECTION 34. INTERESTED PARTIES. Nothing in this Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or entity, other than GBRA and the registered owners of the Series 2024 Bonds, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation hereof, and all covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Resolution contained by and on behalf of GBRA shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of GBRA and the registered owners of the Series 2024 Bonds.

SECTION 35. REMEDIES IN EVENT OF DEFAULT. In addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, it is specifically covenanted and agreed particularly that in the event GBRA (i) defaults in the payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, (ii) defaults in the deposits and credits required to be made to the Subordinate Lien Interest and Sinking Fund or the Subordinate Lien Reserve Fund, or (iii) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions or obligations set forth in this Resolution and the continuation thereof for 30 days after GBRA has received written notice of such defaults, the Holders of any of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be entitled to seek a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the governing body of GBRA and other officers of GBRA to observe and perform any covenant, condition or obligation prescribed in this Resolution. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the Series 2024 Bonds are insured with a municipal bond insurance policy, the provider of such insurance policy shall have the right to direct all remedies upon an event of default, and such provider shall be recognized as the registered owner of the Series 2024 Bonds for the purposes of exercising all rights and privileges available to the Holders.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedy herein provided shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies, and the specification of such remedy shall not be deemed to be exclusive.

SECTION 36. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS. GBRA hereby finds that the statements set forth in the recitals of this Resolution are true and correct, and GBRA hereby incorporates such recitals as a part of this Resolution.

SECTION 37. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Resolution or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Resolution and the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and this governing body hereby declares that this Resolution would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 38. EFFECTIVE DATE. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 1201.028, Texas Government Code, this Resolution shall become effective immediately after its adoption by the Board of Directors.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING HELD ON SEPTEMBER 18, 2024, AT WHICH MEETING A QUORUM WAS PRESENT.

Chair, Board of Directors
Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority

ATTEST:

Secretary/Treasurer, Board of Directors
Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority

(Seal)

** ** * * *

Execution Page to the Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of
Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority
Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2024 (Stein Falls Wastewater System Project)

EXHIBIT A

CERTIFICATE APPROVING FINAL TERMS OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS

[Note: All capitalized terms used in this Exhibit A which are not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings as set forth in the Resolution approved on September __, 2024 (the "Bond Resolution") by the Board of Directors of the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority ("GBRA") which authorized the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds defined in paragraph 1 immediately below.]

1. **GENERAL.** This Certificate is given in connection with the issuance by GBRA of (i) the **GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY REVENUE IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024 (STEIN FALLS WASTEWATER SYSTEM PROJECT)** (the "**Series 2024 Bonds**"), which, pursuant to the Bond Resolution, have been authorized by the Board of Directors.

2. **CAPITALIZED TERMS.** All capitalized terms used in this Certificate which are not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings as set forth in the Resolution.

3. **DATED DATE AND AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT.** The Series 2024 Bonds shall be dated _____, 2024, and shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____.

4. **MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, AND INTEREST RATES.** The Series 2024 Bonds shall (i) mature on **August 15** in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts, and (ii) bear interest from _____, to their respective date of maturity or prior redemption at the respective interest rates, all as set forth below:

**GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY
REVENUE IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024
(STEIN FALLS WASTEWATER SYSTEM PROJECT)**

MATURITY DATE (AUGUST 15)	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT (\$)	INTEREST RATE (%)	MATURITY DATE (AUGUST 15)	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT (\$)	INTEREST RATE (%)
--	--------------------------------------	------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------------------------

5. **INTEREST PAYMENT DATES.** Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds shall be payable on each February 15 and August 15, commencing on _____ 15, 202_, until stated maturity or redemption.

6. **OPTIONAL REDEMPTION.** The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on and after August 15, 20_, may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of GBRA on _____ 15, 20_, or on any date thereafter at the redemption price equal to par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

7. **MANDATORY SINKING FUND REDEMPTION.** The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on August 15 in the years 20__, 20__ and 20__ (collectively, the "*Term Bonds*") are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in part by lot, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on the dates and in the respective principal amounts shown below:

TERM BONDS MATURING _____, 20__		TERM BONDS MATURING _____, 20__	
Mandatory Redemption Date	Redemption Amount (\$)	Mandatory Redemption Date	Redemption Amount (\$)
August 15, 20		August 15, 20	
August 15, 20		August 15, 20	
August 15, 20		August 15, 20	

TERM BONDS MATURING _____, 20__	
Mandatory Redemption Date	Redemption Amount (\$)
August 15, 20	
August 15, 20	
August 15, 20	

8. AND PURCHASE PRICE. The following firms have been

The Series 2024 Bonds shall be sold to the _____ and purchased at a price equal to \$ _____ (which amount is equal to par, plus/less an original issue premium/discount on the Series 2024 Bonds of \$ _____, less _____ discount of \$ _____), [and no accrued interest] [plus accrued from _____, 2024 to the date of delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds]. The Initial Series 2024 Bond shall be registered in the name of _____.

9. ALLOCATION OF ORIGINAL ISSUE PREMIUM. GBRA (i) shall utilize \$ _____ of the \$ _____ that GBRA will receive as "original issue premium" on the sale of the Series 2024 Bonds as described in paragraph 8 of this Approval Certificate and apply such amount against the \$ _____ of the maximum amount approved by the Board of Directors in the Resolution to be used to finance extensions and improvements to GBRA's Stein Falls Wastewater System, and (ii) shall apply the remaining balance of such original issue premium as follows: (A) \$ _____ shall be applied to pay _____' discount as described in paragraph 8 of this Approval Certificate, (B) \$ _____ shall be used to pay other costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, and (C) \$ _____ shall be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund, all as permitted by Section 1201.042(d), Texas Government Code, as amended.

10. TRUE INTEREST COST RATE. The true interest cost rate for all Series 2024 Bonds is equal to _____% (which is lower than the _____% maximum limitation approved by the Board of Directors in the Resolution).

11. SELECTION OF BOND INSURER. GBRA and its Financial Advisor requested bids to obtain a municipal bond insurance policy (a "**Policy**") in support of the Series 2024 Bonds from one or more municipal bond insurance companies. The Designated Officer, with the advice of GBRA's Financial Advisor, has determined that the bid submitted by _____ ("**_____**") to provide a Policy for a premium of \$ _____ was the best bid submitted and should be accepted by GBRA. The Designated Officer, also with the advice of GBRA's Financial Advisor, has further determined that the cost of purchasing a Policy from _____ in support of the Series 2024 Bonds will be more than offset by the resulting reduction in the aggregate debt service requirements on the Series 2024 Bonds. Therefore, pursuant to authority granted by the Board of Directors in Section 32(a) of the Resolution, the Designated Officer hereby authorizes GBRA to obtain a Policy in support of the Series 2024 Bonds from _____ and to use proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds in the amount of \$ _____ to pay the premium for the Policy.

12. PURCHASE OF RESERVE FUND CREDIT FACILITY. As authorized by Section 12(b) and Section 32(b) of the Bond Resolution, the undersigned Designated Officer hereby determines that it is necessary and prudent for GBRA to obtain a Reserve Fund Credit Facility to fully fund the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement. The Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement shall be \$_____, which is equal to the average/maximum annual principal and interest requirements on the Series 2024 Bonds. The undersigned Designated Officer hereby further determines that GBRA shall purchase on the date of delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds and deposit to the credit of the Series 2024 Account of the Reserve Fund a Reserve Fund Credit Facility to be provided by _____ ("____") with an amount available to be drawn thereon at least equal to \$_____ (the "*Series 2024 Reserve Fund Credit Facility*"). For the record, GBRA and its Financial Advisor requested bids to obtain a Reserve Fund Credit Facility in support of the Series 2024 Bonds from (i) _____, and (ii) _____. The Designated Officer, with the advice of GBRA's Financial Advisor, determined that the bid submitted by _____ to provide the Series 2024 Reserve Fund Credit Facility for a premium of \$_____ [which amount is equal to _____% of average/maximum annual Principal and Interest Requirements of the Series 2024 Bonds and is less than the maximum amount of _____% of the average/maximum annual Principal and Interest Requirements of the Series 2024 Bonds (i.e., \$_____) authorized in Section 32(b) of the Bond Resolution] was the best bid submitted and should be accepted by GBRA.

13. DETERMINATION REQUIRED BY SECTION 1201.022(A)(3), TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE. In satisfaction of Section 1201.022(a)(3), Texas Government Code, as authorized by Section 1(c) of the Resolution, and upon consultation with GBRA's Financial Advisor, the undersigned hereby determines that the final terms of the Series 2024 Bonds as set forth in this Certificate are in GBRA's best interests.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

**APPROVED BY THE _____ OF THE GUADALUPE-BLANCO
RIVER AUTHORITY ON _____ IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1(b) OF
THE RESOLUTION.**

_____,
Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority

Signature Page to Certificate Approving Final Terms of the
Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority
Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2024 (Stein Falls Wastewater System Project)

EXHIBIT B

WRITTEN PROCEDURES RELATING TO CONTINUING COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL TAX COVENANTS

A. Arbitrage. With respect to the investment and expenditure of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds, GBRA's chief financial officer (the "*Responsible Person*"), which currently is the Executive Manager for Finance/CFO of GBRA, will:

- (i) instruct the appropriate person or persons that the construction, renovation or acquisition of the facilities must proceed with due diligence and that binding contracts for the expenditure of at least 5% of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds will be entered into within six (6) months of the date of delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds (the "*Issue Date*");
- (ii) monitor that at least 85% of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds to be used for the construction, renovation or acquisition of any facilities are expended within three (3) years of the Issue Date;
- (iii) restrict the yield of the investments to the yield on the Series 2024 Bonds after three (3) years of the Issue Date;
- (iv) monitor all amounts deposited into a sinking fund or funds (e.g., the Subordinate Lien Interest and Sinking Fund), to assure that the maximum amount invested at a yield higher than the yield on the Series 2024 Bonds does not exceed an amount equal to the debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds in the succeeding 12 month period plus a carryover amount equal to one-twelfth of the principal and interest payable on the Series 2024 Bonds for the immediately preceding 12-month period;
- (v) ensure that no more than 50% of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds are invested in an investment with a guaranteed yield for 4 years or more;
- (vi) maintain any official action of GBRA (such as a reimbursement resolution) stating its intent to reimburse with the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds any amount expended prior to the Issue Date for the acquisition, renovation or construction of the facilities;
- (vii) ensure that the applicable information return (e.g., IRS Form 8038-G, 8038-GC, or any successor forms) is timely filed with the IRS; and
- (viii) assure that, unless excepted from rebate and yield restriction under section 148(f) of the Code, excess investment earnings are computed and paid to the U.S. government at such time and in such manner as directed by the IRS (A) at least every 5 years after the Issue Date and (B) within 30 days after the date the Series 2024 Bonds are retired.

B. Private Business Use. With respect to the use of the facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds the Responsible Person will:

- (i) monitor the date on which the facilities are substantially complete and available to be used for the purpose intended;
- (ii) monitor whether, at any time the Series 2024 Bonds are Outstanding, any person, other than GBRA, the employees of GBRA, the agents of GBRA or members of the general public has any contractual right (such as a lease, purchase, management or other service agreement) with respect to any portion of the facilities;
- (iii) monitor whether, at any time the Series 2024 Bonds are Outstanding, any person, other than GBRA, the employees of GBRA, the agents of GBRA or members of the general public has a right to use the output of the facilities (e.g., water, gas, electricity);
- (iv) monitor whether, at any time the Series 2024 Bonds are Outstanding, any person, other than GBRA, the employees of GBRA, the agents of GBRA or members of the general public has a right to use the facilities to conduct or to direct the conduct of research;
- (v) determine whether, at any time the Series 2024 Bonds are Outstanding, any person, other than GBRA, has a naming right for the facilities or any other contractual right granting an intangible benefit;
- (vi) determine whether, at any time the Series 2024 Bonds are Outstanding, the facilities are sold or otherwise disposed of; and
- (vii) take such action as is necessary to remediate any failure to maintain compliance with the covenants contained in the Resolution related to the public use of the facilities.

C. Record Retention. The Responsible Person will maintain or cause to be maintained all records relating to the investment and expenditure of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds and the use of the facilities financed or refinanced thereby for a period ending three (3) years after the complete extinguishment of the Series 2024 Bonds. If any portion of the Series 2024 Bonds is refunded with the proceeds of another series of tax-exempt obligations, such records shall be maintained until the three (3) years after the refunding obligations are completely extinguished. Such records can be maintained in paper or electronic format.

D. Responsible Person. The Responsible Person shall receive appropriate training regarding GBRA's accounting system, contract intake system, facilities management and other systems necessary to track the investment and expenditure of the proceeds and the use of the facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Responsible Person is authorized and instructed to retain such experienced advisors and agents as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of these instructions.

EXHIBIT C

DESCRIPTION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following information is referred to in Section 29 of this Resolution.

Annual Financial Statements and Operating Data

The financial information and operating data with respect to GBRA to be provided annually in accordance with such Section are as specified (and included in the Appendix or under the headings of the Official Statement referred to) below:

1. The annual audited financial statements of GBRA or the unaudited financial statements of GBRA in the event audited financial statements are not completed within six months after the end of any Fiscal Year.
2. All quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the System or GBRA of the general type included in the Official Statement under Tables ___ through ___ of the Official Statement.

Accounting Principles

The accounting principles referred to in such Section are the accounting principles described in the notes to the financial statements referred to in paragraph 1 above.

EXHIBIT D

MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY REQUIREMENTS

[To come from Insurer, if any.]

EXHIBIT E

**REQUIREMENTS OF THE INSURER
WITH RESPECT TO THE RESERVE FUND SURETY POLICY**

*[The following requirements have been derived from condition number ___ of the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Commitment provided by _____ (referred to in this Exhibit as "_____"), dated as of _____, 2024. All capitalized terms used in this Appendix which are not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning as set forth in the resolution of GBRA, approved by the Board of Directors of GBRA, on July 21, 2024, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds (the "**Resolution**").]*

ACTION ITEM

9. Consideration of and possible action authorizing Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority Finance staff to open bank and investment accounts for management of construction proceeds and debt service requirements for the Stein Falls Wastewater System Project. **(Sandra Terry)**

Attachment



Your Trusted Water Resource

Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority

Board Meeting – September 18, 2024

Agenda Item 9

Action

Action Requested: Consideration of and possible action authorizing Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority Finance staff to open bank and investment accounts for management of construction proceeds and debt service requirements for the Stein Falls Wastewater System Project.

Staff: Sandra Terry, Deputy Executive Manager of Finance

Background: Board Policy 413 for Depository Accounts requires the Board of Directors to authorize the opening of bank and investment accounts.

To ensure that bond proceeds and debt service funds are segregated for construction projects, bank and investment pool accounts are requested.

Segregating funds from other GBRA accounts is necessary to properly account for the tracking of receipt and disbursement of funds and provide a more efficient means to comply with federal arbitrage rebate requirements.

Account Name	Type
Stein Falls Construction	Bank Checking Account
Stein Falls Construction	Govt. Investment Pool
Stein Falls Debt Service	Govt. Investment Pool

Item: Authorize GBRA Finance staff to open bank and investment accounts.

ACTION ITEM

10. Consideration of and possible action approving an amendment to the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority Fiscal Year 2025 Work Plan and Budget to adopt rates for the treatment and transmission of water from the Carrizo Water Treatment Plant. **(Sandra Terry)**

Attachment



Your Trusted
Water Resource

Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority

Board Meeting – September 18, 2024

Agenda Item 10

Action

Action Requested: Consideration of and possible action approving an amendment to the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority Fiscal Year 2025 Work Plan and Budget to adopt rates for the treatment and transmission of water from the Carrizo Water Treatment Plant.

Staff: Sandra Terry, Deputy Executive Manager of Finance

Background: The Carrizo Water Treatment Plant treats water from groundwater wells owned by both Alliance Regional Water Authority (Alliance) and GBRA. GBRA operates the water treatment plant under a contract with Alliance and Alliance establishes fixed and variable rates to cover operational and maintenance costs of the treatment plant and transmission delivery system. Alliance has a fiscal year that runs from October 1 through September 30 and has recently established rates for their FY 25 fiscal year.

Rates charged to GBRA's Carrizo customers (New Braunfels Utilities, City of Lockhart, and Goforth Special Utility District) for the treatment and transmission of water consists of three components: 1) Alliance treatment and transmission Operation & Maintenance (O&M) fixed rate, 2) Alliance treatment and transmission O&M variable rate, and 3) GBRA wellfield & facilities O&M rate.

Alliance will invoice GBRA based on the rates established. GBRA will in turn invoice its customers for the costs of treatment and transmission.

The GBRA wellfield & facilities O&M rate will remain unchanged. Proposed rates for both Alliance's fixed and variable O&M treatment and transmission rates are as follows:

Treatment & Transmission O&M Rates		
Fixed	\$51.04	Acre-Foot per Year
Variable	\$0.89	1,000 gallons

Item: Approve an amendment to the Fiscal Year 2025 GBRA Work Plan and Budget.

ACTION ITEM

11. Consideration of and possible action authorizing the General Manager/CEO to negotiate and execute a Wastewater Service Agreement between the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority and Arenaman Development Company, LP for the FM 2001 Tract.
(Justin Adkins)

Attachment



Your Trusted
Water Resource

Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority
Board Meeting – September 18, 2024
Agenda Item 11
Action

Action Requested: Consideration of and possible action authorizing the General Manager/CEO to negotiate and execute a Wastewater Service Agreement between the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority and Arenaman Development Company, LP for the FM 2001 Tract.

Staff: Justin Adkins, Assistant General Counsel

Background: Arenaman Development Company, LP (“ARENAMAN”) intends to create a mixed-use development on the FM 2001 tract, which lies within the area served by GBRA’s Sunfield Wastewater Reclamation System (“Sunfield System”). ARENAMAN has requested that GBRA provide retail wastewater service to the tract. The proposed service area is wholly within Hays County.

The FM 2001 Tract is located to the southeast of the intersection of Farm to Market Road 2001 and Satterwhite Road and lies generally east of the City of Buda. ARENAMAN has requested retail wastewater service for 350 Living Unit Equivalents (LUEs) on the tract.

In order to provide the requested wastewater service, GBRA and ARENAMAN will need to execute an Agreement principally requiring: (1) ARENAMAN to construct a wastewater collection system within the tract; (2) ARENAMAN to construct the connecting infrastructure from the tract to GBRA’s existing facilities; (3) ARENAMAN to provide all construction plans and specifications for GBRA review; (4) ARENAMAN to convey the wastewater collection system and associated infrastructure to GBRA; (5) GBRA to own and operate the on- and off-site collection facilities after conveyance by ARENAMAN; (6) ARENAMAN to pay GBRA Connection Fees for the Sunfield System (currently \$6,000 per LUE); and (7) GBRA to charge retail customers within the FM 2001 Tract monthly service rates related to GBRA’s recovery of its costs and applicable inspection fees.

Item: Authorization of General Manager/CEO to negotiate and execute a Wastewater Service Agreement with Arenaman Development Company, LP.

ACTION ITEM

12. Consideration and possible action approving a resolution by the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority (“GBRA”) to make a finding that certain portions of easements located along Hwy. 46 in Comal County owned by GBRA (“Property”) are surplus and no longer needed by GBRA, and in connection with such resolution, the granting of the authorization to the General Manager/CEO to execute the necessary transfer documents for such Property. **(Courtney Kerr-Moore)**

Attachment



Your Trusted
Water Resource

Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority

Board Meeting –September 18, 2024

Agenda Item 12

Action

Action Requested: Consideration and possible action approving a resolution by the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority (GBRA) to make a finding that certain portions of easements located along Hwy. 46 in Comal County owned by GBRA (“Property”) are surplus and no longer needed by GBRA, and in connection with such resolution, the granting of the authorization to the General Manager/CEO to execute the necessary transfer documents for such Property.

Staff: Courtney Kerr-Moore, Deputy General Counsel

Background: Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is in the process of expanding Hwy. 46 which requires GBRA to relocate some areas of the Western Canyon Hwy. 46 Treated Water Pipeline. TxDOT will be providing GBRA with new easements to replace the portions being taken as a result of the expansion. One of the requirements for such replacement is that GBRA deed over to TxDOT the portions that will now be in the public right-of-way. Before GBRA can transfer the Property to TxDOT, Texas Water Code 49.226 requires that the board of directors find that this property is surplus and is not needed. The attached Exhibits A-H identify the property that will be deeded to TxDOT.

Item: Approval of a resolution to make a finding that certain portions of easements located along Hwy. 46 in Comal County owned by GBRA are surplus and no longer needed by GBRA.

A RESOLUTION OF THE GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY

WHEREAS, the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority (“GBRA”), pursuant to subsection (n) of its Enabling Act (“Act”), has a right to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of any property of any kind, real, personal, or mixed, or any interest therein, which shall not be necessary to the carrying on of the business of GBRA; and

Whereas GBRA, pursuant to subsection (l) of such Act has the right to acquire by purchase, lease, gift or in any other manner to maintain, use and operate any and all property of any kind, real, personal, or mixed, or any interest therein, necessary and convenient to the exercise of its powers, rights, privileges and functions; and

WHEREAS, Texas Water Code § 49.226 permits GBRA to sell, by public or private means or exchange for other land, real property owned by the district upon finding by the board that it such property is surplus and not needed; and

WHEREAS, GBRA currently owns several easements on Hwy 46 in Comal County (“Property”) which is further described in Exhibits A -H.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY:

SECTION I. AFFIRMATION All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the GBRA and are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this resolution as if copied in their entirety.

SECTION II. SURPLUS FINDING The Board of Directors of GBRA hereby finds that the Property is surplus and not necessary to the carrying on of the business of GBRA.

SECTION III. SEVERABILITY If any provision, section, sentence, clause or phrase of this Resolution, or the application of the same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, invalid, or unenforceable, the validity of the remaining portions of this resolution or its application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the Board of Directors of GBRA in adopting, and of the Board Chair in approving this resolution, that no portion thereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall be come inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality or invalidity of any portion, provision, or regulation.

SECTION IV. EFFECTIVE DATE This Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication as may be required by governing law.

SECTION V. PROPER NOTICE AND MEETING It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Passed and resolved the 18th day of September 2024.

Dennis L. Patillo, Chair
Board of Directors
Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority

ATTEST:

Steve Ehrig, Secretary
Board of Directors
Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority

Parcel 1

County: Comal
Highway: State Highway 46
Project Limits: US 281 to Bentwood Drive
ROW CSJ: 0215-01-045

Parcel 71
Page 1 of 6
Effective Date: May, 2017
Revised: September, 2017

Exhibit A

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL 71

Being 0.1472 acre (6,412 sq. ft.) of land out of a parent tract called a 14.67 acre tract as described in Doc #201206004809, recorded February 9, 2012 in the Official Public Records of Comal County, Texas (O.P.R.C.C.TX.), executed January 27, 2012; Grantee: Studer / Morton Companies, Inc., Grantor: Peggy A. Butler; said land being situated in the Theodore Miller Survey Number 323, Abstract Number 384, City of Bulverde, Comal County, Texas; said 0.1472 acre (6,412 sq. ft.) of land being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING: at a found 1/2 inch iron rod located on the existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 (100 foot width right-of-way as per deed recorded in Volume 66, Page 269, Deed Records of Comal County, Texas); said iron rod being the common most northerly corner of Lots 11 and 12, Correction Plat of Comal Trace Subdivision Unit 1, City of Bulverde, Comal County, Texas, recorded in Volume 12, Page 186, Map and Plat Records of Comal County, Texas (M.&P.R.C.C.TX.); said iron rod being offset 62.42 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 596+65.32 and also being at the beginning of a curve to the left;

THENCE, along the said existing south right-of-way line and said curve to the left with the following curve data: Arc Length: 200.54 feet, Radius: 3870.15 feet, Delta: 02°53'08", Tangent: 100.29 feet, Chord Distance: 200.52 feet, and Chord Bearing: North 84°49'02" East to a 1/2 inch iron rod with PCI cap set for the POINT OF BEGINNING of the parcel herein described; said iron rod being the common most northerly corner of the said 14.67 acre tract and of the said Lot 12, having surface coordinate values of N: 13,840,444.05 and E: 2,158,833.74 and being offset 64.95 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 598+62.50;

- 1.) THENCE, Continuing along said existing south right-of-way line and said curve to the left with the following curve data: Arc Length: 713.83 feet, Radius: 3870.12 feet, Delta: 10°34'05", Tangent: 357.93 feet, Chord Distance: 712.82 feet, and Chord Bearing: North 78°02'56" East to a set 1/2 inch iron rod with PCI cap located at the common most northerly corner of the said 14.67 acre tract and of a 118.16 acre tract of land recorded in Doc #201306051649, O.P.R.C.C.TX.; said iron rod also being the most northerly corner of the parcel herein described and the end of this curve;
- 2.) THENCE, South 00°00'19" West, (CALLED S 00°00'08" W) 51.36 feet departing the said existing south right-of-way line and along the common line between the said 14.67 acre and 118.16 acre tracts to a 5/8 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set on the proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 and being the southeast corner of the parcel herein described;

Exhibit A

- 3.) THENCE, North 86°42'54" West, 117.32 feet departing the said common line, along the said proposed south right-of-way line, and across the said 14.67 acre tract to a 5/8 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described and being offset 65.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 604+43.65; said iron rod being at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the right;
- 4.) THENCE, Along the said proposed south right-of-way line, across the said 14.67 acre tract, and along said non-tangent curve to the right with the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 239.58 feet, Radius: 4465.00 feet, Delta: 03°04'27", Tangent: 119.82 feet, Chord Distance: 239.55 feet, and Chord Bearing: South 77°41'07" West to a 5/8 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set for the end of this curve and being offset 65.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 602+07.56;
- 5.) THENCE, South 78°30'41" West, 72.91 feet along the said proposed south right-of-way line and across the said 14.67 acre tract to a 5/8 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set being offset 66.50 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 601+35.75; said iron rod being at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the right;
- 6.) THENCE, Along the said proposed south right-of-way line, across the said 14.67 acre tract, and along the said non-tangent curve to the right with the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 277.54 feet; Radius: 4466.50 feet; Delta: 03°33'37", Tangent: 138.81 feet, Chord Distance: 277.49 feet, and Chord Bearing: South 81°56'16" West to a 5/8 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set on the common line between the said 14.67 acre tract and of the said Lot 12; said iron rod being offset 66.50 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 598+62.33, being the most southwesterly corner of the parcel herein described, and being the end of this curve;
- 7.) THENCE, North 00°08'40" East (CALLED N 00°08'38" E), 1.56 feet departing the said proposed south right-of-way line and along the said common line to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.1472 acre (6,412 sq. ft.) of land.

County: Comal
Highway: State Highway 46
Project Limits: US 281 to Bentwood Drive
ROW CSJ: 0215-01-045

Parcel 71
Page 3 of 6
Effective Date: May, 2017
Revised: September, 2017

Exhibit A

NOTES:

- 1.) Coordinates, bearings and distances shown herein are in U.S. Survey Feet and are displayed in surface values using a TxDOT surface combination scale adjustment factor of 1.00017.
- 2.) Horizontal control for the Project is based upon the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone (4204), North American Datum 1983 (NAD 83). Primary Control Point for this Project is based upon TxDOT Control Point Z0460296, N: 13,856,099.2055, E: 2,170,160.7327.
- 3.) (**) – The monument described and set in this call may be replaced with a TxDOT Type II right-of-way marker upon completion of the highway construction project under the supervision of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, either employed or retained by TxDOT.
- 4.) A parcel plat of even date was prepared in conjunction with this property description.
- 5.) CALLED/called acreage, bearings, and distances are those of record.

Revised September, 2017 as per TxDOT 2017 Check List
Surveyed on the ground May 26, 2017



ADALBERTO CAMARILLO
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 3929
Poznecki-Camarillo, Inc.
5835 Callaghan Rd., Ste. 200
San Antonio, Texas 78228
TBPLS Firm # 100423-00
(210) 3493273



**THEODORE MILLER SURVEY NUMBER 323
ABSTRACT NUMBER 384**

STATE HIGHWAY 46
(100' WIDTH R.O.W.)
VOL. 66, PG. 269
(O.P.R.C.C.T.X.)

PROPOSED BASELINE

POINT of COMMENCEMENT
0.1472 AC.
STA. 598+65.32
O/S 82.42' RT.
N 3° 06' 55" 05
E 2,158,833.74

POINT of BEGINNING
0.1472 AC.
STA. 598+62.50
O/S 80.95+4.05
E 2,158,833.74

LOT 11
COMAL TRACE UNIT 1
VOL. 12/Pg. 186
(M.&P.R.C.C.T.X.)
SEPTEMBER 25, 1997

LOT 12
COMAL TRACE UNIT 1
VOL. 12/Pg. 186
(M.&P.R.C.C.T.X.)
SEPTEMBER 25, 1997

THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITH TITLE COMMITMENT OF NO. 4008018922, BY ALAMO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY ISSUED ON MARCH 02, 2017, HAVING AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF FEBRUARY 21, 2017.

PLAT SHOWING :

BEING 0.1472 ACRE (6,412 SQ. FT.) OF LAND OUT OF A PARENT TRACT CALLED A 14.67 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN DOC #201206004809, RECORDED FEBRUARY 9, 2012 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.C.C.T.X.). EXECUTED JANUARY 27, 2012; GRANTEE: STUDER / MORTON COMPANIES, INC.; GRANTOR: PEGGY A. BUTLER; SAID LAND BEING SITUATED IN THE THEODORE MILLER SURVEY NUMBER 323, ABSTRACT NUMBER 384, CITY OF BUDA, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS



JOB NO. : 15003
DWN BY : BC

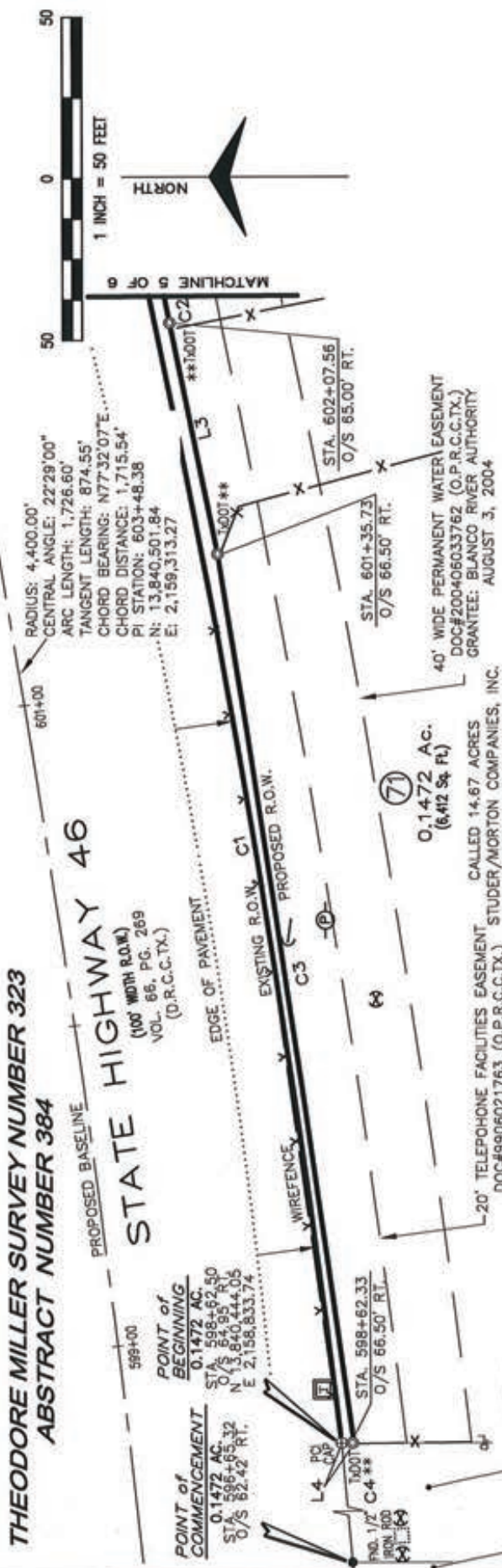
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COMAL

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS MADE ON THE GROUND BY PERSONNEL WORKING UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

THIS 26TH DAY OF MAY 2017, A.D.

Adalberto Camarillo

ADALBERTO CAMARILLO, R.P.L.S. NO. 3929
STATE OF TEXAS



REMAINDER TABLE

EXISTING CALLED	TAKING	REMAINDER RT. CALLED
14.67 AC.	0.1472 AC.	14.5228 AC.

CURVE DATA TABLE

NO.	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	TANGENT	CHORD B/D
C1	10°34'05"	3870.12'	713.83'	357.93'	N78°02'56"E 712.62'
C2	03°04'27"	4465.00'	239.58'	119.82'	S77°41'07"W 239.55'
C3	03°33'37"	4466.50'	277.54'	138.81'	S81°56'16"W 277.49'
C4	02°53'08"	3870.15'	200.54'	100.29'	N84°49'02"E 200.52'

LINE DATA TABLE

NO.	BEARING	LENGTH	CALLED
L3	S78°30'41"W	72.91'	
L4	N00°08'40"E	1.56'	(N00°08'38"E)

DATE	BY	REV	REVISION
09/2017			AS PER TXDOT 2017 CHECKLIST



Texas Department of Transportation

DISTRICT : 15 SAN ANTONIO	PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PARCEL 71	COMAL COUNTY
R.O.W.C.S.J. 0215-01-045	STATE HWY. 46	SURVEY DATE : 05/26/2017
R.O.W. ACQUISITION: 0.1472 ACRES (6,412 SQ.FT.)		
REMAINDER: CALLED 14.5228 ACRES (632,613 SQ.FT.)		

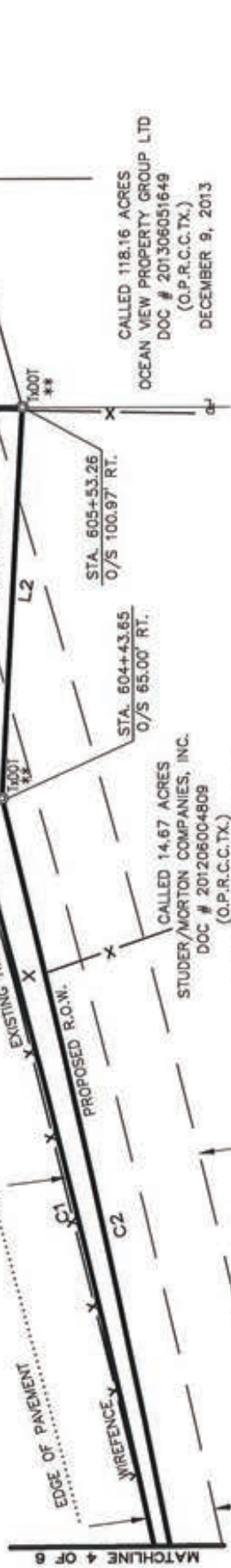
**THEODRE MILLER SURVEY NUMBER 323
ABSTRACT NUMBER 384**

STATE HIGHWAY 46

100' WIDTH R.O.W.
VOL. 66, PG. 269
(D.R.C.C.TX.)

RADIUS: 4,400.00'
CENTRAL ANGLE: 22°29'00"
ARC LENGTH: 1,726.60'
TANGENT LENGTH: 874.55'
CHORD BEARING: N77°32'07"E
CHORD DISTANCE: 1,715.54'
PI STATION: 603+48.38
N: 13,840,501.84
E: 2,159,313.27

PROPOSED BASELINE 603+00



CURVE DATA TABLE

NO.	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	TANGENT	CHORD B/D
C1	10°34'05"	3870.12'	713.83'	357.93'	N78°02'56"E 712.82'
C2	0°30'42"	4465.00'	239.58'	119.82'	S77°41'07"W 239.55'

LINE DATA TABLE

NO.	BEARING	LENGTH	CALLED
L1	S00°00'19"W	51.36'	(S00°00'08"W)
L2	N86°42'54"W	117.32'	

REMAINDER TABLE

EXISTING CALLED	TAKING	REMAINDER RT. CALLED
14.67 AC.	0.1472 AC.	14.5228 AC.

DATE	BY	REV	REVISION
09/2017			AS PER TXDOT 2017 CHECKLIST

**POZNECKI
AMARILLO**
TBP'S FIRM REGISTRATION #100423-00
5835 CALLAGHAN RD. / SUITE 200
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78228 210.349.3273

**Texas Department
of Transportation**

DISTRICT: 15 SAN ANTONIO	PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PARCEL 71	COMAL COUNTY
R.O.W.C.S.J. 0215-01-045	STATE HWY. 46	SURVEY DATE: 05/26/2017
R.O.W. ACQUISITION: 0.1472 ACRES (6.412 SQ.FT.)		
REMAINDER: CALLED 14.5228 ACRES (632,613 SQ.FT.)		

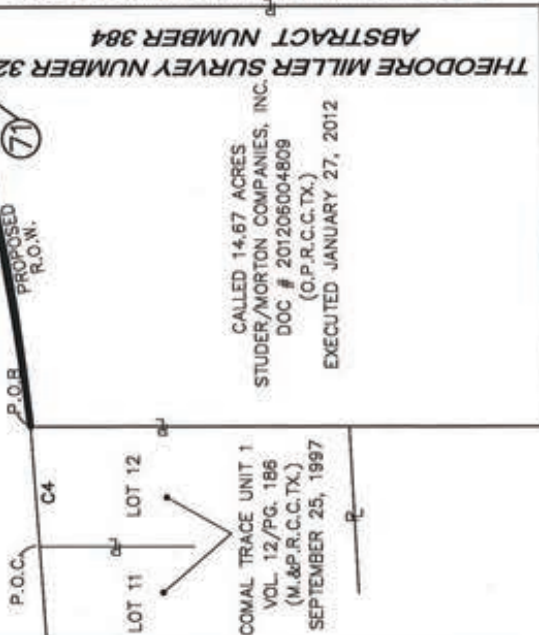
THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITH TITLE COMMITMENT GF NO. 4008018922, BY ALAMO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY ISSUED ON MARCH 02, 2017, HAVING AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF FEBRUARY 21, 2017.

PLAT SHOWING:
BEING 0.1472 ACRE (6.412 SQ. FT.) OF LAND OUT OF A PARENT TRACT CALLED A 14.67 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN DOC #201206004809, RECORDED FEBRUARY 9, 2012 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.C.C.TX.), EXECUTED JANUARY 27, 2012; GRANTEE: STUDER / MORTON COMPANIES, INC., GRANTOR: PEGGY A. BUTLER; SAID LAND BEING SITUATED IN THE THEODORE MILLER SURVEY NUMBER 323, ABSTRACT NUMBER 384, CITY OF BULVERDE, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

JOB NO. : 15003
DWN BY : BG

**T. MILLER SURVEY NUMBER 323
ABSTRACT NUMBER 384**

STATE HIGHWAY 46
(100' WIDTH R.O.W.)



CALLLED 14.67 ACRES
STUDER/MORTON COMPANIES, INC.
DOC # 201206004809
(O.P.R.C.C.T.X.)
EXECUTED JANUARY 27, 2012

**THEODORE MILLER SURVEY NUMBER 323
ABSTRACT NUMBER 384**

**F. FOERSTER SURVEY NUMBER 457
ABSTRACT NUMBER 159**

CALLLED 118.16 ACRES
OCEAN VIEW PROPERTY GROUP LTD
DOC # 201306051649
(O.P.R.C.C.T.X.)
DECEMBER 9, 2013

CURVE DATA TABLE					
NO.	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	TANGENT	CHORD B/D
C4	02°53'08"	3870.15'	200.54'	100.29'	N84°49'02"E 200.52'

NOTES:

COORDINATES, BEARINGS AND DISTANCES SHOWN HEREIN ARE IN U.S. SURVEY FEET AND ARE DISPLAYED IN SURFACE VALUES USING A TxDOT SURFACE COMBINATION SCALE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00017.

HORIZONTAL CONTROL FOR THE PROJECT IS BASED UPON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983 (NAD 83). PRIMARY CONTROL POINT FOR THIS PROJECT IS BASED ON TxDOT CONTROL POINT Z0460296, N:13,856,099.2055, E: 2,170,160.7327.

** - THE MONUMENT DESCRIBED AND SET IN THIS CALL MAY BE REPLACED WITH A TxDOT TYPE II RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER UPON COMPLETION OF THE HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, EITHER EMPLOYED OR RETAINED BY TxDOT.

A PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PARCEL PLAT.

CALLLED ACREAGE, BEARING AND DISTANCES ARE THOSE OF RECORD.

THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITH TITLE COMMITMENT OF NO. 4008018922, BY ALAMO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY ISSUED ON MARCH 02, 2017, HAVING AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF FEBRUARY 21, 2017.

WHOLE PROPERTY INSET N.T.S., IS ONLY A GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION AND IT DOES NOT REPRESENT AN ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY.

LEGEND:

- PCI CAP @ 1/2" IRON ROD PCI YELLOW CAP SET
- TYPE I CONC. MON. FOUND
- TYPE II IN CONC. FOUND/SET
- UNABLE TO SET DUE TO LACK OF ENTRY
- MONUMENT FOUND AS NOTED
- TxDOT 5/8" IRON ROD SET WITH TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- "O.P.R.C.C.T.X." - OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.
- "M.&P.R.C.C.T.X." - MAP AND PLAT RECORDS OF COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.
- "D.R.C.C.T.X." - DEED RECORDS OF COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.
- BEARING AND DISTANCES IN () ARE THOSE OF RECORD.

JOB NO. : 15003
DWN BY : BG

PARCELS

PARCEL NO.	OWNER	SQUARE FEET	ACREAGE
71	STUDER/MORTON COMPANIES INC	6412	0.1472



NOT TO SCALE

DATE	BY	REV	REVISION
08/2017			AS PER TxDOT 2017 CHECKLIST



TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #100423-00
5835 CALLAGHAN RD. / SUITE 200
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78228 210.349.3273



DISTRICT: 15 SAN ANTONIO	PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PARCEL 71	COMAL COUNTY
R.O.W.C.S.J. 0215-01-045	STATE HWY. 46	SURVEY DATE: 09/26/2017

R.O.W. ACQUISITION: 0.1472 ACRES (6.412 SQ.FT.)
REMAINDER: CALLED 14.5228 ACRES (632,613 SQ.FT.)

Parcel 2

Exhibit A

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL 75 PARTS 1 AND 2

Being 11.243 acres (489,728 square feet) of land consisting of two parts being approximately 6.672 acres situated in the Elias Flint Survey Number 73, Abstract Number 150, approximately 1.734 acres situated in the T.W.N.G. R.R. CO. Survey Number 849, Abstract Number 861, approximately 0.049 acre situated in the H.&O.B. R.R. CO. Survey Number 847, Abstract Number 726, and approximately 2.788 acres situated in the Frederick William Foerster Survey Number 457, Abstract Number 159, Comal County, Texas; being out of a parent tract called as 767.849 acres conveyed in that Special Warranty Deed to Grantee: Ocean View Property Group, LTD., from Grantor: John W. Erwin, executed on December 9, 2013 and recorded on December 20, 2013 in Document #201306051649, Official Public Records of Comal County, Texas (O.P.R.C.C.TX.); said 11.243 acres (489,728 square feet) of land being more particularly described in two parts as follows:

PART 1

COMMENCING: at a 1/2 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE DAWSON" found at an angle point on an east line of said 767.849 acre tract, and the west line of Lot 901, Block 1, called as 4.613 acres, Subdivision Plat of Braken Tract Unit - 2A, a subdivision recorded on September 11, 2018 in Document #201806035882, Map and Plat Records of Comal County, Texas (M.&P.R.C.C.TX.);

THENCE: North 23°29'38" West, 305.98 feet, along the common line of the said 767.849 acre tract and said Lot 901 to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT cap set on the proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 for the POINT OF BEGINNING and the southeast corner of the parcel herein described, being at the northwest corner of said Lot 901 and the southwest corner of a 0.387 acre variable width right-of-way dedication per Subdivision Plat of Braken Tract Unit - 2A, and having surface coordinate values of N: 13,841,120.97 and E: 2,161,031.06 and being offset 123.75 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 620+47.64;

- 1) THENCE, South 74°32'24" West, 158.62 feet departing the said common line of the 767.849 acre tract and Lot 901, along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 across the said 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT cap (***) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 101.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 619+90.66;
- 2) THENCE, South 66°17'37" West, 790.23 feet continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 across the said 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT cap (***) set at the beginning of a tangent curve to the right, being offset 101.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 612+00.42;
- 3) THENCE, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 across the said 767.849 acre tract and along the said curve to the right having the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 661.76 feet, Radius: 4,501.00 feet, Delta: 08°25'26", Tangent: 331.48 feet, Chord Distance: 661.17 feet, Chord Bearing: South 70°30'20" West to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT cap (***) set on the west line of the said 767.849 acre tract, being the east line of a called 14.67 acre tract described in Document #201206004809, O.P.R.C.C.TX., for the southwest corner of the parcel herein described at the end of this curve, being offset 101.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 605+53.51;

Exhibit A

- 4) THENCE, North $00^{\circ}07'55''$ West, 50.90 feet, departing the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, along the said common line between the 767.849 acre tract and the 14.67 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap found on the existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 (100 feet width right-of-way as per deed recorded in Volume 68, Page 587, Deed Records of Comal County, Texas) for the northwest corner of the said 767.849 acre tract and the parcel herein described, being the northerly common corner with the said 14.67 acre tract, and being at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left;
- 5) THENCE, departing the said common line between the 767.849 acre tract and the 14.67 acre tract, along the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, being the north line of the said 767.849 acre tract, and along said curve to the left having the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 437.07 feet, Radius: 3,870.20 feet, Delta: $06^{\circ}28'14''$, Tangent: 218.77 feet, Chord Distance: 436.84 feet, Chord Bearing: North $69^{\circ}29'50''$ East to a found TxDOT Type II monument for the end of this curve;
- 6) THENCE, North $66^{\circ}16'55''$ East, 1,150.43 continuing along the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 and the said north line of the 767.849 acre tract to a calculated point at the northeast corner of this parcel, being at an angle point in the north line of the said 767.849 acre tract and the northwest corner of the said 0.387 acre right-of-way dedication;
- 7) THENCE, South $23^{\circ}29'38''$ East, 93.79 feet, departing the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, along the said common line of the 767.849 acre tract and Lot 901 to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 2.493 acres (108,583 square feet) of land.

PART 2

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found in the east line of said 767.879 acre tract, being in the west line of a tract called 1,495 acres recorded in Cause No. 8765, Probate Records of Victoria County, Texas, and in Cause No. 116468, Probate Records of Bexar County, Texas;

THENCE, North $16^{\circ}21'55''$ East, 92.90 feet, along the common line of the said 767.849 acre tract and the said 1,495 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set on the proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 for the POINT OF BEGINNING at the southeast corner of the parcel herein described, having surface coordinate values of N: 13,842,606.78 and E: 2,165,522.85, and being 95.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 669+48.60;

- 1) THENCE, South $83^{\circ}42'55''$ West, 219.53 feet, departing the said common line between the 767.849 acre tract and the 1,495 acre tract, along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 across the said 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 95.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 667+29.08;
- 2) THENCE, South $76^{\circ}51'43''$ West, 41.90 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 100.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 666+87.48;

Exhibit A

- 3) THENCE, South $83^{\circ}42'55''$ West, 358.69 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 100.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 663+28.79;
- 4) THENCE, South $38^{\circ}48'19''$ West, 14.16 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 110.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 663+18.76;
- 5) THENCE, South $83^{\circ}42'55''$ West, 324.62 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 110.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 659+94.13;
- 6) THENCE, North $51^{\circ}11'41''$ West, 26.83 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set at the beginning of a tangent curve to the left, being offset 91.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 659+75.19;
- 7) THENCE, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 across the said 767.849 acre tract and along the said curve to the left having the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 382.35 feet, Radius: 3,662.00 feet, Delta: $05^{\circ}58'56''$, Tangent: 191.35 feet, Chord Distance: 382.17 feet, Chord Bearing: South $80^{\circ}43'27''$ West to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for the end of this curve, being offset 91.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 655+83.35;
- 8) THENCE, South $31^{\circ}57'01''$ West, 26.97 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 110.28 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 655+63.97;
- 9) THENCE, South $76^{\circ}57'01''$ West, 50.00 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 110.36 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 655+12.46;
- 10) THENCE, North $58^{\circ}02'59''$ West, 27.17 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left, being offset 91.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 654+92.87;

Exhibit A

- 11) THENCE, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 across the said 767.849 acre tract and along the said curve to the left having the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 642.86 feet, Radius: 3,662.00 feet, Delta: $10^{\circ}03'30''$, Tangent: 322.26 feet, Chord Distance: 642.04 feet, Chord Bearing: South $71^{\circ}19'22''$ West to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set for the end of this curve, being offset 91.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 648+34.04;
- 12) THENCE, South $66^{\circ}17'37''$ West, 72.09 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 91.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 647+61.94;
- 13) THENCE, South $56^{\circ}14'46''$ West, 294.02 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 142.30 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 644+72.52;
- 14) THENCE, South $76^{\circ}11'55''$ West, 226.54 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left, being offset 107.24 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 642+52.91;
- 15) THENCE, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 across the said 767.849 acre tract and along the said curve to the left having the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 397.10 feet, Radius: 6,394.00 feet, Delta: $03^{\circ}33'30''$, Tangent: 198.61 feet, Chord Distance: 397.03 feet, Chord Bearing: South $68^{\circ}04'22''$ West to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set for the end of this curve, being offset 106.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 638+52.18;
- 16) THENCE, South $66^{\circ}17'37''$ West, 1,442.18 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 106.00 feet right from proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 624+10.00;
- 17) THENCE, South $59^{\circ}17'35''$ West, 85.88 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap set at the southwest corner of the parcel herein described, being in the north line of said 767.849 acre tract, the northeast corner of said Lot 901 and the southeast corner of the said 0.387 acre right-of-way dedication, being offset 116.47 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 623+24.76;
- 18) THENCE, North $23^{\circ}29'24''$ West, 86.54 feet, departing the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, along the common line of the said 767.849 acre tract and the said 0.387 acre right-of-way dedication to a calculated point on the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, being at an angle point in the north line of the said 767.849 acre tract and the northeast corner of the said 0.387 acre right-of-way dedication;

Exhibit A

- 19) THENCE, North $66^{\circ}16'55''$ East, 2,502.68 feet, departing the said common line of the 767.849 acre tract and the 0.387 acre right-of-way dedication, along the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 and the north line of said 767.849 acre tract to a calculated point at the beginning of a tangent curve to the right;
- 20) THENCE, continuing along the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, the said north line of the 767.849 acre tract and the said curve to the right having the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 1,147.49 feet, Radius: 3,768.84 feet, Delta: $17^{\circ}26'41''$, Tangent: 578.22 feet, Chord Distance: 1,143.06 feet, Chord Bearing: North $75^{\circ}01'32''$ East to a 1/2 iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap found for the end of this curve;
- 21) THENCE, North $83^{\circ}42'55''$ East, 1,001.92 feet, continuing along the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 and the said north line of the 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the northeast corner of the parcel herein described and the said 767.849 acre tract, and the northwest corner of the said 1,495 acre tract;
- 22) THENCE, South $16^{\circ}21'55''$ West, 86.65 feet, departing the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 along the said common line of the 767.849 acre tract and the 1,495 acre tract to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 8.750 acres (381,145 square feet) of land.

Part 1 2.493 acres (108,583 square feet)
Part 2 8.750 acres (381,145 square feet)
Total 11.243 acres (489,728 square feet)

Exhibit A

NOTES:

- 1) Coordinates, bearings and distances shown herein are in U.S. Survey Feet and are displayed in surface values using a TxDOT surface combination scale adjustment factor of 1.00017.
- 2) Horizontal control for the Project is based upon the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone (4204), North American Datum 1983 (NAD 83, 2011 Adjustment). Primary Control Point for this Project is based upon TxDOT Control Point Z0460296, N: 13,856,099.21, E: 2,170,160.73.
- 3) (**) The monument described and set in this call may be replaced with a TxDOT Type II right-of-way marker upon completion of the highway construction project under the supervision of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, either employed or retained by TxDOT.
- 4) A parcel plat of even date was prepared in conjunction with this property description.
- 5) CALLED/called acreage, bearings, and distances are those of record.
- 6) Access will be permitted to the remainder property abutting the highway facility.

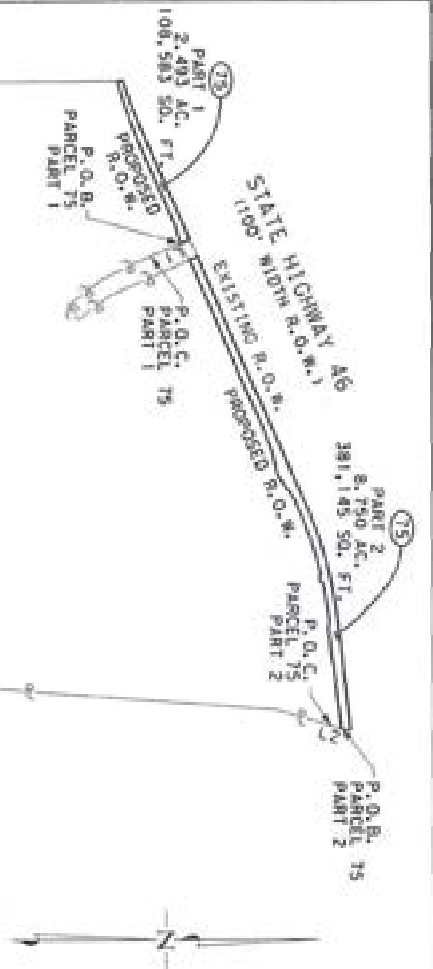


A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "U. Conrad".

02/15/2019

Date

CHRIS CONRAD
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5623
MCGRAY & MCGRAY LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
3301 Hancock Dr. Ste. 6
Austin, Texas 78731
TBPLS Firm # 10095500
(512) 451-8591
M:/HDR-SH46/Descriptions/Priority Two/Parcel 75 Parts 1 and 2



OCEAN VIEW PROPERTY GROUP,
 LTD.
 DOC. NO. 201306031649
 O.P.R.C.C. TX.
 1767,848 ACRES
 DECEMBER 9, 2013

LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N23°29'38" W	205.96'
L2	N18°21'55" E	92.90'

- NOTES:
1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983. (2011 ADJUSTMENT). ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY A COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00017. PRIMARY CONTROL POINT FOR THIS PROJECT IS BASED UPON TxDOT CONTROL POINT 20460296, N: 13,856,099.21, E: 2,170,160.73.
 2. PROPOSED ENGINEER'S BASELINE PROVIDED BY TxDOT AS OF NOVEMBER 15, 2018 MAY NOT MATCH PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION BASELINE OR AS-BUILT BASELINE DUE TO DESIGN CHANGES.
 3. ABSTRACTING WAS PERFORMED FROM NOVEMBER 2018 THROUGH JANUARY 2019.
 4. FIELD SURVEYING WAS PERFORMED FROM NOVEMBER 2018 THROUGH JANUARY 2019.
 5. A PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PARCEL PLAT.
 6. ACCESS IS PERMITTED TO THE HIGHWAY FACILITY FROM THE ADJUTING REMAINDER PROPERTY.
 7. ** THE MONUMENTS DESCRIBED AND SET MAY BE REPLACED WITH A TxDOT TYPE 11 RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER UPON COMPLETION OF THE HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, EITHER EMPLOYED OR RETAINED BY TxDOT.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION.

Chris Conrad



CHRIS CONRAD, REG. PROF. LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5823 DATE 02/15/2019

REVISIONS:

CALCULATED	ACQUISITION	REMAINING NET
762,849 AC.	PARCEL 75 PART 1 2,493 AC. 108,583 SO. FT.	751,606 AC.
33,229,702 SO. FT.	PARCEL 75 PART 2 8,1750 AC. 381,145 SO. FT.	32,739,914 SO. FT.

McGRAY & McGRAY
 LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78751
 (512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
 PARCEL 75 PART 1 & 2

SH 46
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: N.T.S.

ENGINEER'S BASELINE CG SH 46 CURVE DATA

PI NORTHING	13,840,660.99
PI EASTING	2,150,100.52
PI STATION	511.19.28
DELTA	3° 01' 23" (LTI)
DEGREE OF CURVE	0° 13' 45"
TANGENT LENGTH	659.67'
CHORD BEARING	5° 58' 35" 01" E
CHORD BEARING	1° 31' 8" 99"
CHORD BEARING	504.59.61
PT STATION	517.78.65

APPROXIMATE A-323 SURVEY LINE A-701

APPROXIMATE A-701 SURVEY LINE A-159

STATE OF TEXAS
VOL. 68, PG. 587
D.R.C.C.T.X.
14.18 AC.1

ENGINEER'S BASELINE
EXISTING R.O.W.
STATE HIGHWAY 46
1100' WIDTH R.O.W.1
610-00

PT 612+00.42

N66°17'37"E 2,651.76'

N66°16'55"E 1,150.43'

STUBER/MORTON COMPANIES, INC.
DOC. NO. 201306004809
O.P.R.C.C.T.X.
114.67 AC.1
JANUARY 27, 2012

CITY OF BULVERDE

30' TELEPHONE FACILITIES EASEMENT
DOC. NO. 9906023150
O.P.R.C.C.T.X.
GRANTEE: GUADALUPE VALLEY TELEPHONE COOPERATIVE
AUGUST 27, 1999

60' WIDE WATER EASEMENT
DOC. NO. 20040603762
O.P.R.C.C.T.X.
GRANTEE: GUADALUPE VALLEY RIVER AUTHORITY
AUGUST 3, 2004

OCEAN VIEW PROPERTY GROUP, LTO.
DOC. NO. 201306051649
O.P.R.C.C.T.X.
1767.849 AC.1
DECEMBER 9, 2013

CURVE TABLE

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	TANGENT	BEARING	CHORD
C1	661.76'	4,501.00'	08°25'26"	331.48'	S10°20'20"W	661.17'
C2	437.07'	3,870.20'	06°28'14"	218.77'	N69°29'50"E	436.84'

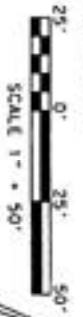
LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L3	N00°07'55"W	50.90'

LEGEND

- FOUND T-XDOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
 - FOUND T-XDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
 - FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
 - FOUND IRON ROD 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
 - FOUND IRON PIPE 1/2" I.D. UNLESS NOTED
 - △ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
 - ⊙ SET T-XDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
 - ⊙ CHISEL MARK SET
 - ⊙ 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ T-XDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - ⊙ 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ T-XDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - ⊙ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
 - ⊙ RECORD INFORMATION
 - ⊙ PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)
-
- ⊕ DEED LINE (OWNERSHIP IN COMMON)
 - ⊕ DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
 - ① PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
 - ⊕ R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
 - ⊕ P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
 - ⊕ P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
 - ⊕ N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE
 - ⊕ P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
 - ⊕ ESMT. EASEMENT
 - ⊕ D.R.C.C.T.X. DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - ⊕ O.P.R.C.C.T.X. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - ⊕ M.R.P.R.C.C.T.X. MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

WILLIAM FORBSTER SURVEY NO. 457
ABSTRACT NO. 159
FREDERICK LAMBERT SURVEY NO. 833
ABSTRACT NO. 701
THEODORE MILLER SURVEY NO. 334
ABSTRACT NO. 323



MCGRAY & MCGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
TBPLUS FIRM # 10095500
3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
(512) 451-8591

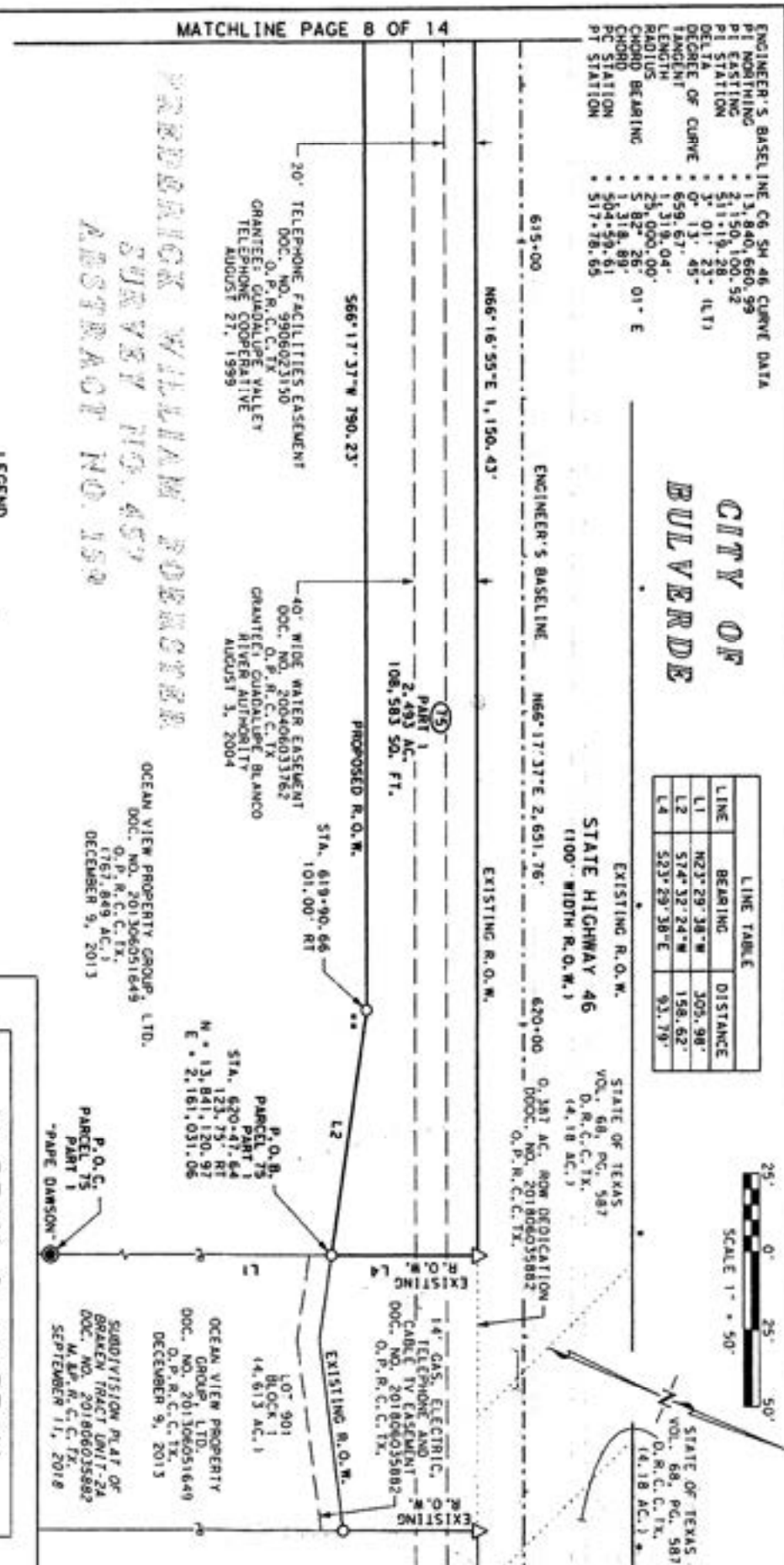
PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
PARCEL 75 PART 1 & 2
SH 46
COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052
DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1"=100'

MATCHLINE PAGE 8 OF 14

ENGINEER'S BASELINE C6 SH 46 CURVE DATA
 PI NORTHING 13,840,660.99
 PI EASTING 2,150,100.52
 PI STATION 511+10.28
 DELTA 3° 01' 23" (L.T.)
 DEGREE OF CURVE 658.67'
 TANGENT 1,318.04'
 LENGTH 14,000.00'
 RADIIUS 5,824.26' 01" E
 CHORD BEARING 121° 18' 49"
 PC STATION 504+59.61
 PT STATION 517+78.65

CITY OF
BULVERDE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N23°29'38"W	305.98'
L2	S74°32'24"W	158.62'
L4	S23°29'38"E	93.79'



WILLIAM ROBERTSON
 SURVEY NO. 457
 ABSTRACT NO. 150

OCEAN VIEW PROPERTY GROUP, LTD.
 DOC. NO. 201306051645
 O.P.R.C.C.T.X.
 1767,849 AC.±
 DECEMBER 9, 2013

PARCEL 75 PART 1
 P.O.C. PAPE DAWSON
 OCEAN VIEW PROPERTY GROUP, LTD.
 DOC. NO. 201306051649
 O.P.R.C.C.T.X.
 DECEMBER 9, 2013

McGRAY & McGRAY
 LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

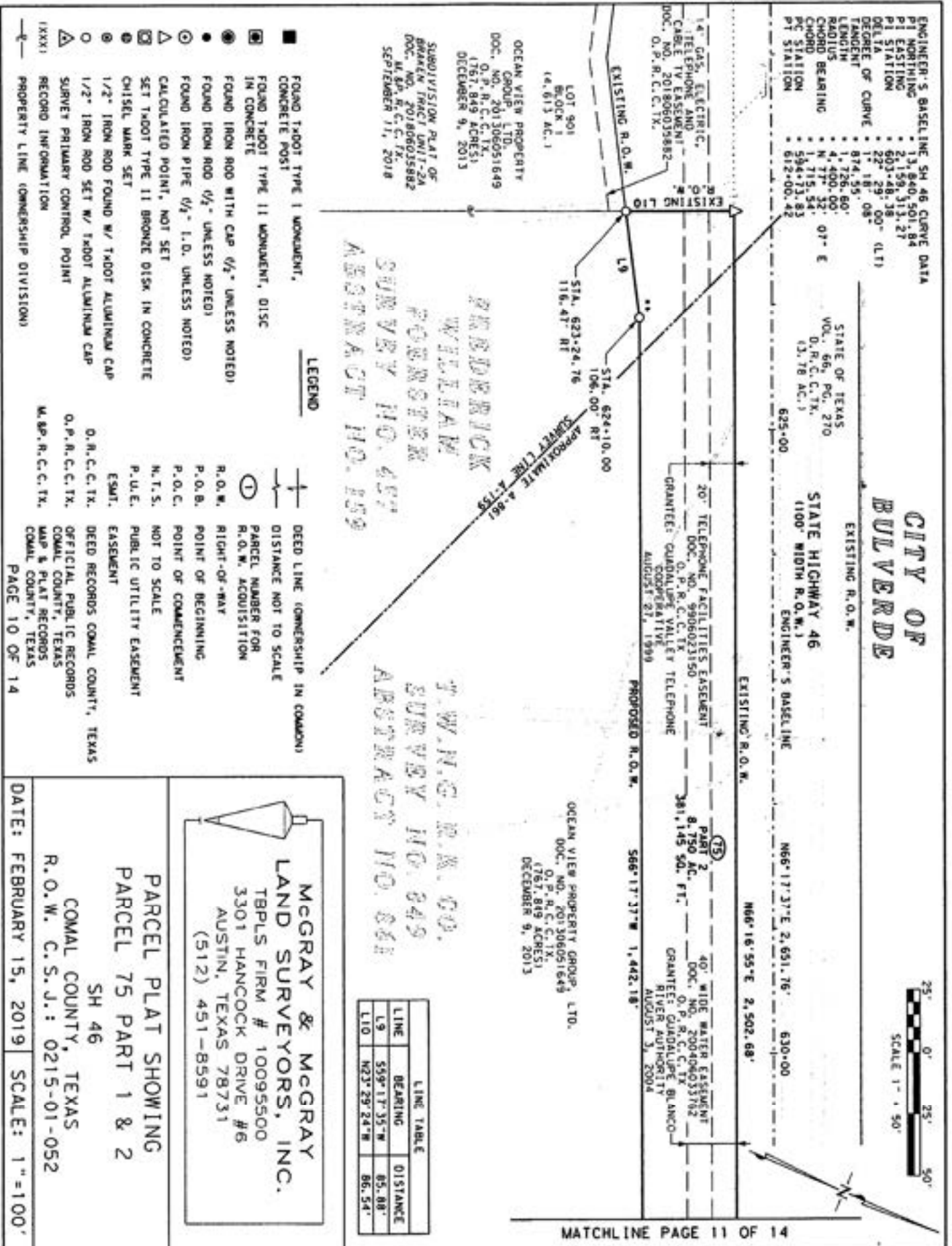
PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
 PARCEL 75 PART 1 & 2

SH 46
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052
 DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1" = 100'

- LEGEND**
- FOUND TADPOOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
 - FOUND TADPOOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISK IN CONCRETE
 - FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
 - FOUND IRON ROD 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
 - FOUND IRON PIPE 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
 - CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
 - ⊗ SET TADPOOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
 - ⊙ CHISEL MARK SET
 - ⊙ 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TADPOOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TADPOOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
 - ⚠ RECORD INFORMATION
 - ⚠ (XXXX) PROPERTY LINE OWNERSHIP DIVISION

- DEED LINE OWNERSHIP IN COMMON
- DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
- ① PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
- R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- ESMT. EASEMENT
- DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS



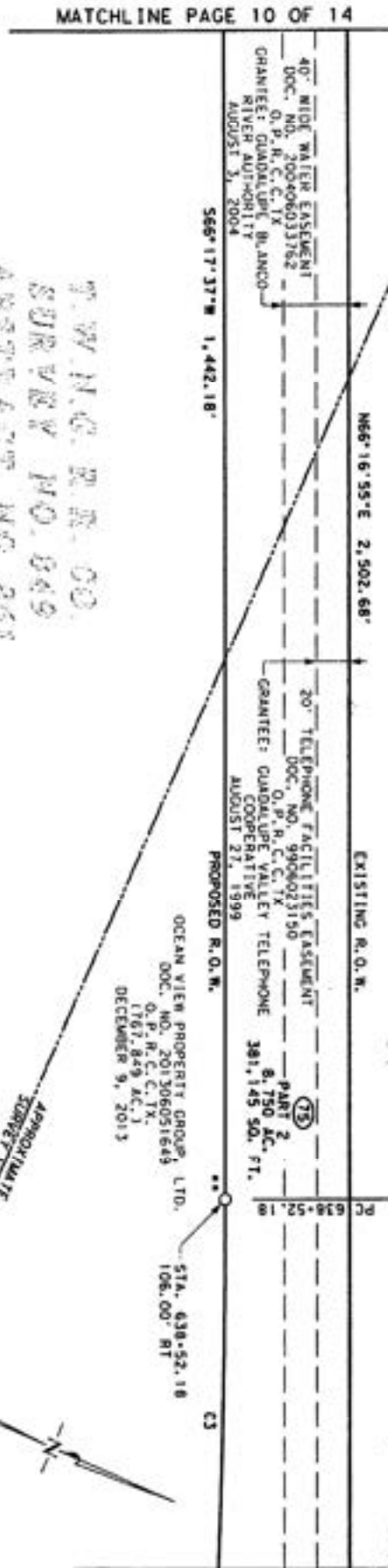
CITY OF
BULVERDE

REHAS BLIND
SURVEY NO. 73
ABSTRACT NO. 559

ENGINEER'S BASELINE CG SH 46 CURVE DATA
 PI NORTHING 13,841,982.38
 PI EASTING 2,152,685.01
 PI STATION 640+08.35
 DELTA 2° 45' 10" (RT)
 DEGREE OF CURVE 0° 42' 53"
 TANGENT 156.27'
 LENGTH 312.28'
 RADIUS 6,390.00'
 CHORD BEARING N 87° 40' 12" E
 CHORD LENGTH 112.25'
 PC STATION 638+52.18
 PT STATION 641+64.46

EXISTING R.O.W.
 STATE OF TEXAS
 VOL. 66, PG. 270
 O.P.R.C.C.T.X.
 (3,78 AC.)

STATE HIGHWAY 46
 1100' WIDE R.O.W.1



MATCHLINE PAGE 10 OF 14

MATCHLINE PAGE 12 OF 14

T.W.N.G. R.R. CO.
 SURVEY NO. 849
 ABSTRACT NO. 261

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	TANGENT	BEARING	CHORD
C3	397.10'	6,394.00'	03° 33' 30"	198.61'	S68° 04' 22" W	397.03'

LEGEND

- FOUND TYPED TYPE II MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
- FOUND TYPED TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
- FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
- FOUND IRON ROD 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
- FOUND IRON PIPE 1/2" I.O. UNLESS NOTED
- △ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
- ⊠ SET TYPED TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
- ⊠ CHISEL MARK SET
- ⊠ 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TYPED ALUMINUM CAP
- ⊠ 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TYPED ALUMINUM CAP
- ⊠ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
- (XXXX) RECORD INFORMATION
- PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)

- DEED LINE (OWNERSHIP IN COMMON)
- DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
- ① PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
- ① RIGHT-OF-WAY
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- ESMT. EASEMENT
- D.R.C.C.T.X. DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.C.C.T.X. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- M.R.P.R.C.C.T.X. MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

MCGRAY & MCGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLUS FIRM # 10095500
 3501 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
 PARCEL 75 PART 1 & 2

SH 46
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1" = 100'



CITY OF BULVERDE

ENGINEER'S BASELINE C6 5H 48 CURVE DATA
 PI POINTING 3,842.094,08
 PI STATION 2,162.978,89
 PC STATION 641.650,63
 DELTA 42.53 (LTI)
 DEGREE OF CURVE 42.53
 TANGENT 156.11
 RADIUS 6,500.00'
 CHORD BEARING N 67° 40' 12" E
 CHORD 312.25
 PC STATION 641.64,46
 PT STATION 644.76,74

ENGINEER'S BASELINE
 N66°16'55"E 2,502.68'

EXISTING R.O.W.
 STATE HIGHWAY 46
 (100' WIDTH R.O.W.)
 EXISTING R.O.W.
 N66°17'37"E 357.29'

STATE OF TEXAS
 VOL. 66, PG. 261
 D.R.C.C.T.
 (11.58 AC.)

STATE OF TEXAS
 VOL. 66, PG. 266
 D.R.C.C.T.
 (10.76 AC.)

40' WIDE WATER EASEMENT
 DOC. NO. 200406031572
 O.P.R.C.C.T.X
 GRANITEI GUADALUPE BLANCO-
 RIVER AUTHORITY
 AUGUST 3, 2004

20' TELEPHONE FACILITIES EASEMENT
 DOC. NO. 9906023150
 O.P.R.C.C.T.X
 GRANITEI GUADALUPE VALLEY TELEPHONE
 COOPERATIVE
 AUGUST 27, 1999

PARCEL 2
 8,350 AC. FT.
 381,145 SQ. FT.

OCEAN VIEW PROPERTY GROUP, LTD.
 DOC. NO. 201106051649
 O.P.R.C.C.T.X
 (161,849 AC.)
 DECEMBER 9, 2013

BLISS BLINN
 SURVEY NO. 73
 ABSTRACT 110,150

MATCHLINE PAGE 11 OF 14

MATCHLINE PAGE 13 OF 14

LINE TABLE		CURVE TABLE	
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE	
L8	S66°17'37"W	72.09'	

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	TANGENT	BEARING	CHORD
C2	642.86'	3,662.00'	10°03'30"	322.26'	S71°19'22"W	642.04'
C3	597.10'	6,394.00'	03°13'50"	198.61'	S68°04'22"W	597.03'
C4	1,147.49'	3,768.84'	17°26'41"	578.22'	N75°01'32"E	1,143.08'



- LEGEND**
- FOUND TAPDOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
 - FOUND TAPDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
 - FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
 - FOUND IRON ROD 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
 - FOUND IRON PIPE 1/2" I.D. UNLESS NOTED
 - CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
 - ⊠ SET TAPDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
 - ⊞ CHISEL MARK SET
 - ⊙ 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TAPDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TAPDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
 - (XXX) RECORD INFORMATION
 - PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)
- DEED LINE (OWNERSHIP IN COMMON)
 DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
- ① PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
- R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY

P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING

P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT

N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE

P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

ESMT. EASEMENT

D.R.C.C.T.X. DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

O.P.R.C.C.T.X. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

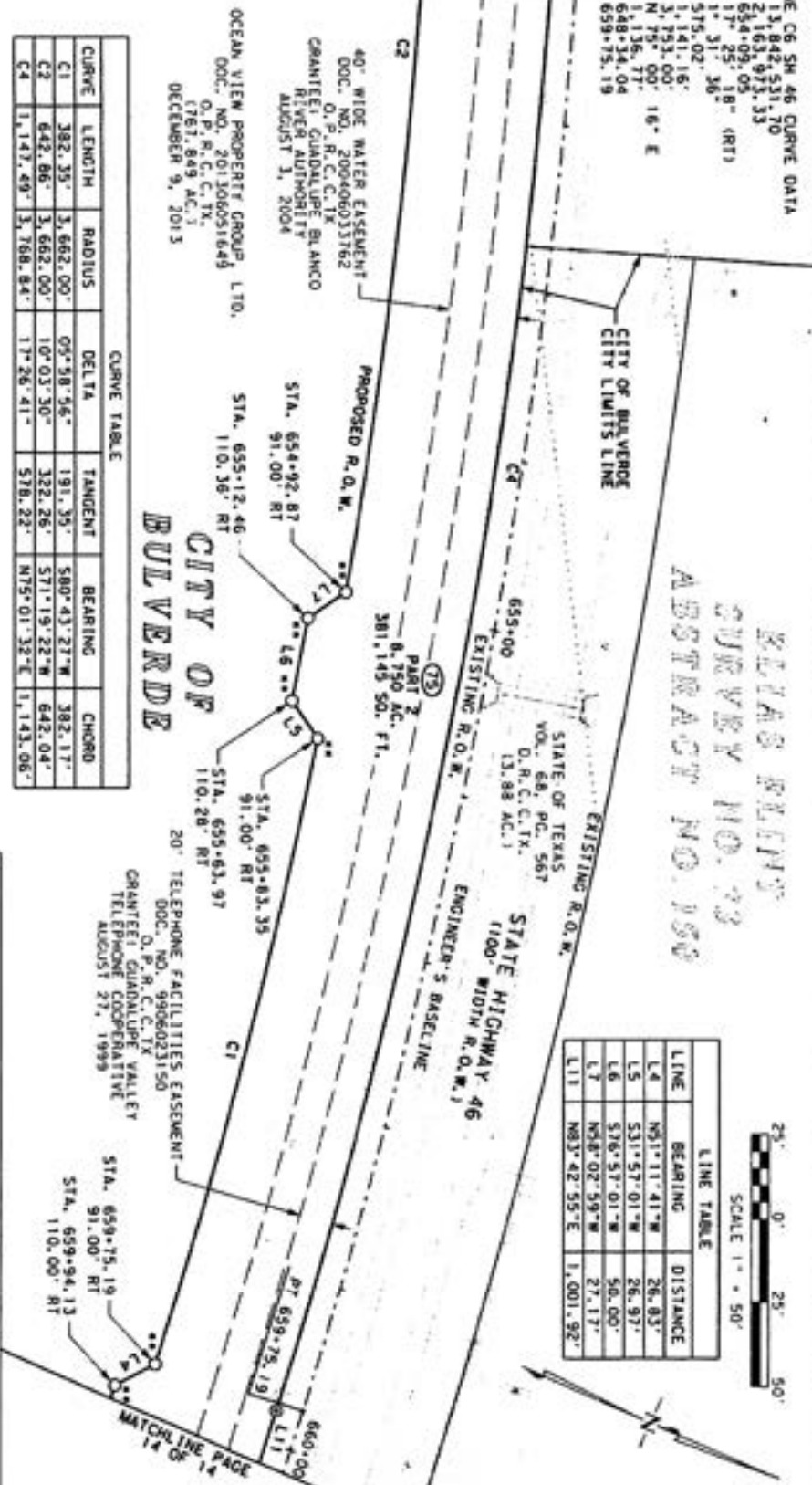
M.P.R.C.C.T.X. MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

MCGRAY & MCGRAY
 LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
 PARCEL 75 PART 1 & 2
 SH 46
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052
 DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1"=100'

ENGINEER'S BASELINE C6 SH 46 CURVE DATA
 PI NORTHING 13,842.53170
 PI EASTING 2,163.93333
 PI STATION 654+09.05
 DELTA 17° 25' 18" (RT)
 DEGREE OF CURVE 1° 31' 36"
 TANGENT 375.02' 16"
 RADIUS 3,123.00'
 CHORD BEARING N 75° 00' 16" E
 CHORD LENGTH 1,135.17'
 PC STATION 648+34.04
 PT STATION 659+75.19

MATCHLINE PAGE 12 OF 14



RELAG BLIND
 SURVEY NO. 73
 ABSTRACT NO. 190

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L4	N51°11'41"W	26.83'
L5	S31°57'01"W	26.97'
L6	S76°57'01"W	50.00'
L7	N68°02'59"W	27.17'
L11	N83°42'55"E	1,001.92'

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	TANGENT	BEARING	CHORD
C1	382.35'	3,662.00'	05°58'56"	191.35'	S80°43'27"W	382.17'
C2	642.86'	3,662.00'	10°03'30"	322.26'	S71°19'22"W	642.04'
C4	1,147.49'	3,768.84'	17°26'41"	578.22'	N75°01'32"E	1,143.06'

LEGEND

- FOUND T-POD TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
- FOUND T-POD TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
- FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
- FOUND IRON ROD 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
- FOUND IRON PIPE 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
- △ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
- ⊗ SET T-POD TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
- ⊙ CHISEL MARK SET
- ⊙ 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ T-POD ALUMINUM CAP
- ⊙ 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ T-POD ALUMINUM CAP
- △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
- (XXX) RECORD INFORMATION
- PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)

DEED LINE (OWNERSHIP IN COMMON)
 DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE

① PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION

R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY

P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING

P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT

N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE

P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

ESMT. EASEMENT

D.R.C.C.TX. DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 O.P.R.C.C.TX. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 M.SP.R.C.C.TX. MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

MCGRAY & MCGRAY
 LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLUS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
 PARCEL 75 PART 1 & 2

SH 46
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1"=100'

20' TELEPHONE FACILITIES EASEMENT
 O.P.R.C.C.TX. DOC. NO. 9906023150
 GRANITE GUADALUPE VALLEY TELEPHONE COOPERATIVE
 AUGUST 27, 1999

STA. 659+75.19
 STA. 659+94.13
 110.00' RT

MATCHLINE PAGE 14 OF 14

EXHIBIT A

ENGINEER'S BASELINE SH 46 CURVE DATA

PI POSTING	3,642.531, 10
PI EASTING	4510.931, 33
PI SATION	654+09.05 (RT)
DELTA	17° 25' 18"
DEGREE OF CURVE	17° 25' 36"
LENGTH	575.02'
TANGENT	1,141.16'
RADIUS	3,753.00'
CHORD BEARING	N 75° 00' 16" E
CHORD	648+34.04'
PC STATION	1,136.71'
PT STATION	659+15.19'

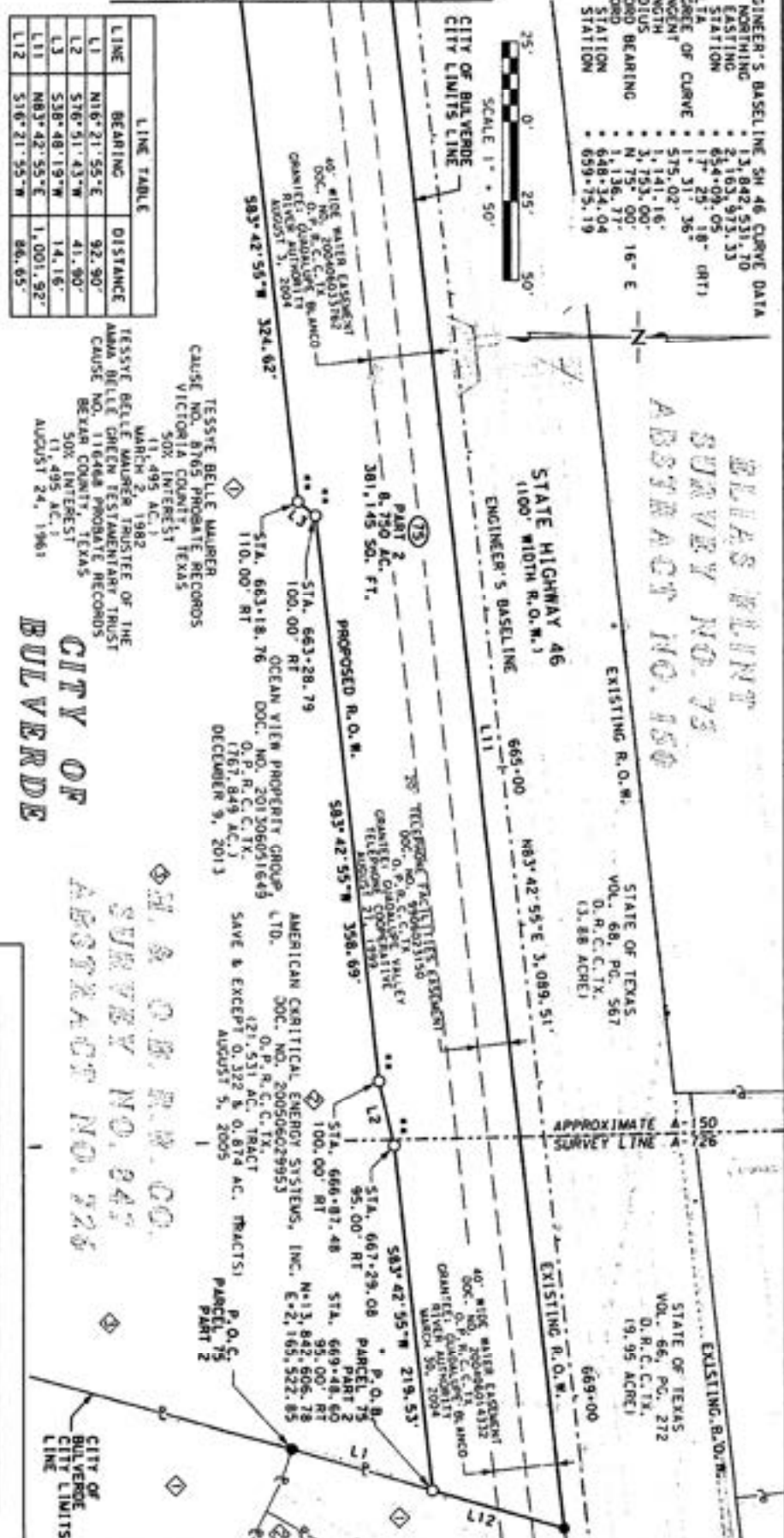
MATCHLINE PAGE 13 OF 14

LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N16° 21' 55" E	92.90'
L2	S76° 51' 43" W	41.90'
L3	S38° 48' 19" W	14.16'
L11	N83° 42' 55" E	1,001.92'
L12	S16° 21' 55" W	86.65'

- LEGEND
- FOUND T-XFOOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
 - ▣ FOUND T-XFOOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
 - FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
 - FOUND IRON ROD 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
 - FOUND IRON PIPE 1/2" I.D. UNLESS NOTED
 - △ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
 - ⊗ SET T-XFOOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
 - ⊙ CHISEL MARK SET
 - 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ T-XFOOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ T-XFOOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
 - ⊗ RECORD INFORMATION
 - PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)

- LEGEND (continued)
- ⊕ DEED LINE (OWNERSHIP IN COMMON)
 - DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
 - ① PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
 - R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
 - P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
 - P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
 - N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE
 - P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
 - ESMT. EASEMENT
 - D.R.C.C.TX. DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - O.P.R.C.C.TX. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - M.B.P.R.C.C.TX. MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS



MCGRAY & MCGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBP L'S FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
 SH 46
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1" = 100'

Parcel 3

County: Comal
Highway: State Highway 46
Project Limits: Bentwood Drive to FM 3159
ROW CSJ: 0215-01-052

Parcel 89 Parts 1 and 2
Page 1 of 15
February 15, 2019

Exhibit A

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL 89 PARTS 1 AND 2

Being 14.382 acres (626,464 square feet) of land consisting of two parts being approximately 4.6 acres situated in the H.&O.B. R.R. CO. Survey Number 847, Abstract Number 726, and approximately 8.9 acres situated in the Carl Weidner Survey Number 848, Abstract Number 854, Comal County, Texas; being out of a parent tract called as 1,495 acres, recorded in Cause No. 8765 and executed on March 2, 1982 in the Probate Records of Victoria County, Texas (P.R.V.C.TX.); Grantee: Tessye Belle Maurer (50% interest), and in Cause No. 116468 and executed on August 24, 1961 in the Probate Records of Bexar County, Texas (P.R.B.C.TX.), Grantee: Tessye Belle Maurer, as Trustee of the Amma Belle Green Testamentary Trust (50% interest); said 14.381 acres (626,464 square feet) of land being more particularly described in two parts as follows:

PART 1

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found in a west line of said 1,495 acre tract, being in the east line of a tract called 767.849 acres recorded in Document #201306051649, Official Public Records of Comal County, Texas (O.P.R.C.C.TX.);

THENCE, North 16°21'55" East, 92.90 feet, along the common line of the said 1,495 acre tract and the said 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap set on the proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 for the POINT OF BEGINNING at the southeast corner of the parcel herein described, having surface coordinate values of N: 13,842,606.78 and E: 2,165,522.85, and being 95.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 669+48.60;

- 1) THENCE, North 16°21'55" East, 86.65 feet, departing the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, continuing along the said common line of the 1,495 acre tract and the 767.849 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod found in the existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 (100 foot width right-of-way as per deed recorded in Volume 66, Page 272 Deed Records of Comal County, Texas) at the northwest corner of the parcel herein described and the said 1,495 acre tract and the northeast corner of the said 767.849 acre tract;
- 2) THENCE, North 83°42'55" East, 520.64 feet, departing the said common line of the 1,495 acre tract and the 767.849 acre tract, along the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 and the north line of said 1,495 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "4069" found at an angle point in the north line of the said 1,495 acre tract, and being the northwest corner of a tract called 21.531 acres Save & Except 0.322 & 0.874 acre recorded in Document #200506029953, O.P.R.C.C.TX.;
- 3) THENCE, South 06°30'38" East, 14.95 feet, departing the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, along the common line of the said 1,495 acre tract and the said remainder of the 21.531 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap found at an angle point;

Exhibit A

- 4) THENCE, South $73^{\circ}49'04''$ West, 378.29 feet, continuing along the said common line of the 1,495 acre tract and the remainder to the 21.531 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with a TxDOT aluminum cap set on the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 at the southeast corner of the parcel herein described, and being 95.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 671+30.01;
- 5) THENCE, South $83^{\circ}42'55''$ West, 181.41 feet, departing the said common line of the 1,495 acre tract and the remainder of the 21.531 acre tract, along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.7084 acre (30,860 square feet) of land.

PART 2

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found at an angle point in a west line of the said 1,495 acre tract and the east line of the said remainder of the 21.531 acre tract;

THENCE, North $06^{\circ}13'09''$ West 121.58 feet, along the common line of the said 1,495 acre tract and the said remainder of the said 21.531 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap set in the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 for the POINT OF BEGINNING and the southwest corner of the parcel herein described, having surface coordinate values of N: 13,842,765.66 and E: 2,166,965.53, and being offset 95.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 684+00.01;

- 1) THENCE, North $06^{\circ}13'09''$ West, 79.97 feet, departing the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, continuing along the common line of the said 1,495 acre tract and the remainder of the said 21.531 acre tract to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap found in the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 at the northwest corner of the parcel herein described, at an angle point in the said 1,495 acre tract and the northeast corner of the remainder of the said 21.531 acre tract;
- 2) THENCE, North $83^{\circ}42'55''$ East, 664.25 feet, departing the said common line of the 1,495 acre tract and the remainder of the 21.531 acre tract along the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 and the north line of said 1,495 acre tract to a TxDOT Type II monument found at the beginning of a tangent curve to the left;
- 3) THENCE, continuing along the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, the north line of said 1,495 acre tract, and the said tangent curve to the left with the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 1,024.13 feet, Radius: 3,870.35 feet, Delta: $15^{\circ}09'40''$, Tangent: 515.07 feet, Chord Distance: 1,021.15 feet, Chord Bearing: North $76^{\circ}08'11''$ East to a 1/2 iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap found for the end of this curve;
- 4) THENCE, North $68^{\circ}33'29''$ East, 2,083.74 feet continuing along the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 and the north line of said 1,495 acre tract to a TxDOT Type II monument found at the beginning of a tangent curve to the right;

Exhibit A

- 5) THENCE, continuing along the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, the north line of said 1,495 acre tract, and said tangent curve to the right with the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 1,813.11 feet, Radius: 2,242.36 feet, Delta: $46^{\circ}19'40''$, Tangent: 959.41 feet, Chord Distance 1,764.12 feet, Chord Bearing: South $88^{\circ}16'25''$ East to a TxDOT Type II monument found for the end of this curve;
- 6) THENCE, South $65^{\circ}06'46''$ East, 564.85 feet, continuing along the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 and the north line of said 1,495 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PCI" found at the northeast corner of the parcel herein described, and at a corner in the said 1,495 acre tract, being the northwest corner of a called 60.554 acre tract recorded in Volume 494, Page 729, O.P.R.C.C.TX.;
- 7) THENCE, South $24^{\circ}55'22''$ West, 114.98 feet, departing the said existing south right-of-way line State Highway 46 and the north line of said 1,495 acre tract and along the common line of the said 1,495 acre tract and the said 60.554 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap set on the proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 at the southeast corner of the parcel herein described, being offset 130.01 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 745+58.29;
- 8) THENCE, North $65^{\circ}07'14''$ West, 3.76 feet departing the said common line of the 1,495 acre tract and the 60.554 acre tract, along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 130.01 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 745+54.54;
- 9) THENCE, North $10^{\circ}15'12''$ East, 46.52 feet, along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 85.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 745+42.78;
- 10) THENCE, North $65^{\circ}06'51''$ West, 472.35 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 85.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 740+70.43;
- 11) THENCE, South $69^{\circ}42'56''$ West, 80.37 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 142.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 740+13.77;
- 12) THENCE, North $65^{\circ}06'51''$ West, 20.55 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left, being offset 142.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 739+93.22;

Exhibit A

- 13) THENCE, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 across the said 1,495 acre tract and said curve to the left with the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 1,630.98 feet, Radius: 2,115.00 feet, Delta: 44°11'01", Tangent: 858.46 feet, Chord Distance: 1,590.86 feet, Chord Bearing: North 87°12'21" West to a 1/2 inch iron rod with a TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for the end of this curve, being offset 142.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 722+52.74;
- 14) THENCE, South 76°06'08" West, 331.17 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 100.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 719+19.11;
- 15) THENCE, South 68°33'28" West, 1,053.87 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 100.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 708+65.24;
- 16) THENCE, South 74°57'36" West, 80.71 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 91.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 707+85.03;
- 17) THENCE, South 68°33'28" West, 700.49 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 91.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 700+84.54;
- 18) THENCE, South 68°03'54" West, 420.45 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 116.93 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 696+75.72;
- 19) THENCE, South 84°24'09" West, 74.31 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the right, being offset 105.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 696+04.43;
- 20) THENCE, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract and said curve to the right with the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 554.42 feet, Radius: 3,960.00 feet, Delta: 08°01'18", Tangent: 277.66 feet, Chord Distance: 553.96 feet, Chord Bearing: South 79°42'16" West to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for the end of this curve, being offset 105.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 690+64.71;

County: Comal
Highway: State Highway 46
Project Limits: Bentwood Drive to FM 3159
ROW CSJ: 0215-01-052

Parcel 89 Parts 1 and 2
Page 5 of 15
February 15, 2019

Exhibit A

- 21) THENCE, South 83°42'55" West, 80.37 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 105.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 689+84.34;
- 22) THENCE, South 75°50'33" West, 177.52 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 129.32 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 688+08.50;
- 23) THENCE, South 89°51'33" West, 320.62 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 95.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 684+89.71;
- 24) THENCE, South 83°42'55" West, 89.70 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract, to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 13.673 acres (595,602 square feet) of land.

Part 1 0.7084 acre (30,860 square feet)
Part 2 13.673 acres (595,604 square feet)
Total 14.382 acres (626,464 square feet)

County: Comal
Highway: State Highway 46
Project Limits: Bentwood Drive to FM 3159
ROW CSJ: 0215-01-052

Parcel 89 Parts 1 and 2
Page 6 of 15
February 15, 2019

Exhibit A

NOTES:

- 1) Coordinates, bearings and distances shown herein are in U.S. Survey Feet and are displayed in surface values using a TxDOT surface combination scale adjustment factor of 1.00017.
- 2) Horizontal control for the Project is based upon the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone (4204), North American Datum 1983 (NAD 83, 2011 Adjustment). Primary Control Point for this Project is based upon TxDOT Control Point Z0460296, N: 13,856,099.21, E: 2,170,160.73.
- 3) (**) The monument described and set in this call may be replaced with a TxDOT Type II right-of-way marker upon completion of the highway construction project under the supervision of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, either employed or retained by TxDOT.
- 4) A parcel plat of even date was prepared in conjunction with this property description.
- 5) CALLED/called acreage, bearings, and distances are those of record.
- 6) Access will be permitted to the remainder property abutting the highway facility.



CHRIS CONRAD
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5623
MCGRAY & MCGRAY LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
3301 Hancock Dr. Ste. 6
Austin, Texas 78731
TBPLS Firm # 10095500
(512) 451-8591
M:/HDR-SH46/Descriptions/Priority Two/Parcel 89 Parts 1 and 2

02/15/2019
Date



NOTES:

- ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, (2011 ADJUSTMENT). ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY A COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00017. PRIMARY CONTROL POINT FOR THIS PROJECT IS BASED UPON TXDOT CONTROL POINT Z0460296, N: 13,856,099.21, E: 2,170,160.73.
- PROPOSED ENGINEER'S BASELINE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AS OF NOVEMBER 15, 2018 MAY NOT MATCH PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION BASELINE OR AS-BUILT BASELINE DUE TO DESIGN CHANGES.
- ABSTRACTING WAS PERFORMED FROM NOVEMBER 2018 THROUGH JANUARY 2019.
- FIELD SURVEYING WAS PERFORMED FROM NOVEMBER 2018 THROUGH JANUARY 2019.
- A PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PARCEL PLAT.
- ACCESS IS PERMITTED TO THE HIGHWAY FACILITY FROM THE ABUTTING REMAINDER PROPERTY.
- ** THE MONUMENTS DESCRIBED AND SET MAY BE REPLACED WITH A TXDOT TYPE II RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER UPON COMPLETION OF THE HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, EITHER EMPLOYED OR RETAINED BY TXDOT.

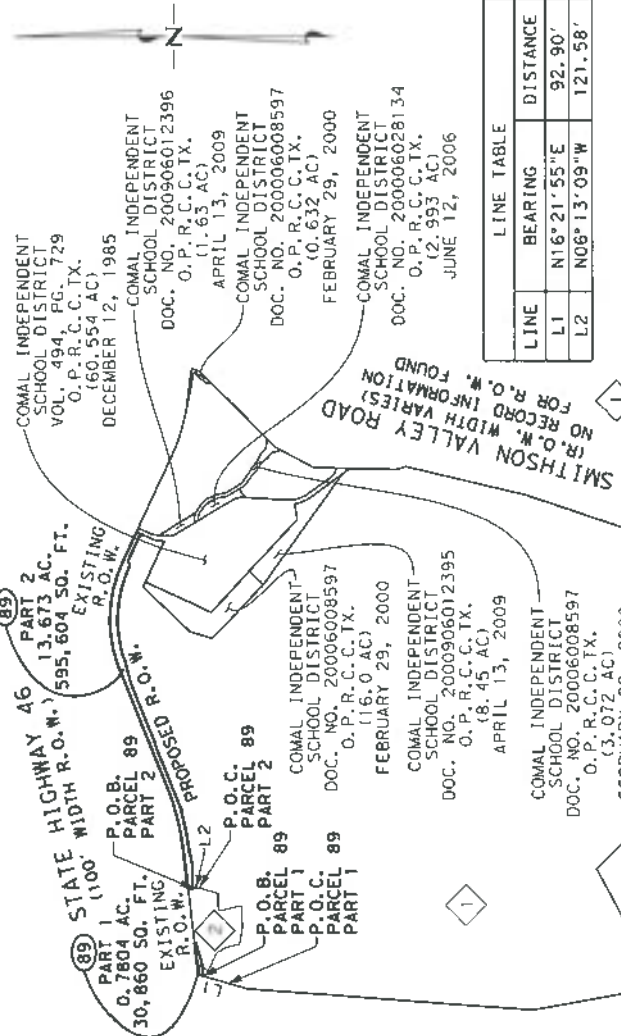
REVISIONS:

CALCULATED	ACQUISITION	REMAINING RT
1,381,334 AC. 60,170,909 SQ. FT.	PARCEL 89 PART 1 0,7084 AC. 30,860 SQ. FT.	1,366,953 AC. 59,544,445 SQ. FT.
	PARCEL 89 PART 2 13,673 AC. 595,604 SQ. FT.	

McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
 PARCEL 89 PART 1 & 2
 SH 46
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: N.T.S.



SMITHSON VALLEY ROAD (R.O.W. WIDTH Varies) NO RECORD INFORMATION FOR R.O.W. FOUND

PROPERTY INSET NOT TO SCALE

AMERICAN CRITICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS, INC.
 DOC. NO. 200506029953
 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
 (21,531 ACRE TRACT SAVE & EXCEPT
 0.322 & 0.874 ACRE TRACTS)
 AUGUST 5, 2005

TESSYE BELLE MAURER TRUSTEE OF THE AMMA BELLE GREEN TESTAMENTARY TRUST
 CAUSE NO. 116468 PROBATE RECORDS
 BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
 50% INTEREST
 (1,495 AC.)
 AUGUST 24, 1961

TESSYE BELLE MAURER
 CAUSE NO. 8765 PROBATE RECORDS
 VICTORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
 50% INTEREST
 (1,495 AC.)
 MARCH 2, 1982

COMAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 DOC. NO. 20006008597
 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
 (16.0 AC)
 FEBRUARY 29, 2000

COMAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 DOC. NO. 20006008597
 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
 (18.45 AC)
 APRIL 13, 2009

COMAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 DOC. NO. 2000906012395
 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
 (1.65 AC)
 APRIL 13, 2009

COMAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 DOC. NO. 20006008597
 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
 (0.632 AC)
 FEBRUARY 29, 2000

COMAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 DOC. NO. 20006028134
 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
 (2,993 AC)
 JUNE 12, 2006

COMAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 DOC. NO. 200906012396
 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
 (1.65 AC)
 APRIL 13, 2009

COMAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 VOL. 494, PG. 729
 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
 (60,554 AC)
 DECEMBER 12, 1985

STATE HIGHWAY 46
 PART 1 (100' EXISTING R.O.W.)
 PART 2 (13,673 AC. EXISTING R.O.W.)
 PART 2 (595,604 SQ. FT. EXISTING R.O.W.)

P.O.B. PARCEL 89 PART 1
 P.O.C. PARCEL 89 PART 1

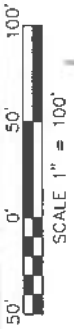
P.O.B. PARCEL 89 PART 2
 P.O.C. PARCEL 89 PART 2

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION.

Chris Conrad

CHRIS CONRAD, REG. PROF. LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5623 DATE 02/15/2019

H. & O. B. R. R. C. O. SURVEY NO. 847 ABSTRACT NO. 726



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L3	N16°21'55"E	86.65'
L4	S06°30'38"E	14.95'
L5	S83°42'55"W	181.41'

TESSYE BELLE MAURER
CAUSE NO. 8765 PROBATE RECORDS
VICTORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
50% INTEREST
(1.495 AC.)
MARCH 2, 1982

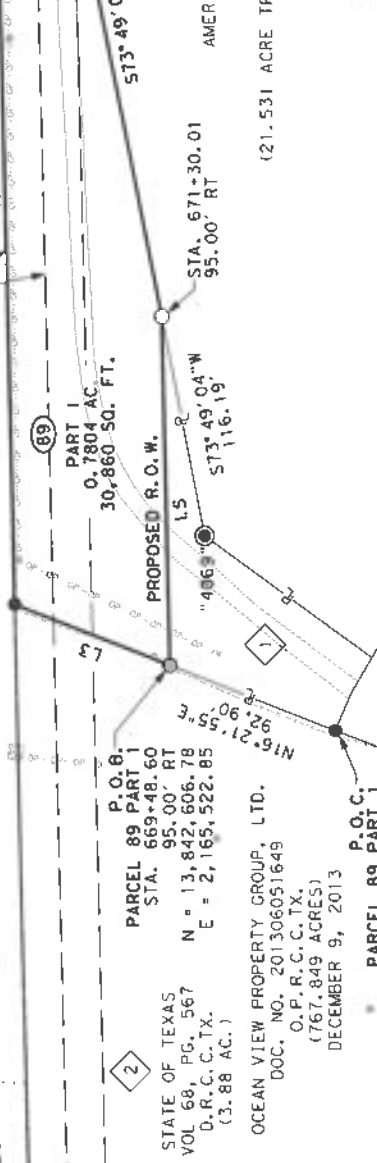
TESSYE BELLE MAURER, TRUSTEE OF THE
AMMA BELLE GREEN TESTAMENTARY TRUST
CAUSE NO. 116468 PROBATE RECORDS
BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
50% INTEREST
(1.495 AC.)
AUGUST 24, 1961

EXISTING R.O.W.
STATE OF TEXAS
VOL 66, PG. 272
D.R.C.C.TX.
(9-95-AG-)

STATE HIGHWAY 46
(1100' WIDTH R.O.W.)

20' TELEPHONE FACILITIES EASEMENT
GRANTEE: GUADALUPE VALLEY
TELEPHONE COOPERATIVE
DOC. NO. 9306013809
O.P.R.C.C.TX.
JULY 23, 1999

ENGINEER'S BASELINE 670+00
N83°42'55"E 520.64'
N83°42'55"E 3,089.51'
EXISTING R.O.W. 4069'

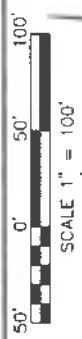


- LEGEND**
- FOUND TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
 - FOUND TxDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
 - FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP (1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
 - FOUND IRON ROD (1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
 - FOUND IRON PIPE (1/2" I.D. UNLESS NOTED)
 - △ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
 - ⊗ SET TxDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
 - ⊙ CHISEL MARK SET
 - 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
 - (XXX) RECORD INFORMATION
 - PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)
- DEED LINE (OWNERSHIP IN COMMON)**
- DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
 - ① PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
 - RIGHT-OF-WAY
 - POINT OF BEGINNING
 - POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
 - NOT TO SCALE
 - PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
 - EASEMENT
 - DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

**McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.**
TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
(512) 451-8591

**PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
PARCEL 89 PART 1 & 2
SH 46
COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052**

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1" = 100'



CURVE TABLE

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	TANGENT	BEARING	CHORD
C1	1,024.13'	3,870.35'	15° 09' 40"	515.07'	N76° 08' 11" E	1,021.15'
C4	554.42'	3,960.00'	08° 01' 18"	277.66'	S79° 42' 16" W	553.96'

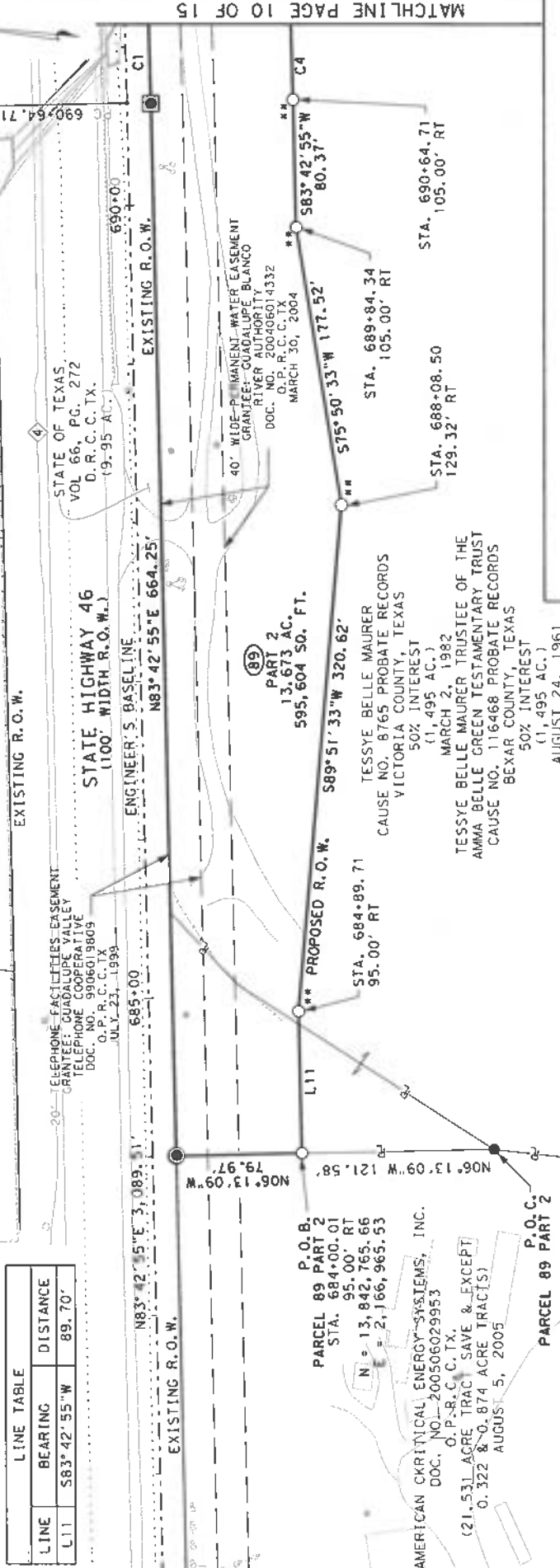
H. & O. B. R. R. C. O. SURVEY NO. 847
ABSTRACT NO. 726

ENGINEER'S BASELINE SH46 CURVE DATA

PI NORTHING = 3,842,989.00
 PI EASTING = 2,168,125.66
 PI STATION = 695+77.62
 DELTA = 15° 09' 27" (LT)
 DEGREE OF CURVE = 1° 29' 11"
 TANGENT = 512.91'
 LENGTH = 1,019.83'
 RADIUS = 3,855.00'
 CHORD BEARING = N 76° 08' 12" E
 CHORD = 1,016.86'
 PC STATION = 690+64.71
 PT STATION = 700+84.54

LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L11	S83° 42' 55" W	89.70'



McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
PARCEL 89 PART 1 & 2
 SH 46
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1"=100'

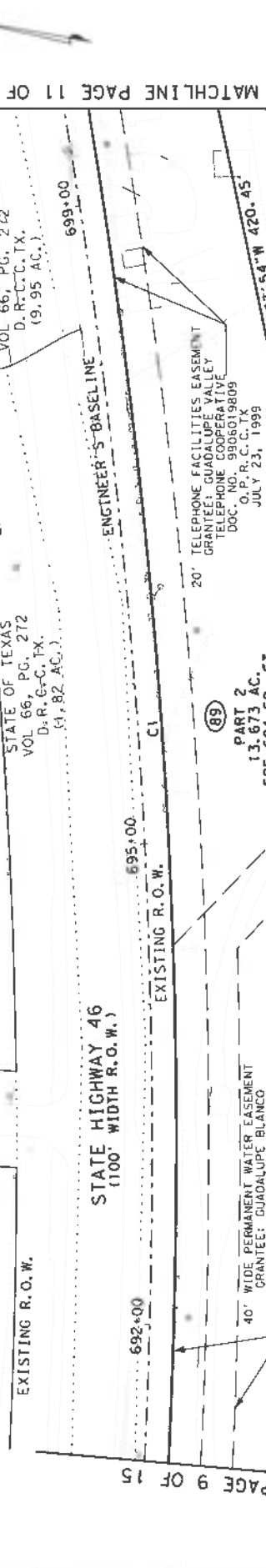
LEGEND

- FOUND TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
- FOUND TxDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
- FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
- FOUND IRON ROD 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
- FOUND IRON PIPE 1/2" I.D. UNLESS NOTED
- △ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
- ⊗ SET TxDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
- ⊕ CHISEL MARK SET
- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
- (XXX) RECORD INFORMATION
- P— PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)

DEED LINE (OWNERSHIP IN COMMON)

- DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
- ① PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
- R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- ESMT. EASEMENT
- D.R.C.C.TX. DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.C.C.TX. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- M.&P.R.C.C.TX. MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

ENGINEER'S BASELINE SH46 CURVE DATA
 PI NORTHING = 1,3842.989.00
 PI EASTING = 2,168,123.66
 PI STATION = 695+71.62 (LT)
 DELTA = 15° 09' 27" (LT)
 DEGREE OF CURVE = 1° 29' 11"
 TANGENT = 512.91'
 LENGTH = 1,019.83'
 RADIUS = 3,855.00'
 CHORD BEARING = N 76° 08' 12" E
 CHORD = 1,016.86'
 PC STATION = 690+64.71
 PT STATION = 700+64.54



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L10	S84°24'09"W	74.31'

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	TANGENT	BEARING	CHORD
C1	1,024.13'	3,870.35'	15° 09' 40"	515.07'	N76° 08' 11" E	1,021.15'
C4	554.42'	3,960.00'	08° 01' 18"	277.66'	S79° 42' 16" W	553.96'

McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
PARCEL 89 PART 1 & 2
 SH 46
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1" = 100'



H & O B. R. R. C. O. SURVEY NO. 847
 ABSTRACT NO. 726

MATCHLINE PAGE 11 OF 15

MATCHLINE PAGE 9 OF 15

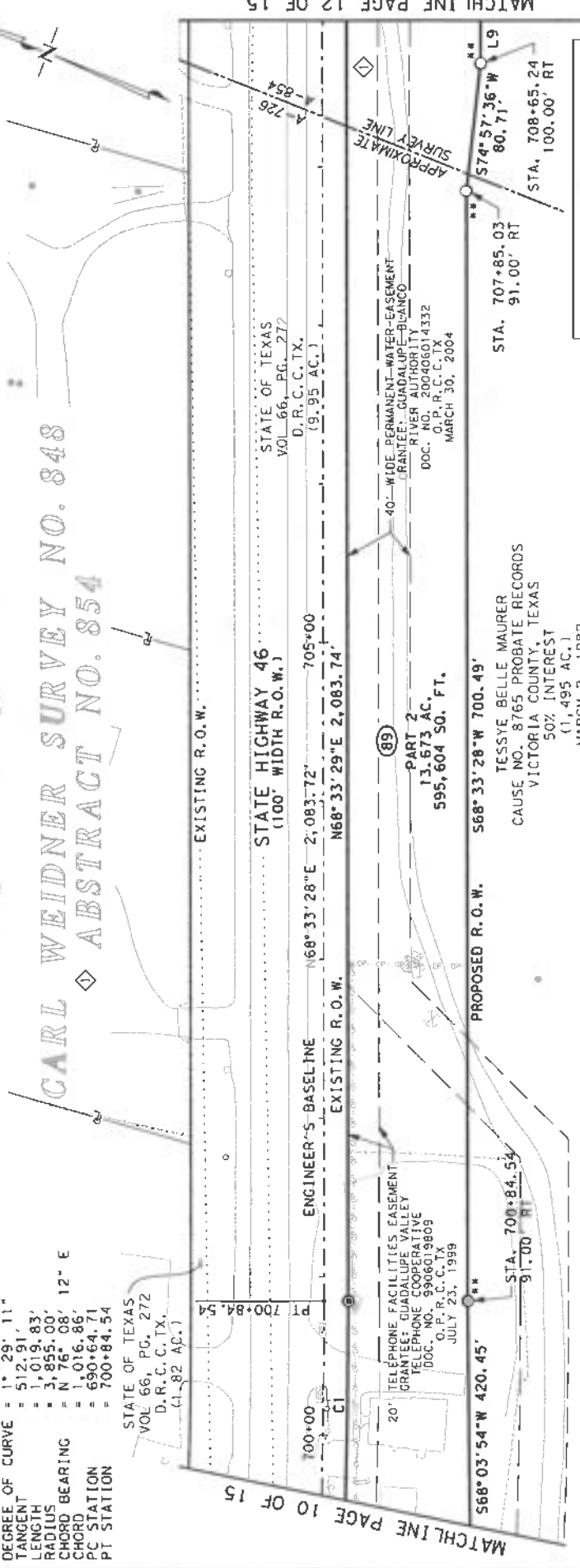
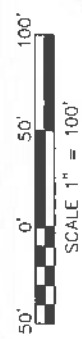
- LEGEND**
- FOUND TXDOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
 - FOUND TXDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
 - FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
 - FOUND IRON ROD 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
 - △ FOUND IRON PIPE 1/2" I.D. UNLESS NOTED
 - CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
 - ⊗ SET TXDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
 - ⊗ CHISEL MARK SET
 - 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TXDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TXDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
 - (XXX) RECORD INFORMATION
 - P— PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)
- DEED LINE OWNERSHIP IN COMMON**
- DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
 - Ⓛ PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
 - R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
 - P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
 - P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
 - N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE
 - P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
 - ESMT. EASEMENT
 - D.R.C.C.T.X. DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - O.P.R.C.C.T.X. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - M.&P.R.C.C.T.X. MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

ENGINEER'S BASELINE SH46 CURVE DATA
 PI NORTHING = 13,842.989,00
 PI EASTING = 2,168,125.66
 PI STATION = 695+71.62
 DELTA = 15° 09' 27" (LT)
 DEGREE OF CURVE = 1° 29' 11"
 TANGENT = 512.91
 LENGTH = 1,019.83'
 RADIUS = 3,855.00'
 CHORD BEARING = N 76° 08' 12" E
 CHORD = 1,016.86'
 PC STATION = 690+64.71
 PT STATION = 700+84.54

H. & O. B. R. R. C. O. SURVEY NO. 847
 ABSTRACT NO. 726
 CARL WEIDNER SURVEY NO. 848
 ABSTRACT NO. 854

MATCHLINE PAGE 10 OF 15

MATCHLINE PAGE 12 OF 15



CURVE TABLE

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	TANGENT	BEARING	CHORD
CT	1,024.13'	3,870.35'	15° 09' 40"	515.07'	N76° 08' 11" E	1,021.15'

LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L9	S68° 33' 28" W	1,053.87'

LEGEND

- FOUND TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
- FOUND TxDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
- FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP (1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
- FOUND IRON ROD (1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
- ⊙ FOUND IRON PIPE (1/2" I.D. UNLESS NOTED)
- △ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
- ⊠ SET TxDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
- ⊙ CHISEL MARK SET
- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
- (XXX) RECORD INFORMATION
- PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)
- DEED LINE (OWNERSHIP IN COMMON)
- DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
- Ⓢ PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
- R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- ESMT. EASEMENT
- D.R.C.C.TX. DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.C.C.TX. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- M.&P.R.C.C.TX. MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS



McGRAY & McGRAY
 LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

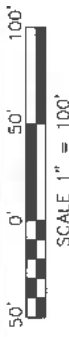
PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
 SH 46
 PARCEL 89 PART 1 & 2

COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1" = 100'

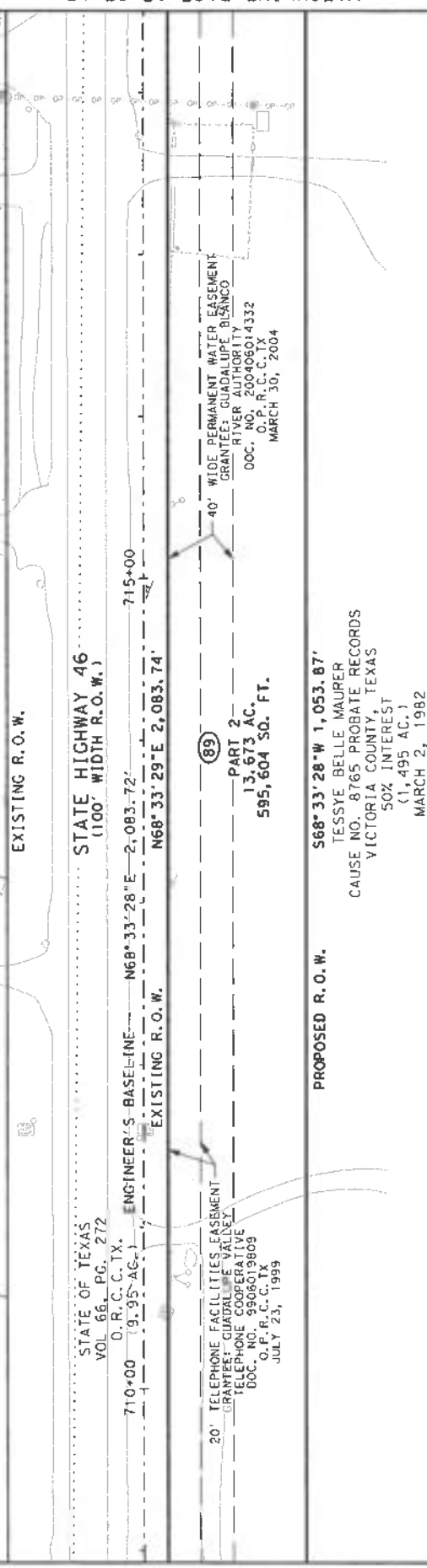
PAGE 11 OF 15

CARL WEIDNER SURVEY NO. 848
ABSTRACT NO. 854



MATCHLINE PAGE 13 OF 15

MATCHLINE PAGE 11 OF 15



EXISTING R.O.W.

STATE HIGHWAY 46
(100' WIDTH R.O.W.)

710+00 ENGINEER'S BASELINE N68°33'28"E 2,083.72'
715+00 EXISTING R.O.W. N68°33'29"E 2,083.74'

20' TELEPHONE FACILITIES EASEMENT
GRANTEE: GUADALUPE VALLEY
TELEPHONE COOPERATIVE
DOC. NO. 8908013809
O.P.C.C.T.X.
JULY 23, 1999

40' WIDE PERMANENT WATER EASEMENT
GRANTEE: GUADALUPE VALLEY
R.F.# 200406014332
DOC. NO. 200406014332
O.P.C.C.T.X.
MARCH 30, 2004

PROPOSED R.O.W. 568°33'28"W 1,053.87'
TESSYE BELLE MAURER
CAUSE NO. 8765 PROBATE RECORDS
VICTORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
50% INTEREST
(1,495 AC.)
MARCH 2, 1982

AMMA BELLE GREEN TESTAMENTARY TRUST
CAUSE NO. 116468 PROBATE RECORDS
BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
50% INTEREST
(1,495 AC.)
AUGUST 24, 1961

LEGEND

- FOUND TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
- ◻ FOUND TxDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
- FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
- FOUND IRON ROD 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
- FOUND IRON PIPE 1/2" I.D. UNLESS NOTED
- △ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
- ⊠ SET TxDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
- ⊙ CHISEL MARK SET
- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
- (XXX) RECORD INFORMATION
- P— PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)

- ⊠ DEED LINE OWNERSHIP IN COMMON
- DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
- ⊠ PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
- R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- ESMT. EASEMENT
- D.R.C.C.T.X. DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.C.C.T.X. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- M.&P.R.C.C.T.X. MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
(512) 451-8591

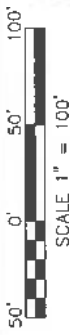
PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
PARCEL 89 PART 1 & 2
SH 46
COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1"=100'

PAGE 12 OF 15

ENGINEER'S S-BASELINE SH 46 CURVE DATA
 PT NORTHING = 13,844.291, 25
 PI CASTING = 2,171,441.41
 PI STATION = 731+33.94
 DELTA = 46° 19' 41" (RT)
 DEGREE OF CURVE = 2° 32' 19"
 TANGENT = 965.67'
 RADIUS = 1,824.96'
 LENGTH = 2,257.00'
 CHORD BEARING = S 88° 16' 41" E
 CHORD = 1,775.65'
 PC STATION = 721+68.26
 PT STATION = 739+93.22

CARL WEIDNER SURVEY NO. 848
 ABSTRACT NO. 854



MATCHLINE PAGE 12 OF 15

MATCHLINE PAGE 14 OF 15

STATE OF TEXAS
 VOL. 66, PG. 272
 D.R. C. C. TX.
 (9.95 AC.)
 40' WIDE PERMANENT WATER EASEMENT
 GRAYFEE GUADALUPE BLANCO
 RIVER AUTHORITY
 DOC. NO. 200406014332
 O.P. R.C. C. TX.
 MARCH 30, 2004

(89)
 PART 2
 13,673 AC.
 595,604 SQ. FT.

TESSYE BELLE MAURER
 CAUSE NO. 8765 PROBATE RECORDS
 VICTORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
 50% INTEREST
 (1,495 AC.)
 MARCH 2, 1982

TESSYE BELLE MAURER TRUSTEE OF THE
 AMMA BELLE GREEN TESTAMENTARY TRUST
 CAUSE NO. 116468 PROBATE RECORDS
 BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
 50% INTEREST
 (1,495 AC.)
 AUGUST 24, 1961

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	TANGENT	BEARING	CHORD
C2	1,813.11'	2,242.36'	46° 19' 40"	959.41'	S88° 16' 25" E	1,764.12'
C3	1,630.98'	2,115.00'	44° 11' 01"	858.46'	N87° 12' 21" W	1,590.86'

LEGEND

- FOUND TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
- FOUND TxDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
- FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP (1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
- FOUND IRON PIPE (1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
- FOUND IRON ROD (1/2" I.D. UNLESS NOTED)
- △ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
- ⊠ SET TxDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
- ⊙ CHISEL MARK SET
- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
- (XXX) RECORD INFORMATION
- PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)
- DEED LINE (OWNERSHIP IN COMMON)
- DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
- ⊙ PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
- R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
- POINT OF BEGINNING
- POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- NOT TO SCALE
- PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- ESMT. EASEMENT
- D.R. C. C. TX. DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P. R. C. C. TX. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- M. & P. R. C. C. TX. MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

McGRAY & McGRAY
 LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
 PARCEL 89 PART 1 & 2
 SH 46
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1"=100'

PAGE 13 OF 15

ENGINEER'S BASELINE SH 46 CURVE DATA
 PT NORTHING = 13,844.291.25
 PI EASTING = 2,171.441.41
 PI STATION = 731+33.94
 DELTA = 46°19'41" (RT)
 DEGREE OF CURVE = 2°32'19"
 TANGENT = 965.67'
 LENGTH = 1,824.96'
 RADIUS = 2,257.00'
 CHORD BEARING = S 88°16'41" E
 CHORD = 1,775.65'
 PC STATION = 721+68.26
 PT STATION = 739+93.22

CREEKWOOD PASS
 (R.O.W. WIDTH VARIES)

STATE HIGHWAY 46
 (1100' WIDTH R.O.W.)

STATE OF TEXAS
 VOL. 66, PG. 272
 D.R.C.C.T.X.
 (9.95 AC.)

EXISTING R.O.W.

ENGINEER'S BASELINE

C2

EXISTING R.O.W.

C3

PROPOSED R.O.W.

40'

WIDE PERMANENT WATER EASEMENT
 GRANTEE: GUADALUPE BLANCO
 RIVER AUTHORITY
 DOC. NO. 2004009314332
 O.P.R.C.C.T.X.
 MARCH 30, 2004

730+00

735+00

740+00

745+00

750+00

755+00

760+00

765+00

770+00

775+00

780+00

785+00

790+00

795+00

800+00

805+00

810+00

815+00

820+00

825+00

830+00

835+00

840+00

845+00

850+00

855+00

860+00

865+00

870+00

875+00

880+00

885+00

890+00

895+00

900+00

905+00

910+00

915+00

920+00

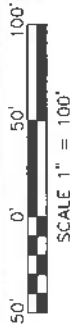
925+00

930+00

935+00

940+00

CARL WEIDNER SURVEY NO. 848
 ABSTRACT NO. 854



MATCHLINE PAGE 13 OF 15

MATCHLINE PAGE 15 OF 15

89
 PART 2
 13,573 AC. FT.
 595,604 SQ. FT.

TESSYE BELLE MAURER
 CAUSE NO. 8765 PROBATE RECORDS
 VICTORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
 50% INTEREST
 (1,495 AC.)
 MARCH 2, 1982

TESSYE BELLE MAURER TRUSTEE OF THE
 ANNA BELLE GREEN TESTAMENTARY TRUST
 CAUSE NO. 116468 PROBATE RECORDS
 BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
 50% INTEREST
 (1,495 AC.)
 AUGUST 24, 1961

CURVE TABLE						
CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	TANGENT	BEARING	CHORD
C2	1,813.11'	2,242.36'	46°19'40"	959.41'	S88°16'25"E	1,764.12'
C3	1,630.98'	2,115.00'	44°11'01"	858.46'	N87°12'21"W	1,590.86'

LEGEND

- FOUND TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
 - FOUND TxDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
 - FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP (1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
 - FOUND IRON ROD (1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
 - ⊙ FOUND IRON PIPE (1/2" I.D. UNLESS NOTED)
 - △ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
 - ⊠ SET TxDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
 - ⊗ CHISEL MARK SET
 - ⊙ 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
 - (XXX) RECORD INFORMATION
 - P— PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)
- DEED LINE OWNERSHIP IN COMMON
- DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
 - ⊙ PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
 - R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
 - POINT OF BEGINNING
 - POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
 - NOT TO SCALE
 - PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
 - ESMT. EASEMENT
 - D.R.C.C.T.X. DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - O.P.R.C.C.T.X. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - M.&P.R.C.C.T.X. MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

McGRAY & McGRAY
 LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
 PARCEL 89 PART 1 & 2
 SH 46

COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1" = 100'

PAGE 14 OF 15

ENGINEER'S BASELINE SH 46 CURVE DATA
 PT NORTHING = 13,844.291, 25
 PI EASTING = 2,171.441, 41
 PI STATION = 731+33.94 (RT)
 DELTA = 46° 19' 41" (RT)
 DEGREE OF CURVE = 2° 32' 19"
 TANGENT = 965.67
 LENGTH = 1,824.96'
 RADIUS = 2,257.00'
 CHORD BEARING = S 88° 16' 41" E
 CHORD = 1,775.65'
 PC STATION = 721+68.26
 PT STATION = 739+93.22

MATCHLINE PAGE 14 OF 15

JOHN HERING SURVEY NO. 445
 ABSTRACT NO. 231

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	TANGENT	BEARING	CHORD
C2	1,813.11'	2,242.36'	46° 19' 40"	959.41'	S88° 16' 25" E	1,764.12'
C3	1,630.98'	2,115.00'	44° 11' 01"	858.46'	N87° 12' 21" W	1,590.86'

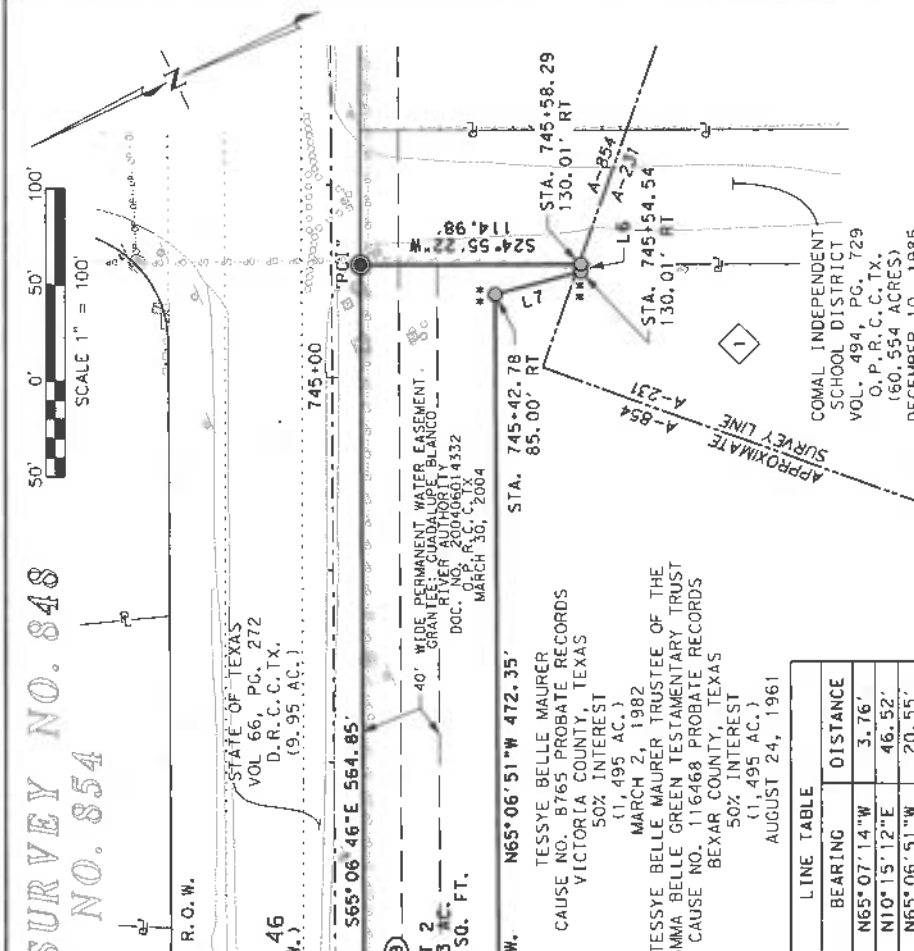
LEGEND

- FOUND TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT.
- CONCRETE POST
- FOUND TxDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
- FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
- FOUND IRON ROD 1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
- FOUND IRON PIPE 1/2" I.D. UNLESS NOTED)
- △ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
- ⊙ SET TxDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
- ⊕ CHISEL MARK SET
- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
- (XXX) RECORD INFORMATION
- P— PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L6	N65° 07' 14" W	3.76'
L7	N10° 15' 12" E	46.52'
L8	N65° 06' 51" W	20.55'

DEED LINE OWNERSHIP IN COMMON)

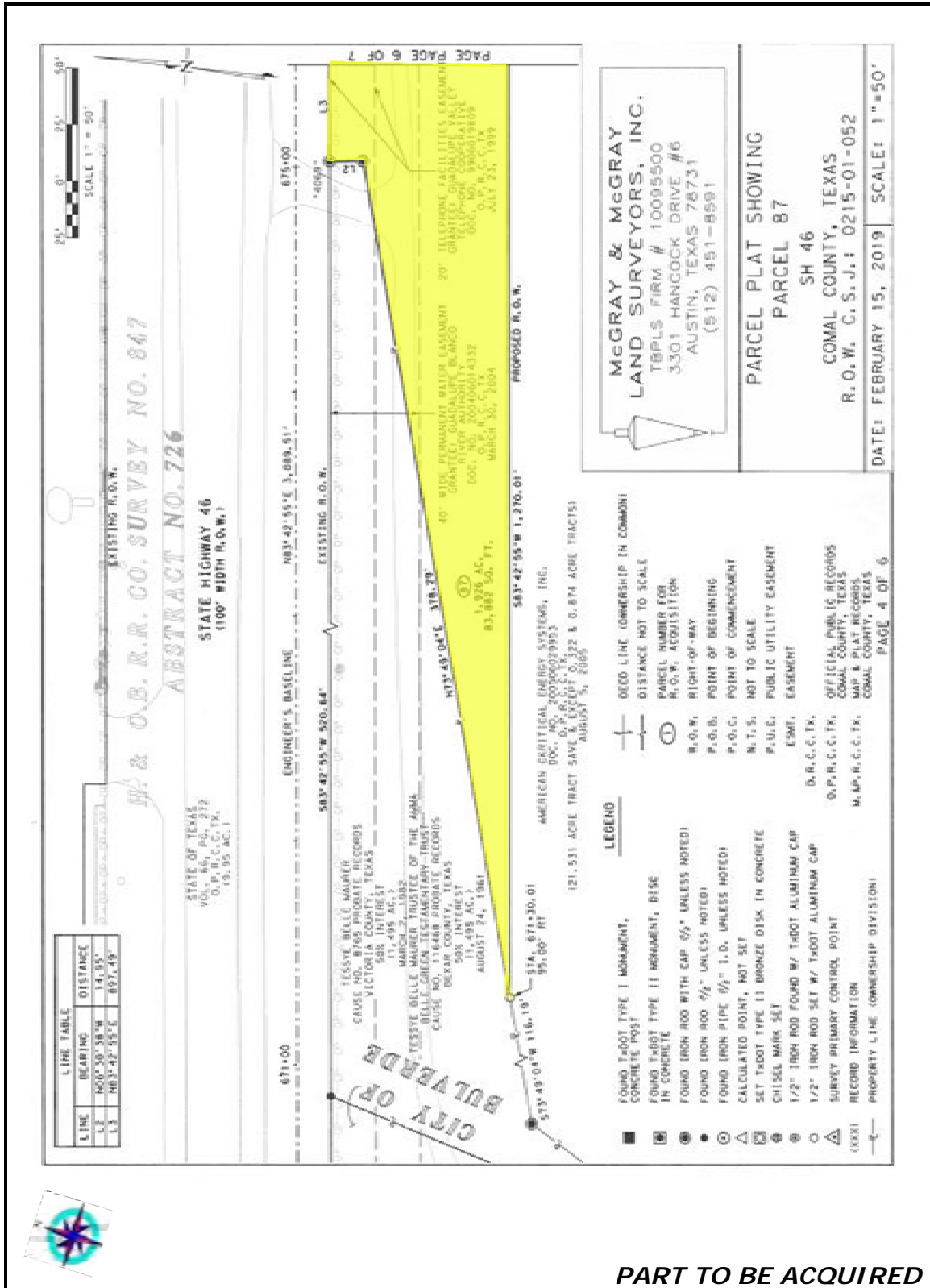
- DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
- PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
- R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- ESMT. EASEMENT
- D.R.C.C.TX. DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.C.C.TX. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- M.&P.R.C.C.TX. MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- PAGE 15 OF 15

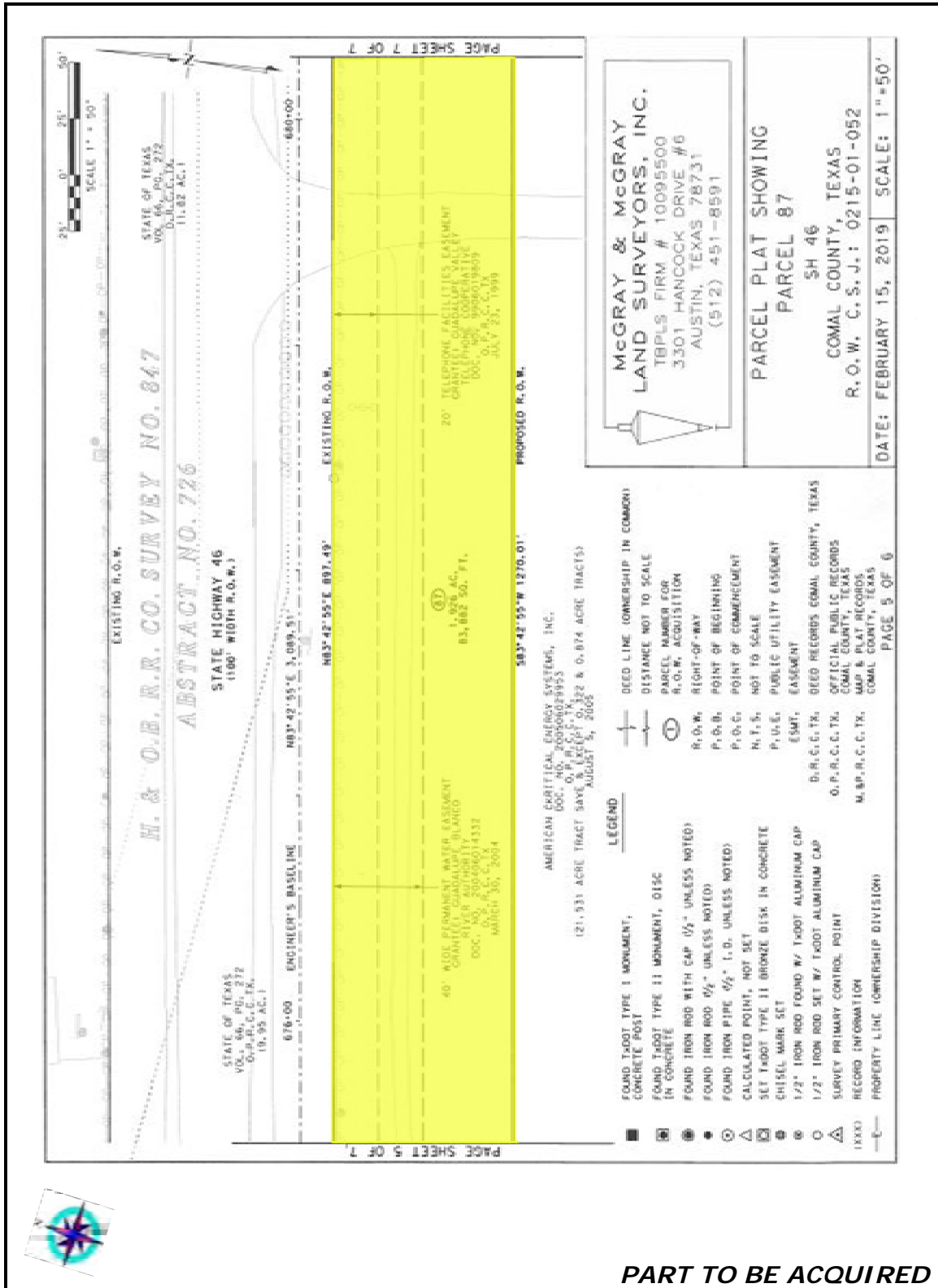


McGRAY & McGRAY
 LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
 PARCEL 89 PART 1 & 2
 SH 46
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052
 DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1"=100'

Parcel 4





PART TO BE ACQUIRED

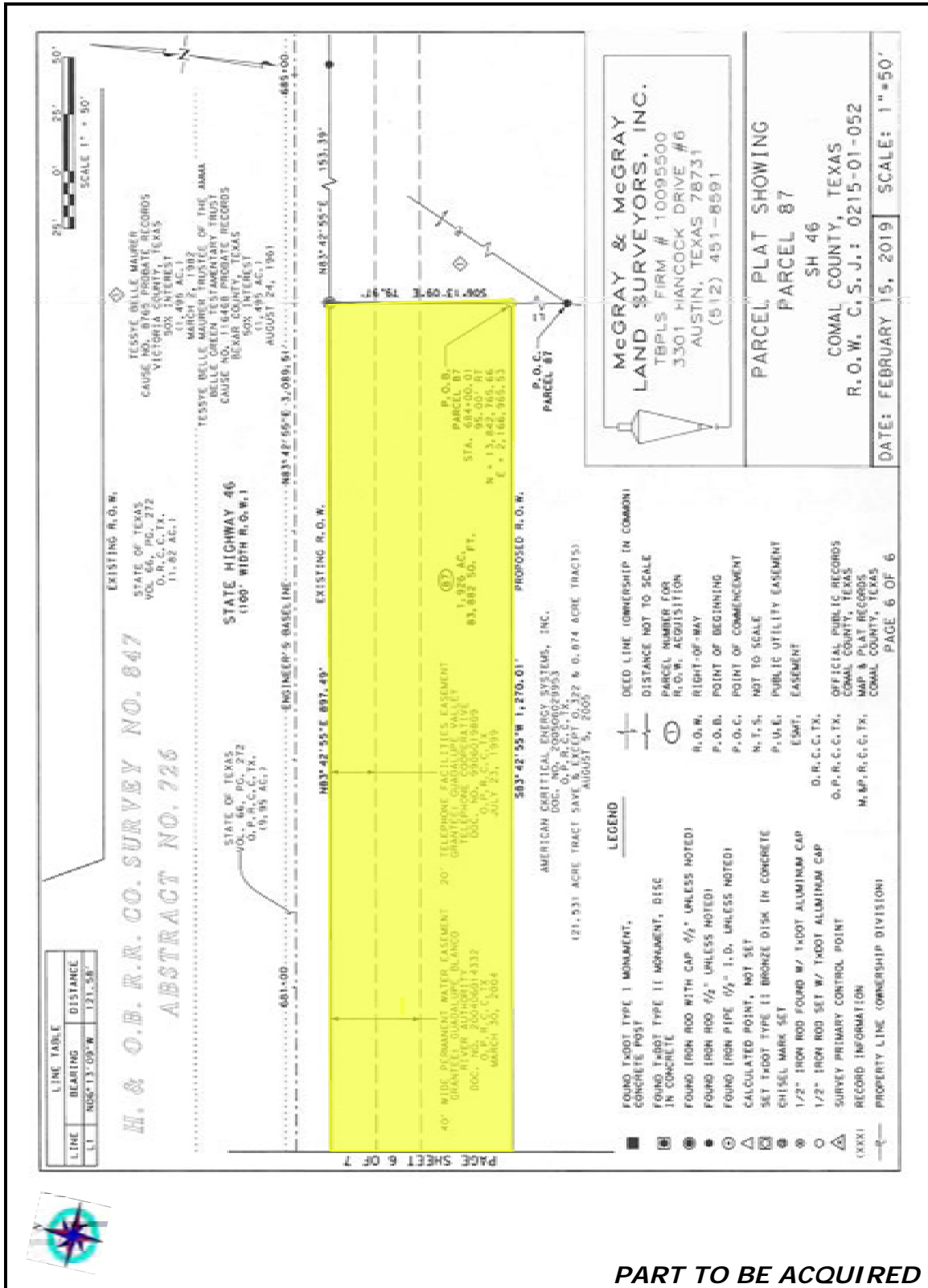


Exhibit A

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL 87

Being 1.926 acres (83,882 square feet) of land situated in the H & O.B. RR. Co. Survey Number 847, Abstract Number 726, Comal County, Texas; being out of a parent tract called as 21.531 acres save and except 0.322 acres and 0.874 acres conveyed in that Warranty Deed to Grantee: American Ckritical Energy Systems, Inc., from Grantor: Tessye Belle Maurer as Devisee and Trustee of the Anna Belle Green Testamentary Trust, Roseann Maurer as Devisee, Paul Joe Maurer Jr. as Devisee, and Michael Leslie Maurer as Devisee, executed on August 5, 2005 and recorded on August 11, 2005 in Document #200506029953, Official Public Records of Comal County, Texas (O.P.R.C.C.TX.); said 1.927 acres (83,882 square feet) of land being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found on the east line of the said 21.531 acre tract, and at an angle point in a west line of a called 1,495 acre tract described in Cause No. 8765, Probate Records of Victoria County, Texas and Cause No. 116468, Probate Records of Bexar, Texas;

THENCE: North 06°13'09" West, 121.58 feet, along the common line of said 21.531 acre tract and the said 1,495 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap set on the proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, for the POINT OF BEGINNING and the southeast corner of the parcel herein described, having surface coordinate values of N: 13,842,765.66 and E: 2,166,965.53, and being offset 95.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 684+00.01;

- 1) THENCE, South 83°42'55" West, 1,270.01 feet, departing the said common line between the 21.531 acre tract and the 1,495 acre tract, along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 21.531 acre tract, to a 1/2 iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap set on the west line of the said 21.531 acre tract, being an angle point in an east line of the said 1,495 acre tract and the southwest corner of the parcel herein described, being offset 95.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 671+30.01;
- 2) THENCE, North 73°49'04" East, 378.29 feet, departing the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, along the said common line between the said 21.531 acre tract and the said 1,495 acre tract to 1/2 inch iron rod with cap found at an angle point;
- 3) THENCE, North 06°30'38" West, 14.95 feet, continuing along the said common line between the 21.531 acre tract and the 1,495 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "4069" found on the existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 (100 foot width right-of-way as per deed recorded in Volume 66, Page 272, Deed Records of Comal County, Texas) for the northwest corner of the said 21.531 acre tract and of the parcel herein described, being an angle point in the said 1,495 acre tract;
- 4) THENCE, North 83°42'55" East, 897.49 feet, departing the said common line between the 21.531 acre tract and the 1,495 acre tract, along the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, being the north line of the said 21.531 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap found at the northeast corner of the said 21.531 acre tract;
- 5) THENCE, South 06°13'09" East, 79.97 feet, departing the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, along the said common line between the 21.531 acre tract and of the 1,495 acre tract, to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 1.926 acres (83,882 square feet) of land.

Exhibit A

NOTES:

- 1) Coordinates, bearings and distances shown herein are in U.S. Survey Feet and are displayed in surface values using a TxDOT surface combination scale adjustment factor of 1.00017.
- 2) Horizontal control for the Project is based upon the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone (4204), North American Datum 1983 (NAD 83, 2011 Adjustment). Primary Control Point for this Project is based upon TxDOT Control Point Z0460296, N: 13,856,099.21, E: 2,170,160.73.
- 3) (**) The monument described and set in this call may be replaced with a TxDOT Type II right-of-way marker upon completion of the highway construction project under the supervision of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, either employed or retained by TxDOT.
- 4) A parcel plat of even date was prepared in conjunction with this property description.
- 5) CALLED/called acreage, bearings, and distances are those of record.
- 6) Access will be permitted to the remainder property abutting the highway facility.



CHRIS CONRAD
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5623
MCGRAY & MCGRAY LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
3301 Hancock Dr. Ste. 6
Austin, Texas 78731
TBPLS Firm # 10095500
(512) 451-8591
M:/HDR-SH46/Descriptions/Priority Two/Parcel 87

02/15/2019
Date

NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, (2011 ADJUSTMENT). ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY A COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00017. PRIMARY CONTROL POINT FOR THIS PROJECT IS BASED UPON TXDOT CONTROL POINT Z0460296, N: 13,856,099.21, E: 2,170,160.73.
2. PROPOSED ENGINEER'S BASELINE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AS OF NOVEMBER 15, 2018 MAY NOT MATCH PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION BASELINE OR AS-BUILT BASELINE DUE TO DESIGN CHANGES.
3. ABSTRACTING WAS PERFORMED FROM NOVEMBER 2018 THROUGH JANUARY 2019.
4. FIELD SURVEYING WAS PERFORMED FROM NOVEMBER 2018 THROUGH JANUARY 2019.
5. A PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PARCEL PLAT.
6. ACCESS IS PERMITTED TO THE HIGHWAY FACILITY FROM THE ABUTTING REMAINDER PROPERTY.
7. ** THE MONUMENTS DESCRIBED AND SET MAY BE REPLACED WITH A TXDOT TYPE II RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER UPON COMPLETION OF THE HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, EITHER EMPLOYED OR RETAINED BY TXDOT.

REVISIONS:

CALCULATED	ACQUISITION	REMAINING RT
20,335 AC. 885,793 SQ.FT.	1,926 AC. 83,882 SQ.FT.	18,409 AC. 801,911 SQ. FT.

McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591



PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
 PARCEL 87
 SH 46
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: N.T.S.

LINE TABLE	
LINE	DISTANCE
L1	121.58'

STATE HIGHWAY 46
 (100' WIDTH R.O.W.)

EXISTING R.O.W. 83,882 SQ. FT.

PROPOSED R.O.W.

P.O.B. PARCEL 87

P.O.C. PARCEL 87

AMERICAN CRITICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS, INC.
 DOC. NO. 200506029953
 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
 (21.531 ACRE TRACT SAVE & EXCEPT
 0.322 & 0.874 ACRE TRACTS)
 AUGUST 5, 2005

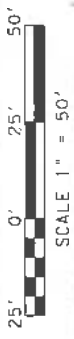
PROPERTY INSET
 N.T.S.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION.

02/15/2019

CHRIS CONRAD, REG. PROF. LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5623 DATE

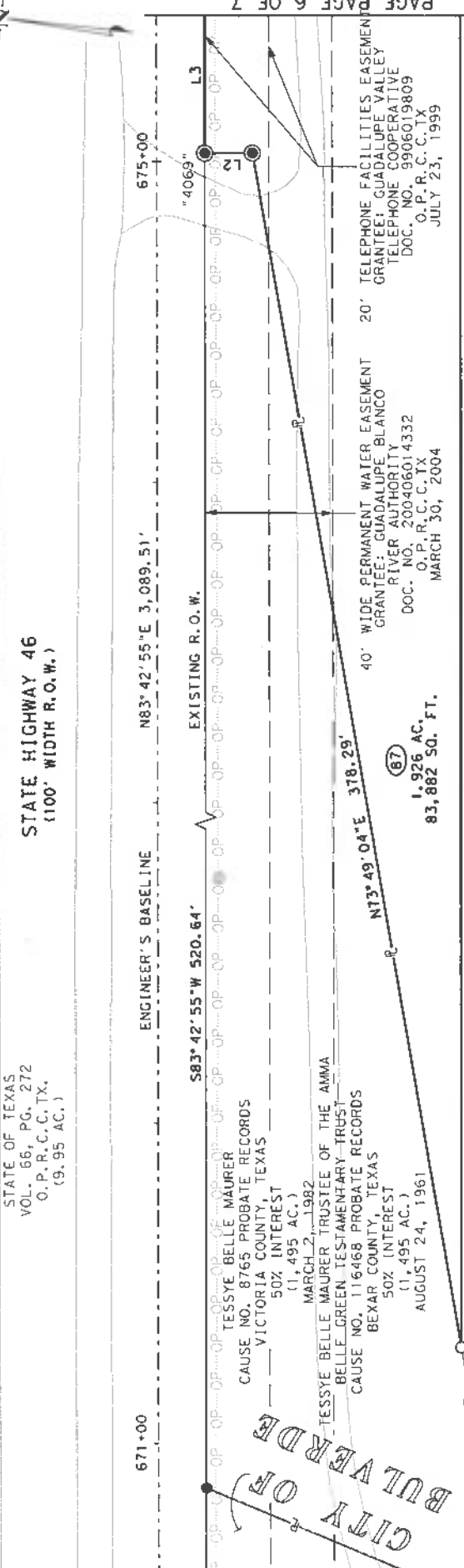
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L2	N06°30'38"W	14.95'
L3	N83°42'55"E	897.49'



STATE OF TEXAS
 VOL. 66, PG. 272
 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
 (9.95 AC.)

EXISTING R.O.W.
H.P. & O.B.R.R. CO. SURVEY NO. 847
ABSTRACT NO. 726

STATE HIGHWAY 46
 (1100' WIDTH R.O.W.)



671+00
 675+00
 4069"

ENGINEER'S BASELINE N83°42'55"E 3,089.51'
 EXISTING R.O.W.

PROPOSED R.O.W.
 S83°42'55"W 1,270.01'

40' WIDE PERMANENT WATER EASEMENT
 GRANTEE: GUADALUPE BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY
 DOC. NO. 200406014332
 O.P.R.C.C.TX
 MARCH 30, 2004

20' TELEPHONE FACILITIES EASEMENT
 GRANTEE: GUADALUPE VALLEY TELEPHONE COOPERATIVE
 DOC. NO. 9906019809
 O.P.R.C.C.TX
 JULY 23, 1999

1.926 AC. (87)
 83,882 SQ. FT.

573°49'04"W 116.19'
 STA. 671+30.01
 95.00' RT

N73°49'04"E 318.29'

AMERICAN CRITICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS, INC.
 DOC. NO. 200506029953
 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
 (21.531 ACRE TRACT SAVE & EXCEPT 0.322 & 0.874 ACRE TRACTS)
 AUGUST 5, 2005

McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
 PARCEL 87
 SH 46
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1" = 50'

LEGEND

- FOUND TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
- ◻ FOUND TxDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
- FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
- FOUND IRON ROD 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
- ⊙ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
- ⊙ SET TxDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
- ⊙ CHISEL MARK SET
- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
- (XXX) RECORD INFORMATION
- PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)

DEED LINE OWNERSHIP IN COMMON:

- DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
- ⊙ PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
- R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- ESMT. EASEMENT
- D.R.C.C.TX.
- O.P.R.C.C.TX.
- M.&P.R.C.C.TX.

OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 MAP & PLAT RECORDS
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

PAGE 4 OF 6

CITY OF BLENDE



EXISTING R.O.W.

H. & O.B. R.R. CO. SURVEY NO. 847
ABSTRACT NO. 726

STATE OF TEXAS
 VOL. 66, PG. 272
 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
 (1.82 AC.)

STATE HIGHWAY 46
 (1100' WIDTH R.O.W.)

STATE OF TEXAS
 VOL. 66, PG. 272
 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
 (9.95 AC.)

676+00 ENGINEER'S BASELINE

N83° 42' 55" E 3,089.51'

N83° 42' 55" E 897.49'

EXISTING R.O.W.

PAGE SHEET 5 OF 7

PAGE SHEET 7 OF 7

40' WIDE PERMANENT WATER EASEMENT
 GRANTEE: GUADALUPE BLANCO
 RIVER AUTHORITY
 DOC. NO. 200406014332
 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
 MARCH 30, 2004

(87)
 1.925 AC.
 83,882 SQ. FT.

20' TELEPHONE FACILITIES EASEMENT
 GRANTEE: GUADALUPE VALLEY
 TELEPHONE COOPERATIVE
 DOC. NO. 9906019809
 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
 JULY 23, 1999

S83° 42' 55" W 1270.01'

PROPOSED R.O.W.

AMERICAN KRITICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS, INC.
 DOC. NO. 200506029953
 O.P.R.C.C.TX.

(21.531 ACRE TRACT SAVE & EXCEPT 0.322 & 0.874 ACRE TRACTS)
 AUGUST 5, 2005

LEGEND

- | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|
| ■ | FOUND TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT,
CONCRETE POST | — | DEED LINE OWNERSHIP IN COMMON) |
| □ | FOUND TxDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC
IN CONCRETE | — | DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE |
| ○ | FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP (1/2" UNLESS NOTED) | ① | PARCEL NUMBER FOR
R.O.W. ACQUISITION |
| ● | FOUND IRON PIPE (1/2" UNLESS NOTED) | — | RIGHT-OF-WAY |
| △ | CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET | — | POINT OF BEGINNING |
| ⊠ | SET TxDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE | — | POINT OF COMMENCEMENT |
| ⊗ | CHISEL MARK SET | — | NOT TO SCALE |
| ○ | 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP | — | PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
EASEMENT |
| ○ | 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP | — | DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS |
| △ | SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT | — | OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS |
| (XXX) | RECORD INFORMATION | — | MAP & PLAT RECORDS
COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS |
| — | PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION) | — | |

McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
PARCEL 87
 SH 46
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1"=50'

PAGE 5 OF 6

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N06°13'09"W	121.58'

H. & O.B. R.R. CO. SURVEY NO. 847
ABSTRACT NO. 726

EXISTING R.O.W.

STATE OF TEXAS
VOL. 66, PG. 272
D.R.C.C.TX.
(1.82 AC.)

STATE HIGHWAY 46
(100' WIDTH R.O.W.)

STATE OF TEXAS
VOL. 66, PG. 272
O.P.R.C.C.TX.
(9.95 AC.)

ENGINEER'S BASELINE N83°42'55"E 3,089.51' 681+00 685+00

EXISTING R.O.W.

N83°42'55"E 897.49'

N83°42'55"E 153.39'

40' WIDE PERMANENT WATER EASEMENT
GRANTEE: GUADALUPE BLANCO
RIVER AUTHORITY
DOC. NO. 200406014332
O.P.R.C.C.TX.
MARCH 30, 2004

20' TELEPHONE FACILITIES EASEMENT
GRANTEE: GUADALUPE VALLEY
TELEPHONE COOPERATIVE
DOC. NO. 9906019809
O.P.R.C.C.TX.
JULY 23, 1999

(8T)
1,926 AC.
83,882 SQ. FT.

P.O.B.
PARCEL 87
STA. 684+00.01
95.00' RT
N = 13,842,765.66
E = 2,166,965.53

PROPOSED R.O.W.
S83°42'55"W 1,270.01'

AMERICAN CRITICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS, INC.
DOC. NO. 200506029953
O.P.R.C.C.TX.

(21.531 ACRE TRACT SAVE & EXCEPT 0.322 & 0.874 ACRE TRACTS)
AUGUST 5, 2005

LEGEND

- FOUND TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
 - FOUND TxDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
 - FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP (1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
 - FOUND IRON ROD (1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
 - FOUND IRON PIPE (1/2" I.D. UNLESS NOTED)
 - △ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
 - SET TxDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
 - ⊙ CHISEL MARK SET
 - 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
 - (XXX) RECORD INFORMATION
 - PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)
- DEED LINE OWNERSHIP IN COMMON
 - DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
 - ⊙ PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
 - R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
 - P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
 - P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
 - N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE
 - P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
 - ESMT. EASEMENT
 - D.R.C.C.TX.
 - O.P.R.C.C.TX.
 - M.&P.R.C.C.TX.
 - OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
(512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
PARCEL 87

SH 46
COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1"=50'

PAGE 6 OF 6



February 5, 2019

American Ckritical Energy Systems, Inc.
Attention: Mr. Kris Clayton Nguyen Snyder or Lee Snyder
29774 US Highway 281 N Ste 212
Bulverde, TX 78163-3235

RE: Appraisal of a proposed acquisition with the SH 46 Right of Way Project in Comal County.

Parcel: 87

Dear Property Owner:

The Texas Department of Transportation has contracted HDR, Inc. to acquire the real property needed for this project. HDR, Inc. has retained Atrium Real Estate Services as an independent appraiser for the above referenced project.

It is our policy to provide the owner or designated representative an opportunity to accompany the appraiser at the time of the inspection. We would like to extend to you or your designated representative the opportunity to accompany us on the inspection and to disclose any information about the property you find pertinent.

If applicable to your property, the following items would be helpful:

- Information regarding previous sale of the subject and/or current listing, contracts pending
- Surveys and/or site plans of the property
- Information regarding the general use of the property
- Information on any improvements on the property and improvements, if any, located in the proposed acquisition
- Any unique or special features about the property that should be considered

Should you have any questions, require further clarification, or wish to provide information and/or accompany us on the property inspection, please feel free to contact Lory R. Johnson, MAI, SR/WA by telephone (512) 453-7407 or by e-mail: ljohnson@atriumrealestate.com at your earliest convenience.

Respectfully submitted,

Atrium Real Estate Services

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Lory R. Johnson'.

Lory R. Johnson, MAI, SR/WA
President
Texas Certified Appraiser #TX-1321640-G

Atrium Reference #: GOV-19-04-02.HDR

Parcel 5

Exhibit A

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL 113

Being 0.1848 acre (8,048 square feet) of land situated in the Carl Weidner Survey Number 848, Abstract Number 854, Comal County, Texas; being out of a parent tract called as 60.554 acres, conveyed in that Judgment For Condemnation to Grantee: Comal Independent School District, from Grantor: Tessye Belle Maurer, Individually and as Trustee of Amma Belle Green Testamentary Trust, and as Trustee of the Tessie Green Arnold Inter Viva Trust, Roseann Maurer, Paul Joe Maurer, Jr., and Michael Leslie Maurer, executed on December 10, 1985 and recorded on February 27, 1986 in Volume 494, Page 729, Official Public Records of Comal County, Texas (O.P.R.C.C.TX.); said 0.1848 acre (8,048 square feet) of land being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found in the east line of said 60.554 acre tract and the west line of the southeasterly portion of a called 1,495 acre tract described in Cause No. 8765, Probate Records of Victoria County, Texas, and in Cause No. 116468, Probate Records of Bexar County, Texas;

THENCE: North 24°55'22" East, 139.66 feet along the said common line between the 60.554 acre tract and the southeasterly portion of the 1,495 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap set in the proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 for the POINT OF BEGINNING and the southeast corner of the parcel herein described, having surface coordinate values of N: 13,843,499.71 and E: 2,172,838.82 and being offset 130.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 746+28.29;

- 1) THENCE, North 65°07'14" West, 70.00 feet, departing the said common line between the 60.554 acre tract and the southeasterly portion of the 1,495 acre tract, along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 60.554 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap set on the northwest line of the said 60.554 acre tract, being southwest line of the northwesterly portion of the said 1,495 acre tract, for the southwest corner of the parcel herein described, being offset 130.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 745+58.29;
- 2) THENCE, North 24°55'22" East, 114.98 feet, departing the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, along the said common line between the 60.554 acre tract and the northwesterly portion of the 1,495 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PCI" found on the existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 (100 foot width right-of-way as per deed recorded in Volume 66, Page 272, Deed Records of Comal County, Texas), at the northwest corner of the said 60.554 acre tract and the parcel herein described and the northeast corner of the northwesterly portion of the said 1,495 acre tract;
- 3) THENCE, South 65°06'46" East, 70.00 feet, along the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, being the north line of the said 60.554 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PCI" found at the northeast corner of the said 60.554 acre tract and the parcel herein described, being the northwest corner of the southeasterly portion of the said 1,495 acre tract;

County: Comal
Highway: State Highway 46
Project Limits: Bentwood Drive to FM 3159
ROW CSJ: 0215-01-052

Parcel 113
Page 2 of 4
February 15, 2019

Exhibit A

- 4) THENCE, South 24°55'22" West, 114.97 feet, departing the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 and the said north line of the 60.554 acre tract, along the said common line between the 60.554 acre tract and the southeasterly portion of the 1,495 acre tract, to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.1848 acre (8,048 square feet) of land.

NOTES:

- 1) Coordinates, bearings and distances shown herein are in U.S. Survey Feet and are displayed in surface values using a TxDOT surface combination scale adjustment factor of 1.00017.
- 2) Horizontal control for the Project is based upon the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone (4204), North American Datum 1983 (NAD 83, 2011 Adjustment). Primary Control Point for this Project is based upon TxDOT Control Point Z0460296, N: 13,856,099.21, E: 2,170,160.73.
- 3) (**) The monument described and set in this call may be replaced with a TxDOT Type II right-of-way marker upon completion of the highway construction project under the supervision of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, either employed or retained by TxDOT.
- 4) A parcel plat of even date was prepared in conjunction with this property description.
- 5) CALLED/called acreage, bearings, and distances are those of record.
- 6) Access will be permitted to the remainder property abutting the highway facility.



A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Uel", positioned above the printed name and contact information.

02/15/2019

Date

CHRIS CONRAD
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5623
MCGRAY & MCGRAY LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
3301 Hancock Dr. Ste. 6
Austin, Texas 78731
TBPLS Firm # 10095500
(512) 451-8591
M:/HDR-SH46/Descriptions/Priority Two/Parcel 113

- NOTES:**
1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, (2011 ADJUSTMENT). ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY A COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00017. PRIMARY CONTROL POINT FOR THIS PROJECT IS BASED UPON TXDOT CONTROL POINT 20460296, N: 13, 856, 099.21, E: 2,170,160.73.
 2. PROPOSED ENGINEER'S BASELINE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AS OF NOVEMBER 15, 2018 MAY NOT MATCH PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION BASELINE OR AS-BUILT BASELINE DUE TO DESIGN CHANGES.
 3. ABSTRACTING WAS PERFORMED FROM NOVEMBER 2018 THROUGH JANUARY 2019.
 4. FIELD SURVEYING WAS PERFORMED FROM NOVEMBER 2018 THROUGH JANUARY 2019.
 5. A PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PARCEL PLAT.
 6. ACCESS IS PERMITTED TO THE HIGHWAY FACILITY FROM THE ABUTTING REMAINDER PROPERTY.
 7. ** THE MONUMENTS DESCRIBED AND SET MAY BE REPLACED WITH A TXDOT TYPE II RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER UPON COMPLETION OF THE HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, EITHER EMPLOYED OR RETAINED BY TXDOT.

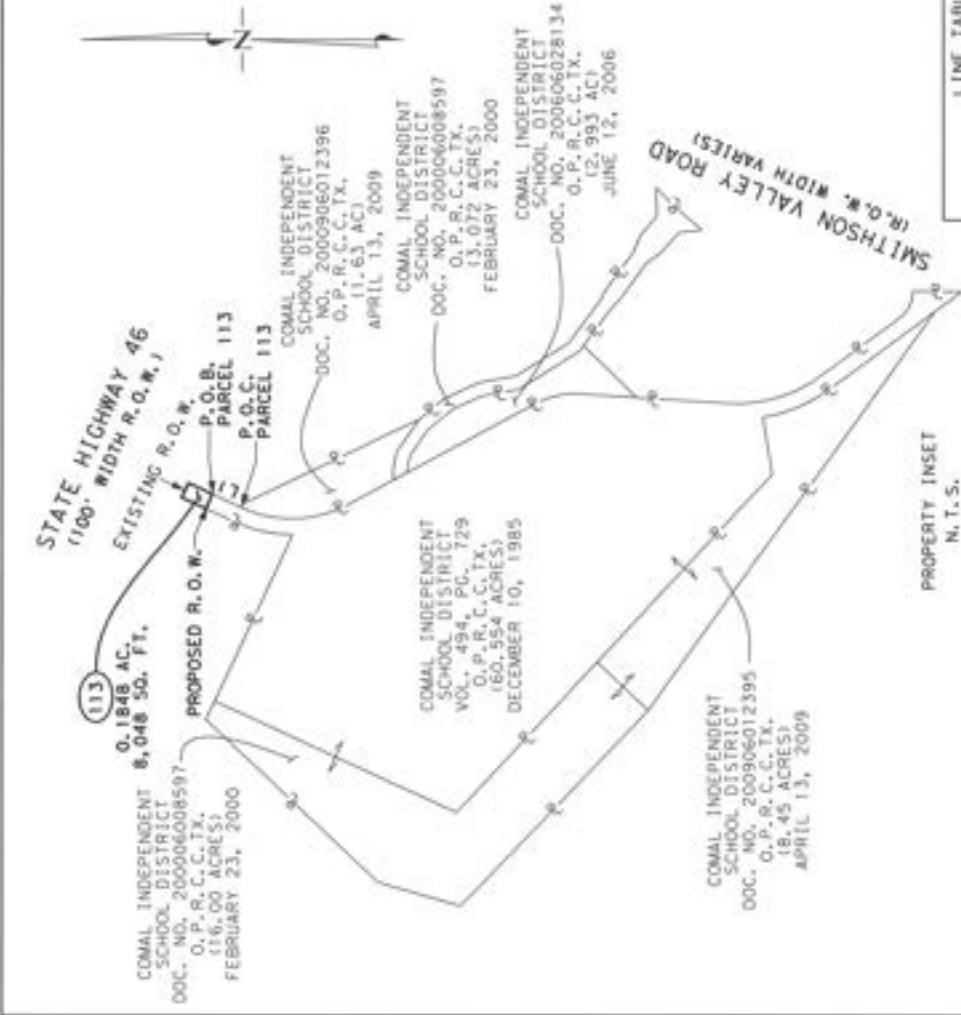
REVISIONS:

RECORD	ACQUISITION	REMAINING RT
92,669 AC. 4,037,968 SQ.FT.	0.1848 AC. 8,048 SQ.FT.	92,514 AC. 4,029,920 SQ. FT.

MCGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
 PARCEL 113
 SH 46
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: N.T.S.



LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N24°55'22"E	139.66'

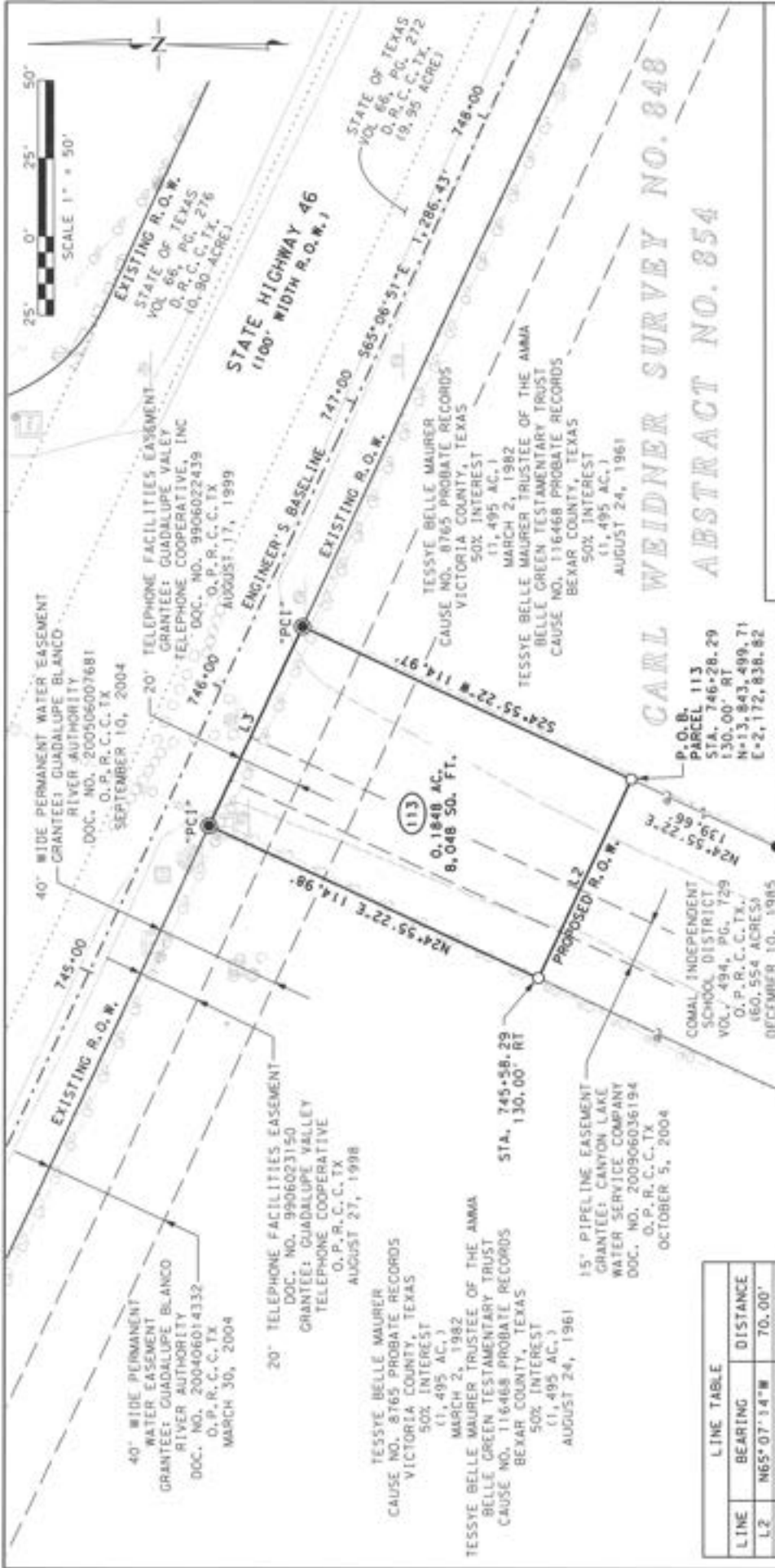


I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION.

Chris Conrad

CHRIS CONRAD, REG. PROF. LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5623 DATE 02/15/2019

Parcel 6



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L2	N65°07'14"W	70.00'
L3	S65°06'46"E	70.00'

- FOUND TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT,
CONCRETE POST
- FOUND TxDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC
IN CONCRETE
- FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
- FOUND IRON ROD 1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
- FOUND IRON PIPE 1/2" I.D. UNLESS NOTED)
- CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
- SET TxDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
- CHISEL MARK SET
- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
- RECORD INFORMATION
- PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)
- DEED LINE (OWNERSHIP IN COMMON)
- DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
- PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
- RIGHT-OF-WAY
- POINT OF BEGINNING
- POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- NOT TO SCALE
- PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- EASEMENT
- D.R.C.C.T.X. DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.C.C.T.X. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- M.&P.R.C.C.T.X. MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
(512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
PARCEL 113
SH 46
COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1"=50'

Exhibit A

- 4) THENCE, North $79^{\circ}52'47''$ West, 172.41 feet, departing the said existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 and the said north line of Lot 60, across said Lot 60 and along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set at the beginning of a tangent curve to the left, being offset 135.42 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 772+04.64;
- 5) THENCE, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 across said Lot 60, and along the said curve to the left having the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 138.49 feet, Radius: 141.00 feet, Delta: $56^{\circ}16'30''$, Tangent: 75.41 feet, Chord Distance 132.99 feet, Chord Bearing: South $71^{\circ}58'58''$ West to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set at end of this curve and being offset 198.14 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 770+87.37;
- 6) THENCE, South $43^{\circ}50'43''$ West, 63.80 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 across said Lot 60, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set at an angle point and being offset 251.20 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 770+51.95;
- 7) THENCE, South $43^{\circ}50'36''$ West, 185.73 feet, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 across said Lot 60, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set at angle point and being offset 405.68 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 769+48.83;
- 8) THENCE, South $48^{\circ}06'19''$ West, 103.94 feet continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 across said Lot 60 and said Lot 58 to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.1089 acre (4,743 square feet) of land.

County: Comal
Highway: State Highway 46
Project Limits: Bentwood Drive to FM 3159
ROW CSJ: 0215-01-052

Parcel 103
Page 3 of 5
February 15, 2019

Exhibit A

NOTES:

- 1) Coordinates, bearings and distances shown herein are in U.S. Survey Feet and are displayed in surface values using a TxDOT surface combination scale adjustment factor of 1.00017.
- 2) Horizontal control for the Project is based upon the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone (4204), North American Datum 1983 (NAD 83, 2011 Adjustment). Primary Control Point for this Project is based upon TxDOT Control Point Z0460296, N: 13,856,099.21, E: 2,170,160.73.
- 3) (**) The monument described and set in this call may be replaced with a TxDOT Type II right-of-way marker upon completion of the highway construction project under the supervision of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, either employed or retained by TxDOT.
- 4) A parcel plat of even date was prepared in conjunction with this property description.
- 5) CALLED/called acreage, bearings, and distances are those of record.
- 6) Access will be permitted to the remainder property abutting the highway facility.



02/15/2019

Date

CHRIS CONRAD
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5623
MCGRAY & MCGRAY LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
3301 Hancock Dr. Ste. 6
Austin, Texas 78731
TBPLS Firm # 10095500
(512) 451-8591
M:/HDR~SH46/Descriptions/Priority Two/Parcel 103

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L.1	N45°44'14"E	822.76'
L.2	N43°55'52"E	556.68'



NOTES:

- ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, (2011 ADJUSTMENT). ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY A COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00017. PRIMARY CONTROL POINT FOR THIS PROJECT IS BASED UPON TxDOT CONTROL POINT 20460296, N: 13,856,099.21, E: 2,170,160.73.
- PROPOSED ENGINEER'S BASELINE PROVIDED BY TxDOT AS OF NOVEMBER 15, 2018 MAY NOT MATCH PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION BASELINE OR AS-BUILT BASELINE DUE TO DESIGN CHANGES.
- ABSTRACTING WAS PERFORMED FROM NOVEMBER 2018 THROUGH JANUARY 2019.
- FIELD SURVEYING WAS PERFORMED FROM NOVEMBER 2018 THROUGH JANUARY 2019.
- A PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PARCEL PLAT.
- ACCESS IS PERMITTED TO THE HIGHWAY FACILITY FROM THE ABUTTING REMAINDER PROPERTY.
- ** THE MONUMENTS DESCRIBED AND SET MAY BE REPLACED WITH A TxDOT TYPE II RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER UPON COMPLETION OF THE HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, EITHER EMPLOYED OR RETAINED BY TxDOT.

REVISIONS:

RECORD	ACQUISITION	REMAINING RT
20,892 AC. 910,056 SQ. FT.	0,1089 AC. 4,743 SQ. FT.	20,783 AC. 905,313 SQ. FT.

MCGRAY & MCGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
(512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
PARCEL 103
SH 46
COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
R. O. W. C. S. J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: N. T. S.



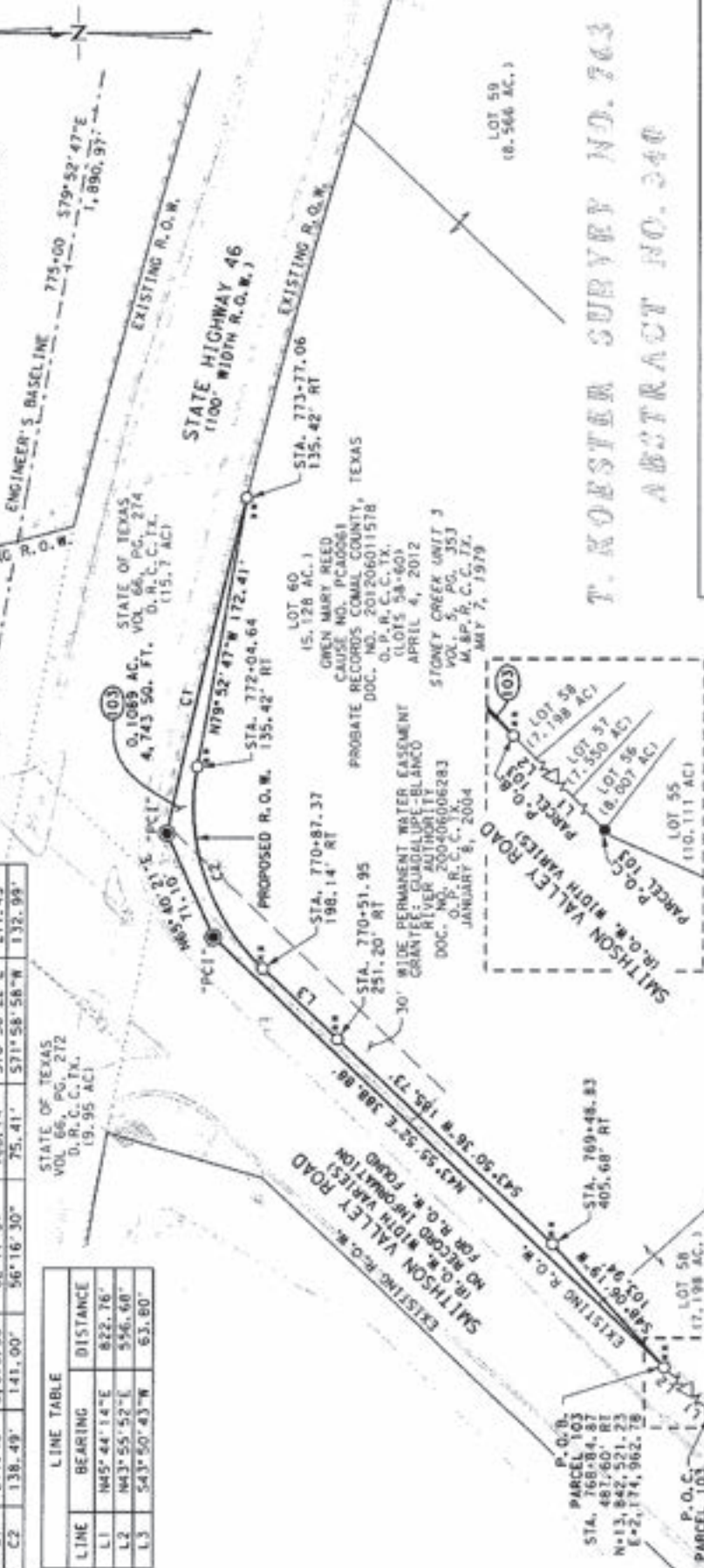
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION.

Chris Conrad

CHRIS CONRAD, REG. PROF. LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5623 DATE 02/15/2019



ENGINEER'S BASELINE
775+00 S79°52'47"E
1,890.93'



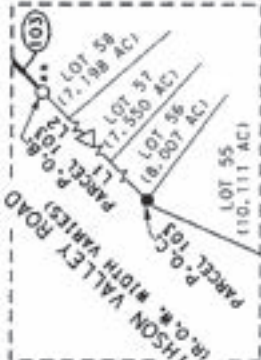
CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	TANGENT	BEARING	CHORD
C1	217.45'	5,679.58'	02°11'37"	108.74'	S76°56'22"E	217.45'
C2	138.49'	141.00'	56°16'30"	75.41'	S71°58'58"W	132.99'

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N45°44'14"E	822.76'
L2	N43°55'52"E	556.60'
L3	S43°50'43"W	63.80'

STATE OF TEXAS
VOL. 66, PG. 272
D. R. C. C. TX.
19.95 AC

STATE OF TEXAS
VOL. 66, PG. 274
D. R. C. C. TX.
(15.7 AC)

GREEN MARY REED
CAUSE NO. PCA0061
PROBATE RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
DOC. NO. 201206011578
O. P. R. C. C. TX.
GLOES 58-604
APRIL 4, 2012
STONEY CREEK UNIT 3
VOL. 5, PG. 353
M. B. P. C. C. TX.
MAY 7, 1979



LEGEND

- FOUND TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
- FOUND TxDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
- ⊙ FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
- FOUND IRON ROD 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
- ⊙ FOUND IRON PIPE 1/2" I.D. UNLESS NOTED
- △ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
- ⊠ SET TxDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
- ⊙ CHISEL MARK SET
- ⊙ 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- ⊙ 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
- (XXX) RECORD INFORMATION
- PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)

- ⊕ DEED LINE OWNERSHIP IN COMMON
- DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
- ⊙ PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
- R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- ESMT. EASEMENT
- D. R. C. C. TX. DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- O. P. R. C. C. TX. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- M. B. P. R. C. C. TX. MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
(512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
PARCEL 103
SH 46

COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1"=100'

Parcel 7

Exhibit A

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL 98

Being 6.145 acres (267,660 square feet) of land situated in the Theodore Koester Survey Number 763, Abstract Number 340, Comal County, Texas; being out of a parent tract called as 112.00 acres, conveyed in that Executor's Deed to Grantee: Jacquelyn Sahn Couser, Trustee of the Jacquelyn Sahn Couser Trust, from Grantor: Jacquelyn Sahn Couser, Independent Executor of the Estate of Vivian D. Sahn, Deceased, executed on July 24, 2008 and recorded on July 28, 2008 in Document #200806029035, Official Public Records of Comal County, Texas (O.P.R.C.C.TX.); said 6.145 acres (267,660 square feet) of land being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING: at a 60d nail found in a fence corner post located on the existing east right-of-way line of F.M. 3159 (120 foot right-of-way width as per deed recorded in Volume 183, Page 116, Deed Records, Comal County, Texas), being the westerly common corner of the said 112.00 acre tract and of a 10.010 acre tract described in Document #201806044557, O.P.R.C.C.TX.;

THENCE, South 45°26'35" West, 92.09 feet along the said existing east right-of-way line of F.M. 3159, being the west line of the said 112.00 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set on the proposed north right-of-way line of State Highway 46 for the POINT OF BEGINNING and the northwest corner of the parcel herein described; having surface coordinate values of N: 13,843,126.45 and E: 2,175,554.05 and being offset 212.10 feet left of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 773+60.59;

- 1) THENCE, South 44°33'23" East, 1.25 feet, departing the said existing east right-of-way line of F.M. 3159 and the said west line of the 112.00 acre tract, along the said proposed north right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 112.00 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for the beginning of a non-tangent curve return to the left, being offset 211.38 feet left of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 773+61.61;
- 2) THENCE, continuing along the said proposed north right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 112.00 acre tract and along the said curve to the left having the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 70.33 feet, Radius: 32.50 feet, Delta: 123°58'51", Tangent: 61.10 feet, Chord Distance: 57.39 feet, and Chord Bearing: South 17°53'22" East to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for the end of this curve, being offset 160.71 feet left of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 773+88.56;
- 3) THENCE, South 79°52'47" East, 177.49 feet continuing along the said proposed north right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 112.00 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for the beginning of a tangent curve to the right, being offset 160.71 feet left of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 775+66.06;
- 4) THENCE, continuing along the said proposed north right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 112.00 acre tract and along the said curve to the right having the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 68.92 feet, Radius: 338.50 feet, Delta: 11°39'58", Tangent: 34.58 feet, Chord Distance: 68.80 feet, and Chord Bearing: South 74°02'49" East to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum (**) cap set for the end of this curve and the beginning of a tangent, reverse curve to the left, being offset 153.72 feet left of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 776+34.50;

Exhibit A

- 5) THENCE, continuing along the said proposed north right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 112.00 acre tract and along the said reverse curve to the left having the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 53.15 feet, Radius: 338.00 feet, Delta: 09°00'35", Tangent: 26.63 feet, Chord Distance: 53.10 feet, Chord Bearing: South 72°43'07" East to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set for the end of this curve and the beginning of a tangent, reverse curve to the right, being offset 147.34 feet left of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 776+84.90;
- 6) THENCE, continuing along the said proposed north right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 112.00 acre tract and along the said reverse curve to the right having the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 631.69 feet, Radius: 1,499.50 feet, Delta: 24°08'13", Tangent: 320.60 feet, Chord Distance: 627.03 feet, Chord Bearing: South 65°09'18" East to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum (***) cap set for the end of this curve and the beginning of a tangent, reverse curve to the left, being offset 93.42 feet left of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 782+74.56;
- 7) THENCE, continuing along the said proposed north right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 112.00 acre tract and along the said reverse curve to the left having the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 199.73 feet, Radius: 5,231.50 feet, Delta: 02°11'15", Tangent: 99.88 feet, Chord Distance: 199.72 feet, and Chord Bearing: South 54°10'50" East to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set for the end of this curve, being offset 79.50 feet left of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 784+65.14;
- 8) THENCE, South 55°16'27" East, 593.36 feet continuing along the said proposed north right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 112.00 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap set on the south line of the said 112.00 acre tract, being the north line of a 95.471 acre tract described in Volume 910, Page 791, Deed Records of Comal County, Texas, for the most easterly corner of the parcel here in described, being offset 79.50 feet left of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 790+58.50;
- 9) THENCE, South 86°42'12" West, 77.61 feet, departing the said proposed north right-of-way line of State Highway 46, along the said common line between the 112.00 acre tract and the 95.471 acre tract to a calculated point located on the existing north right-of-way line of said State Highway 46 (100 foot width right-of-way per deed recorded in Volume 66, Page 274 Deed Records of Comal County, Texas) at the southwest corner of the said 112.00 acre tract, being the westerly common corner with the said 95.471 acre tract and the most southerly corner of the parcel herein described, from which a 1/2 inch iron rod found bears South 86°42'12" West, 0.38 feet;
- 10) THENCE, departing the said common line between the 112.00 acre tract and the 95.471 acre tract, along the said existing north right-of-way line of State Highway 46, being the southwest line of the said 112.00 acre tract, and along the a curve to the left having the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 1,636.99 feet, Radius: 5,779.58 feet, Delta: 16°13'42", Tangent: 824.01 feet, Chord Distance: 1,631.52 feet, and Chord Bearing: North 68°09'59" West to a calculated point at the intersection with the said existing east right-of-way line of F.M. 3159 for the southwest corner of the parcel herein described;

County: Comal
Highway: State Highway 46
Project Limits: Bentwood Drive to FM 3159
ROW CSJ: 0215-01-052

Parcel 98
Page 3 of 7
February 15, 2019

Exhibit A

- 11) THENCE, North 14°42'25" West, 143.86 feet, departing the said existing north right-of-way line of State Highway 46, along the said existing east right-of-way line of F.M. 3159 and the said west line of the 112.00 acre tract to 1/2 inch iron rod found at an angle point in the said east right-of-way line of F.M. 3159 and the west line of the said 112.00 acre tract;
- 12) THENCE, North 45°26'35" East, 140.04 feet along the said existing east right-of-way line of F.M. 3159 and the west line of the said 112.00 acre tract to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 6.145 acres (267,660 square feet) of land.

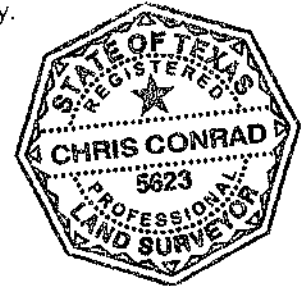
County: Comal
Highway: State Highway 46
Project Limits: Bentwood Drive to FM 3159
ROW CSJ: 0215-01-052

Parcel 98
Page 4 of 7
February 15, 2019

Exhibit A

NOTES:

- 1) Coordinates, bearings and distances shown herein are in U.S. Survey Feet and are displayed in surface values using a TxDOT surface combination scale adjustment factor of 1.00017.
- 2) Horizontal control for the Project is based upon the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone (4204), North American Datum 1983 (NAD 83, 2011 Adjustment). Primary Control Point for this Project is based upon TxDOT Control Point Z0460296, N: 13,856,099.21, E: 2,170,160.73.
- 3) (**) The monument described and set in this call may be replaced with a TxDOT Type II right-of-way marker upon completion of the highway construction project under the supervision of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, either employed or retained by TxDOT.
- 4) A parcel plat of even date was prepared in conjunction with this property description.
- 5) CALLED/called acreage, bearings, and distances are those of record.
- 6) Access will be permitted to the remainder property abutting the highway facility.



A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Chris Conrad".

CHRIS CONRAD

02/15/2019
Date

Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5623
MCGRAY & MCGRAY LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
3301 Hancock Dr. Ste. 6
Austin, Texas 78731
TBPLS Firm # 10095500
(512) 451-8591
M:/HDR~SH46/Descriptions/Priority Two/Parcel 98

NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, (2011 ADJUSTMENT). ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY A COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00017. PRIMARY CONTROL POINT FOR THIS PROJECT IS BASED UPON TXDOT CONTROL POINT Z0460296, N: 13,856,099.21, E: 2,170,160.73.
2. PROPOSED ENGINEER'S BASELINE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AS OF NOVEMBER 15, 2018 MAY NOT MATCH PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION BASELINE OR AS-BUILT BASELINE DUE TO DESIGN CHANGES.
3. ABSTRACTING WAS PERFORMED FROM NOVEMBER 2018 THROUGH JANUARY 2019.
4. FIELD SURVEYING WAS PERFORMED FROM NOVEMBER 2018 THROUGH JANUARY 2019.
5. A PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PARCEL PLAT.
6. ACCESS IS PERMITTED TO THE HIGHWAY FACILITY FROM THE ABUTTING REMAINDER PROPERTY.
7. ** THE MONUMENTS DESCRIBED AND SET MAY BE REPLACED WITH A TXDOT TYPE 11 RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER UPON COMPLETION OF THE HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, EITHER EMPLOYED OR RETAINED BY TXDOT.

REVISIONS:

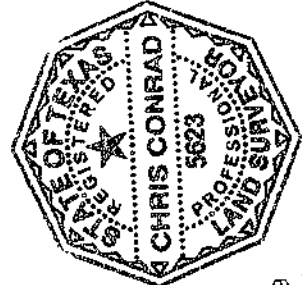
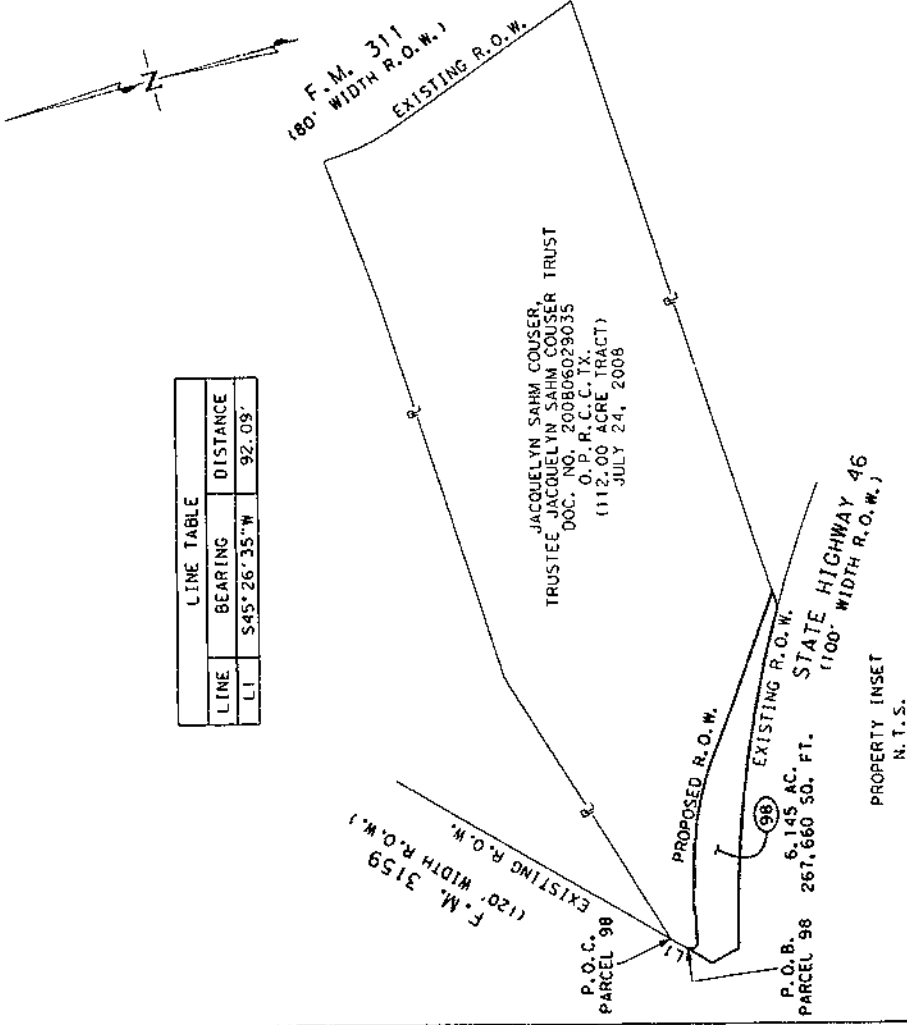
RECORD	ACQUISITION	REMAINING RT
112.00 AC. 4,878,720 SQ. FT.	6.145 AC. 267,660 SQ. FT.	105.86 AC. 4,611,060 SQ. FT.

**McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.**
 TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
 PARCEL 98
 SH 46
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: N.T.S.

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S45°26'35"W	92.09'



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION.

Chris Conrad

CHRIS CONRAD, REG. PROF. LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5623 DATE 02/15/2019



SCALE 1" = 100'

ENGINEER'S BASELINE SH46 CURVE DATA
 PI NORTHING = 13,842,793.57
 PI EASTING = 2,176,211.92
 PI STATION = 780+66.72
 DELTA = 24° 36' 20" (RT)
 DEGREE OF CURVE = 3° 02' 22"
 TANGENT = 411.09'
 LENGTH = 809.51'
 RADIUS = 1,885.00'
 CHORD BEARING = S 67° 34' 37" E
 CHORD = 803.31' PC
 STATION = 776+55.63
 PT STATION = 784+65.14

JACQUELYN SAHM COUSER, TRUSTEE
 JACQUELYN SAHM COUSER TRUST
 DOC. NO. 200806029035
 O.P.R.C.C.T.X. (112.00 AC.)
 JULY 24, 2008

SPRING BRANCH EXPRESS, LTO.
 DOC. NO. 201806044557
 O.P.R.C.C.T.X. (10.010 AC.)
 NOVEMBER 8, 2018

20' TELEPHONE FACILITIES EASEMENT PART 1
 VOL. 704 PG. 695
 O.P.R.C.C.T.X.
 GRANTEE: GUADALUPE VALLEY TELEPHONE COOPERATIVE INC.
 EXECUTED SEPTEMBER 15, 1988

6.145 AC.
 267,660 SQ. FT.
 PC 776+55.63

VARIABLE WIDTH PIPELINE EASEMENT
 DOC. NO. 200406006297
 O.P.R.C.C.T.X.
 GRANTEE: GUADALUPE BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY
 EXECUTED FEBRUARY 12, 2004

STATE OF TEXAS
 VOL. 182, PG. 407
 D.R.C.C.T.X.
 (1,583 AC.)

MATCHLINE PAGE 7 OF 7

P.O.B. PARCEL 87
 STA. 773+60.59
 N = 13,843,126.45
 E = 2,175,534.05

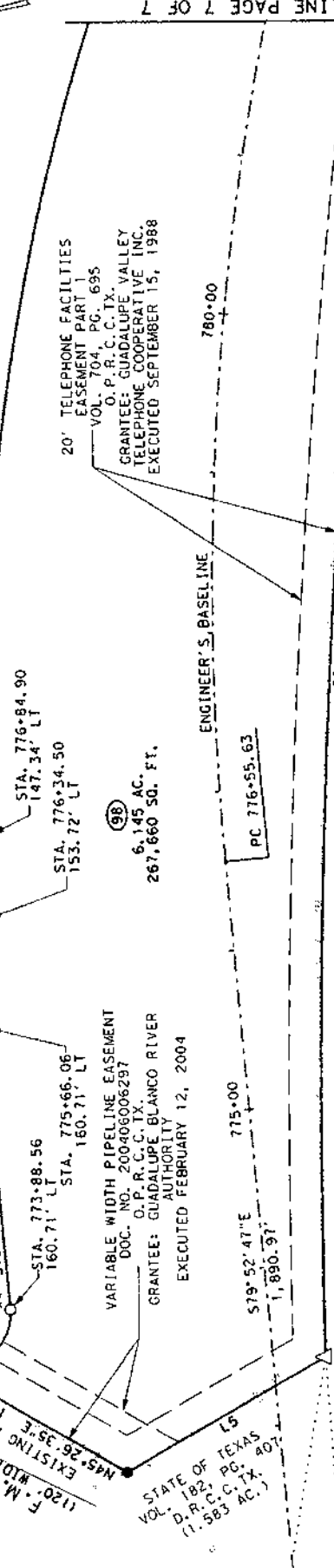
P.O.C. PARCEL 98
 STA. 773+61.61
 N = 13,843,126.45
 E = 2,175,534.05

EXISTING R.O.W. (120' WIDTH R.O.W.)
 STA. 773+88.56
 160.71' LT

EXISTING R.O.W. (140' WIDTH R.O.W.)
 STA. 775+66.08
 160.71' LT

EXISTING R.O.W. (150' WIDTH R.O.W.)
 STA. 776+34.50
 153.72' LT

EXISTING R.O.W. (100' WIDTH R.O.W.)
 STA. 776+84.90
 147.34' LT



LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S45°26'35"W	92.09'
L2	S44°33'23"E	1.25'
L5	N14°42'25"W	143.86'

CURVE TABLE

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	TANGENT	BEARING	CHORD
C1	70.33'	32.50'	123°58'51"	61.10'	S17°53'22"E	57.39'
C2	68.92'	338.50'	1°39'58"	34.58'	S74°02'49"E	68.80'
C3	53.15'	338.00'	09°00'35"	26.63'	S72°43'07"E	53.10'
C4	631.69'	1,499.50'	24°08'13"	320.60'	S65°09'18"E	627.03'
C6	1,636.99'	5,779.58'	16°13'42"	824.01'	N68°09'59"W	1,631.92'

- LEGEND
- FOUND TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
 - FOUND TxDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
 - FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
 - FOUND IRON ROD 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
 - FOUND IRON PIPE 1/2" I.O. UNLESS NOTED
 - △ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
 - ⊗ SET TxDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
 - ⊙ CHISEL MARK SET
 - 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
 - (XXX) RECORD INFORMATION
 - PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)
- DEED LINE OWNERSHIP IN COMMON
- DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
 - ① PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
 - R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
 - P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
 - P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
 - N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE
 - P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
 - ESMT. EASEMENT
 - D.R.C.C.T.X. DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - O.P.R.C.C.T.X. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - M.&P.R.C.C.T.X. MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

MCGRAY & MCGRAY
 LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
 PARCEL 98
 SH 46

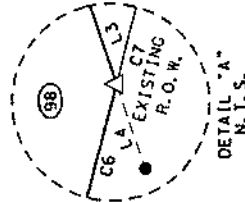
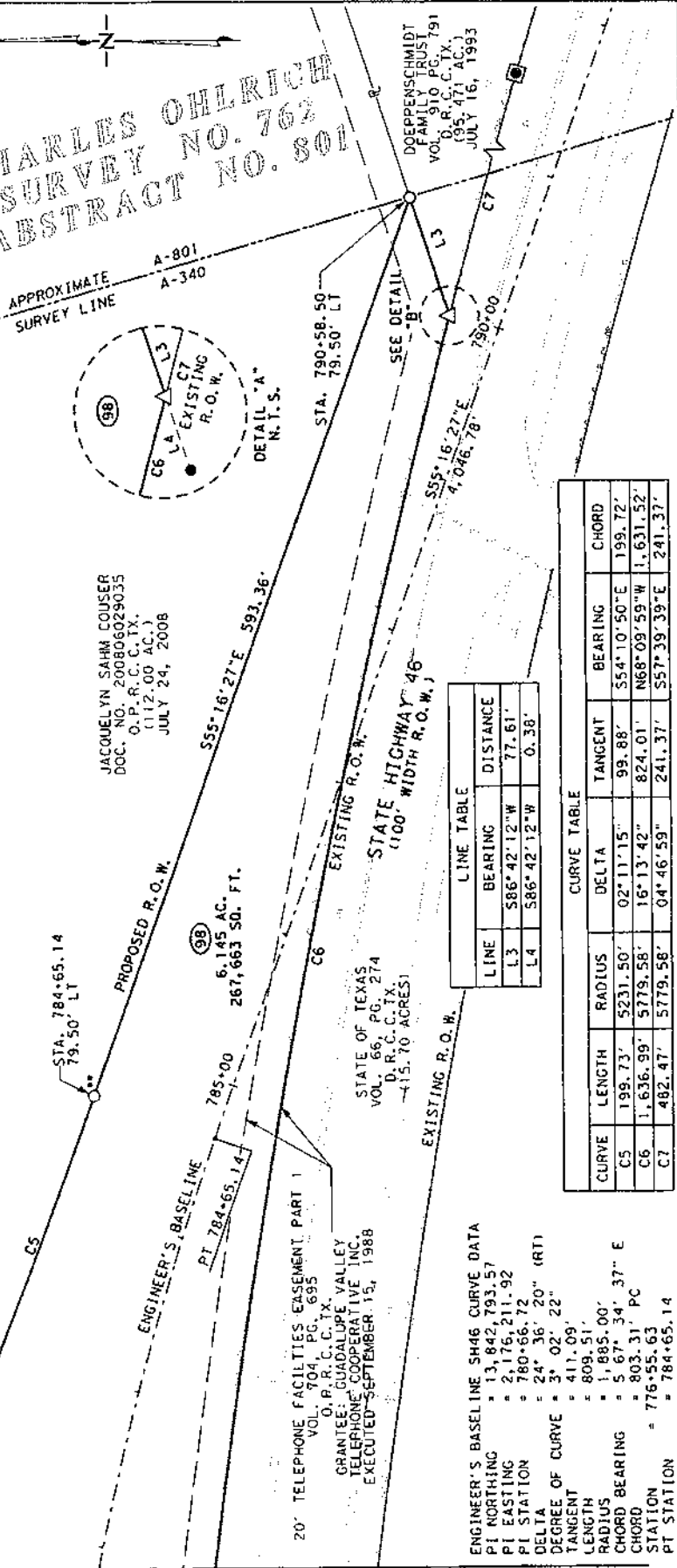
COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1"=100'



CHARLES OHLRICH
SURVEY NO. 762
ABSTRACT NO. 801

THEODORE KOEHLER SURVEY NO. 763
ABSTRACT NO. 340



JACQUELYN SAHM COUSER
DOC. NO. 200806029035
O.P.R.C.C.T.X.
(112.00 AC.)
JULY 24, 2008

6.145 AC.
267,663 SQ. FT.

STATE OF TEXAS
VOL. 66, PG. 274
D.R.C.C.T.X.
-115.70 ACRES-

STATE HIGHWAY 46
(100' WIDTH R.O.W.)

EXISTING R.O.W.

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L3	S86°42'12"W	77.61'
L4	S86°42'12"W	0.38'

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	TANGENT	BEARING	CHORD
C5	199.73'	5231.50'	02°11'15"	99.88'	S54°10'50"E	199.72'
C6	1,636.99'	5779.58'	16°13'42"	824.01'	N68°09'59"W	1,631.52'
C7	482.47'	5779.58'	04°46'59"	241.37'	S57°39'39"E	241.37'

ENGINEER'S BASELINE SH46 CURVE DATA
 PI NORTHING = 13,842.793.57
 PI EASTING = 2,176,211.92
 PI STATION = 780+66.72
 DELTA = 24°36'20" (RT)
 DEGREE OF CURVE = 3°02'22"
 TANGENT = 411.09'
 LENGTH = 809.51'
 RADIUS = 1,885.00'
 CHORD BEARING = S 67°34'37" E
 CHORD = 803.31' PC
 STATION = 776+55.63
 PT STATION = 784+65.14

MCGRAY & McGRAY,
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
(512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
PARCEL 98
SH 46

COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1"=100'

- LEGEND
- FOUND TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
 - FOUND TxDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
 - FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
 - FOUND IRON PIPE 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
 - △ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
 - ⊗ SET TxDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
 - ⊙ CHISEL MARK SET
 - ⊙ 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
 - (XXX) RECORD INFORMATION
 - PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)
- DEED LINE (OWNERSHIP IN COMMON)
- DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
 - ① PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
 - R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
 - P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
 - P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
 - N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE
 - P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
 - ESMT. EASEMENT
 - D.R.C.C.T.X. DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - O.P.R.C.C.T.X. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - M.&P.R.C.C.T.X. MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- PAGE 7 OF 7

Parcel 10

Exhibit A

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL 96 PARTS 1 AND 2

Being 2.916 acres (127.025 square feet) of land consisting of two parts being approximately 0.119 acres situated in the T. Koester Survey Number 763, Abstract Number 340 and approximately 2.217 acres situated in the Carl Weidner Survey Number 848, Abstract Number 854, Comal County, Texas; being out of a parent tract called as 1,495 acres, described in Cause No. 8765 and executed on March 2, 1982 in the Probate Records of Victoria County, Texas (P.R.V.C.TX.); Grantee: Tessye Belle Maurer (50% interest), and in Cause No. 116468 and executed on August 24, 1961 in the Probate Records of Bexar County, Texas (P.R.B.C.TX.), Grantee: Tessye Belle Maurer, as Trustee of the Amma Belle Green Testamentary Trust (50% interest); said 2.916 acres (127,025 square feet) of land being more particularly described in two parts as follows:

PART 1

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found on a west line of the said 1,495 acre tract, and the east line of a called 60.554 acre tract recorded in Volume 494, Page 729, Official Public Records, Comal County, Texas (O.P.R.C.C.TX.);

THENCE, North 24°55'22" East, 139.66 feet, along the said common line of the said 1,495 acre tract and the said 60.554 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap set in the proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 for the POINT OF BEGINNING at the southwest corner of the parcel herein described, having surface coordinate values of N: 13,843,499.71 and E: 2,172,838.82; and being offset 130.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 746+28.29;

- 1) THENCE, North 24°55'22" East, 114.97 feet, departing the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, continuing along the said common line of the 1,495 acre tract and the 60.554 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PCI" found on the existing south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 (100 foot width right-of-way as per deeds recorded in Volume 66, Pages 272, 275 and 276 Deed Records of Comal County, Texas), being at the northwest corner of the parcel herein described and the said 1,495 acre tract and the northeast corner of the said 60.554 acre tract;
- 2) THENCE, South 65°06'46" East, 1,108.13 feet along the said existing south right-of-way line and the north line of the said 1,495 acre tract to an TxDOT Type II monument found at the beginning of a tangent curve to the left;
- 3) THENCE, continuing along the said existing south right-of-way line and the north line of the said 1,495 acre tract and along the said curve to the left with the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 696.04 feet; Radius: 2,340.55 feet, Delta: 17°02'20", Tangent: 350.61 feet, Chord Distance: 693.48 feet, and Chord Bearing: South 73°38'25" East to a 1/2 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PCI" found at the west corner of a called 0.632 acre tract recorded in Document #200006008597, O.P.R.C.C.TX., said iron rod also being at the end of this curve;
- 4) THENCE, South 77°20'13" East, 301.16 feet, departing the said existing southwest right-of-way line and along the common line between the said 1,495 acres and the said 0.632 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PCI" found at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the right;

Exhibit A

- 5) THENCE, continuing along the said common line of the 1,495 acre tract and the 0.632 acre tract and along the said curve to the right with the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 200.02 feet, Radius: 5,649.50 feet, Delta: 02°01'43" Tangent: 100.02 feet, Chord Distance: 200.01 feet, and Chord Bearing: South 81°38'12" East to a 1/2 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PCI" found for the end of this curve;
- 6) THENCE, South 18°02'32" East, 18.78 feet continuing along the said common line of the 1,495 acre tract and the 0.632 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PCI" found for an angle point of the parcel herein described;
- 7) THENCE, South 43°56'19" West, 61.00 feet continuing along the said common line of the 1,495 acre tract and the 0.632 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set on the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, and being offset 218.68 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 768+88.00;
- 8) THENCE, North 17°53'22" West, 66.79 feet departing the said common line of the 1,495 acre tract and the 0.632 acre tract, along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, and being offset 159.71 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 768+56.64;
- 9) THENCE, North 79°52'47" West, 199.87 feet along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract to 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 159.71 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 766+56.76;
- 10) THENCE, North 75°41'08" West, 150.40 feet continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, being offset 148.71 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 765+06.76;
- 11) THENCE, North 79°52'47" West, 560.89 feet continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set at the beginning of a tangent curve to the right, and being offset 148.71 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 759+45.87;
- 12) THENCE, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract and along the said curve to the right with the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 386.56 feet, Radius: 1,500.00 feet, Delta: 14°45'56", Tangent: 194.36 feet, Chord Distance: 385.50 feet, and Chord Bearing: North 72°29'49" West to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for the end of this curve, and being offset 109.35 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 755+74.29;

Exhibit A

- 13) THENCE, North 65°06'51" West, 34.67 feet continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract to 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, and being offset 104.24 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 755+41.83;
- 14) THENCE, South 69°30'40" West, 56.68 feet continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract to 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, and being offset 139.16 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 754+99.90;
- 15) THENCE, North 65°29'20" West, 50.00 feet continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract to 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, and being offset 134.26 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 754+53.51;
- 16) THENCE, North 20°29'20" West, 57.89 feet continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract to 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, and being offset 90.32 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 754+17.94;
- 17) THENCE, North 65°06'51" West, 777.93 feet continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract to 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, and being offset 85.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 746+46.52;
- 18) THENCE, South 44°23'38" West, 47.74 feet continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (**) set for an angle point of the parcel herein described, and being offset 130.00 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 746+30.58;
- 19) THENCE, North 65°07'14" West, 2.28 feet continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, across the said 1,495 acre tract to POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 2.335 acres (101,716 square feet) of land.

PART 2

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the southwest corner of Lot 56 and the northeast corner of Lot 55, Stoney Creek Unit 3, a subdivision recorded in Volume 5, Page 353, Map & Plat Records of Comal County, Texas, and being in the east right-of-way line of Smithson Valley Road, a variable width right-of-way (no record information for right-of-way found);

THENCE, North 44°16'14" West, 86.65 feet, departing the said east right-of-way line of Smithson Valley Road, crossing said Smithson Valley Road to a point on the west right-of-way line of Smithson Valley Road, on the east line of a called 3.072 acre tract described in said Document # 200006008597;

Exhibit A

THENCE, North 45°43'46" East, 433.06 feet, along the said west right-of-way line of Smithson Valley Road and the east line of the said 3.072 acre tract and the east line of the said 1,495 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT cap (***) set on the proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 for the POINT OF BEGINNING at the south corner of the parcel herein described, at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left, and having surface coordinate values of N: 13,841,910.34 and E: 2,174,237.02 and being offset 1,216.51 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 762+77.75;

- 1) THENCE, departing the said existing west right-of-way line of Smithson Valley Road, along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46, crossing the said 1,495 acre tract, and along the said curve to the left with the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 388.23 feet, Radius: 6,461.00 feet, Delta: 03°26'34" Tangent: 194.17 feet; Chord Distance: 388.17 feet, and Chord Bearing: North 41°55'36" East to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set at the end of this curve and the beginning of a tangent, reverse curve to the right, and being offset 886.62 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 764+82.33;
- 2) THENCE, continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 across the said 1,495 acre tract and along the said curve to the right with the following Curve Data: Arc Length: 443.37 feet, Radius 6,521.00 feet, Delta: 03°53'44", Tangent: 221.77 feet, Chord Distance: 443.29 feet, and Chord Bearing: North 42°09'11" East to a 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set for the end of this curve, and being offset 510.83 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 767+17.46;
- 3) THENCE, North 43°40'46" East, 138.62 feet continuing along the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 across the said 1,495 acre tract to 1/2 inch iron rod with TxDOT aluminum cap (***) set at the common corner of the said 1,495 acre tract and the said 0.632 acre tract, at the northwest corner of the herein described parcel, and being offset 395.32 feet right of the proposed State Highway 46 baseline station 767+94.08;
- 4) THENCE, South 46°04'25" East, 40.08 feet, departing the said proposed south right-of-way line of State Highway 46 along the common line of the said 1,495 acre tract and said 0.632 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with PCI cap found in the said existing west right-of-way line of Smithson Valley Road and being the common corner of the said 1,495 acre tract and the said 0.632 acre tract;
- 5) THENCE, South 43°55'52" West, 582.84 feet, departing the said common line of the said 1,495 acre tract and the said 0.632 acre tract, along the said west right-of-way line of Smithson Valley Road and the east line of the said 1,495 acre tract to a calculated point at an angle point;
- 6) THENCE, South 45°43'46" West, 386.98 feet, continuing along the said west right-of-way line of Smithson Valley Road and the east line of the said 1,495 acre tract to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.5810 acre (25,309 square feet) of land.

Part 1 2.335 acres (101,716 square feet)
Part 2 0.5810 acres (25,309 square feet)
Total 2.916 acres (127,025 square feet)

Exhibit A

NOTES:

- 1) Coordinates, bearings and distances shown herein are in U.S. Survey Feet and are displayed in surface values using a TxDOT surface combination scale adjustment factor of 1.00017.
- 2) Horizontal control for the Project is based upon the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone (4204), North American Datum 1983 (NAD 83, 2011 Adjustment). Primary Control Point for this Project is based upon TxDOT Control Point Z0460296, N: 13,856,099.21, E: 2,170,160.73.
- 3) (**) The monument described and set in this call may be replaced with a TxDOT Type II right-of-way marker upon completion of the highway construction project under the supervision of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, either employed or retained by TxDOT.
- 4) A parcel plat of even date was prepared in conjunction with this property description.
- 5) CALLED/called acreage, bearings, and distances are those of record.
- 6) Access will be permitted to the remainder property abutting the highway facility.



02/15/2019
Date

CHRIS CONRAD
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5623
MCGRAY & MCGRAY LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
3301 Hancock Dr. Ste. 6
Austin, Texas 78731
TBPLS Firm # 10095500
(512) 451-8591
M:/HDR~SH46/Descriptions/Priority Two/Parcel 96

NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, (2011 ADJUSTMENT). ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY A COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00017. PRIMARY CONTROL POINT FOR THIS PROJECT IS BASED UPON TXDOT CONTROL POINT Z0460296, N: 13,856,099.21, E: 2,170,160.73.
2. PROPOSED ENGINEER'S BASELINE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AS OF NOVEMBER 15, 2018 MAY NOT MATCH PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION BASELINE OR AS-BUILT BASELINE DUE TO DESIGN CHANGES.
3. ABSTRACTING WAS PERFORMED FROM NOVEMBER 2018 THROUGH JANUARY 2019.
4. FIELD SURVEYING WAS PERFORMED FROM NOVEMBER 2018 THROUGH JANUARY 2019.
5. A PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PARCEL PLAT.
6. ACCESS IS PERMITTED TO THE HIGHWAY FACILITY FROM THE ABUTTING REMAINDER PROPERTY.
7. ** THE MONUMENTS DESCRIBED AND SET MAY BE REPLACED WITH A TXDOT TYPE II RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER UPON COMPLETION OF THE HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, EITHER EMPLOYED OR RETAINED BY TXDOT.

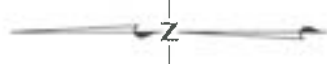
REVISIONS:

RECORD	ACQUISITION	REMAINING RT
1,422.30 AC. 61,955,214 SQ.FT.	PARCEL 96 PART 1 2,335 AC. 101,716 SQ. FT.	1,419.38 AC. 61,828,189 SQ. FT.
	PARCEL 96 PART 2 0.5810 AC. 25,309 SQ. FT.	

MCGRAY & MCGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
(512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
PARCEL 96 PART 1 & 2
SH 46
COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: N.T.S.



LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N24°55'22"E	139.66'
L2	N44°16'14"W	86.65'
L3	N45°43'46"E	433.06'



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION.

Chris Conrad

02/15/2019
CHRIS CONRAD, REG. PROF. LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5623 DATE

ENGINEER'S BASELINE SH 46 CURVE DATA
 PI NORTHING = 13,843,240.92
 PI EASTING = 2,173,705.62
 PI STATION = 755+23.51
 DELTA = 14° 45' 56" (LT)
 DEGREE OF CURVE = 3° 02' 40"
 TANGENT = 243.66'
 LENGTH = 48.00'
 RADIUS = 1,982.00'
 CHORD BEARING = S.72° 29' 49" E
 CHORD = 483.67'
 PC STATION = 752+79.65
 PT STATION = 757+64.66

CARL WEIDNER SURVEY NO. 848
 ABSTRACT NO. 854
 JOHN HERING SURVEY NO. 445
 ABSTRACT NO. 231

STATE OF TEXAS
 VOL 66, PG. 272
 D.R.C.C.TX.
 (9.95 AC.)

STATE OF TEXAS
 VOL 66, PG. 275
 D.R.C.C.TX.
 (1.58 AC.)

STATE OF TEXAS
 VOL 66, PG. 276
 D.R.C.C.TX.
 (0.90 ACRE)

STATE HIGHWAY 46
 (100' WIDTH R.O.W.)

EXISTING R.O.W.
 565° 06' 51" E 1,286.43'

EXISTING R.O.W.
 565° 06' 48" E 1,108.13'

COMAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 VOL. 1494, PG. 729
 D.R.C.C.TX.
 (60.554 AC.)
 DECEMBER 10, 1988

20' TELEPHONE FACILITIES EASEMENT
 GRANTEE: GUADALUPE VALLEY TELEPHONE COOPERATIVE, INC
 DOC. NO. 9906019809
 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
 JULY 23, 1999
 CAUSE NO. 8765 PROBATE RECORDS
 VICTORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
 50% INTEREST
 (1,495 AC.)
 MARCH 2, 1982

TESSYE BELLE MAURER
 CAUSE NO. 116468 PROBATE RECORDS
 BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
 50% INTEREST
 (1,495 AC.)
 AUGUST 24, 1961

40' WIDE PERMANENT WATER EASEMENT
 GRANTEE: GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY
 DOC. NO. 200406014332
 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
 MARCH 30, 2004

SEE DETAIL "A"
 P.O.B. PARCEL 96 PART 1
 STA. 746+46.52
 85.00' RT
 STA. 746+30.58
 130.00' RT

APPROXIMATE A-854 SURVEY LINE A-231
 P.O.C. PARCEL 96 PART 1
 N24° 55' 22" E 139.66'

PROPOSED R.O.W.
 565° 06' 51" W 777.93'

PARCEL 96 PART 1
 2,335 SQ. FT.
 101,716 SQ. FT.

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L4	N24° 55' 22" E	114.97'
L11	N65° 29' 20" W	50.00'
L12	N20° 29' 20" W	57.89'
L13	S44° 23' 38" W	47.74'
L14	N65° 07' 14" W	2.28'

LEGEND

- FOUND TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
- FOUND TxDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
- FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
- FOUND IRON ROD 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
- FOUND IRON PIPE 1/2" I.D. UNLESS NOTED
- △ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
- SET TxDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
- ⊙ CHISEL MARK SET
- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
- (XXX) RECORD INFORMATION
- PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)
- DEED LINE (OWNERSHIP IN COMMON)
- DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
- ① PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
- RIGHT-OF-WAY
- POINT OF BEGINNING
- POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- NOT TO SCALE
- PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- ESMT.
- D.R.C.C.TX.
- O.P.R.C.C.TX.
- M.&P.R.C.C.TX.
- DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- PAGE 7 OF 10

McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
 PARCEL 96 PART 1 & 2
 SH 46

COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1"=100'

ENGINEER'S BASELINE SH 46 CURVE DATA
 PI NORTHING = 13,843,240.92
 PI EASTING = 2,173,705.62
 PI STATION = 755+23.51 (L1)
 DELTA = 14° 45' 56" (L1)
 DEGREE OF CURVE = 3° 02' 40"
 TANGENT = 243.86'
 CHORD = 483.01'
 RADIUS = 1,582.00'
 CHORD BEARING = S 72° 29' 49" E
 CHORD STATION = 483.67
 PC STATION = 752+79.65
 PT STATION = 757+64.66

CARL WEIDNER SURVEY
NO. 848

ABSTRACT NO. 854 160.00

COMAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 DOC. NO. 200006008597
 O.P. R.C.C.TX.
 FEBRUARY 29, 2000
 (0.632 ACRES)

20' TELEPHONE FACILITIES EASEMENT
 CENTER OF FACILITIES EASEMENT
 TELEPHONE COOPERATIVE, INC.
 DOC. NO. 8906019808
 O.P. R.C.C.TX.
 JULY 23, 1999

STATE OF TEXAS
 VOL 66, PG. 275
 D.R.C.C.TX.
 (1.58 AC.)

STATE HIGHWAY 46
 (100' WIDTH R.O.W.)

EXISTING R.O.W.

PROPOSED R.O.W.

TESSYE BELLE MAURER
 CAUSE NO. 8765 PROBATE RECORDS
 VICTORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
 50% INTEREST
 MARCH 2, 1982
 (1,495 AC.)

TESSYE BELLE MAURER TRUSTEE OF THE
 AMMA BELLE GREEN TESTAMENTARY TRUST
 CAUSE NO. 116468 PROBATE RECORDS
 BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
 50% INTEREST
 (1,495 AC.)
 AUGUST 24, 1961

STATE OF TEXAS
 VOL 66, PG. 272
 D.R.C.C.TX.
 (9.95 AC.)

APPROXIMATE A-340
 SURVEY LINE A-231

T. KOESTER SURVEY
NO. 763
ABSTRACT NO. 340

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L5	S77°20'13"E	301.16'
L9	N65°06'51"W	34.67'
L10	S69°30'40"W	56.68'
L11	N65°29'20"W	50.00'

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	TANGENT	BEARING	CHORD
C1	696.04'	2,340.55'	17° 02' 20"	350.61'	S73° 38' 25" E	693.48'
C3	386.56'	1,500.00'	14° 45' 56"	194.36'	N72° 29' 49" W	385.50'

LEGEND

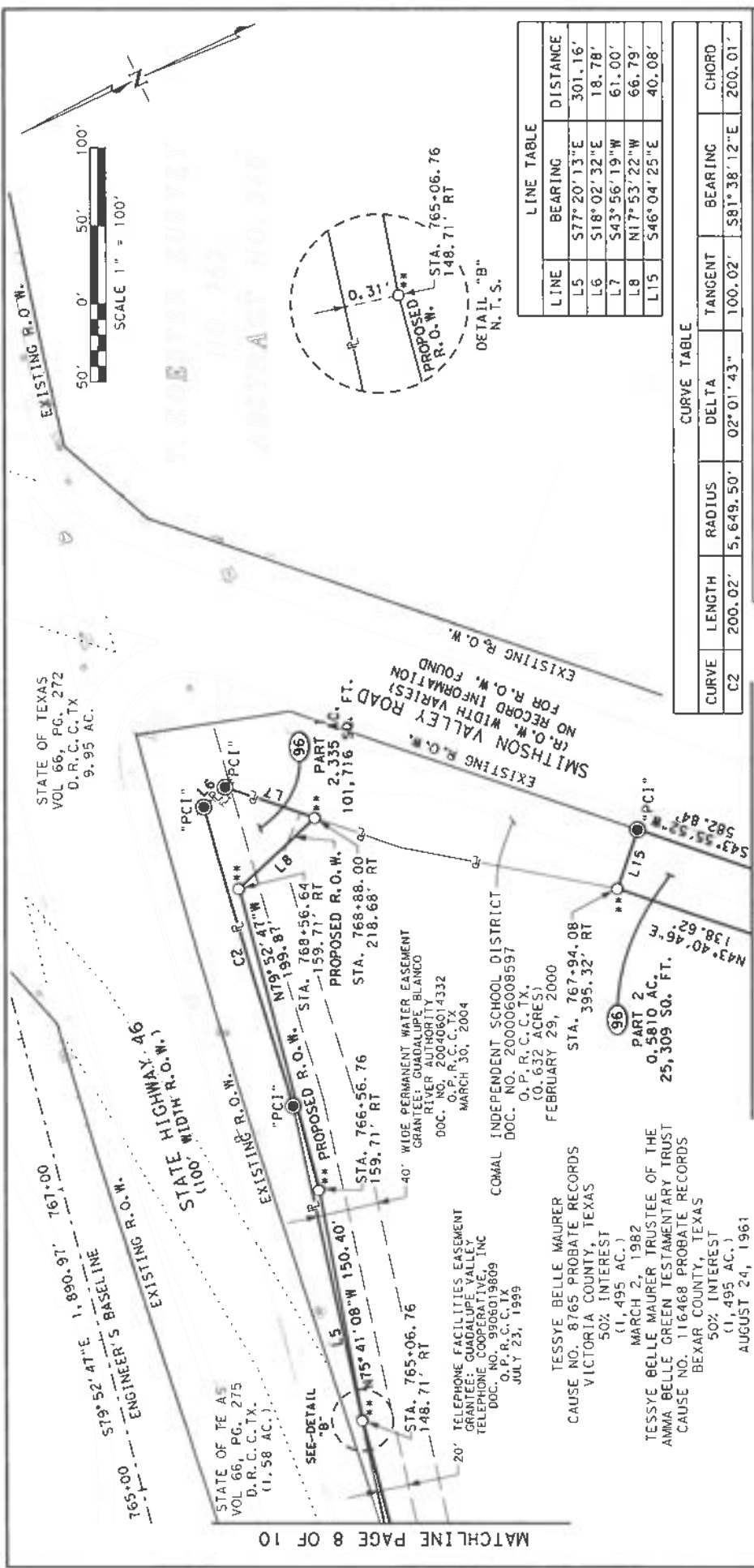
- FOUND TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
- FOUND TxDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
- FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
- FOUND IRON ROD 1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
- FOUND IRON PIPE 1/2" I.D. UNLESS NOTED)
- △ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
- SET TxDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
- ⊙ CHISEL MARK SET
- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
- △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
- (XXX) RECORD INFORMATION
- E— PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)
- +— DEED LINE (OWNERSHIP IN COMMON)
- +— DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
- Ⓢ PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
- R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- N.T.-S. NOT TO SCALE
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- ESMT. EASEMENT
- D.R.C.C.TX. DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.C.C.TX. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- M.&P.R.C.C.TX. MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS



McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
 3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
 (512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
PARCEL 96 PART 1 & 2
 SH 46
 COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
 R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1" = 100'



STATE OF TEXAS
VOL 66, PG. 272
D.R.C.C.TX
9.95 AC.

STATE OF TEXAS
VOL 66, PG. 275
D.R.C.C.TX
(1.58 AC.)

STATE HIGHWAY X-46
(1100' WIDE R.O.W.)

EXISTING R.O.W.
765.00
S79°52'41"E 1,890.97' 767.00
ENGINEER'S BASELINE

EXISTING R.O.W.
159.71' RT
STA. 766.56.76
159.71' RT

PROPOSED R.O.W.
159.71' RT
STA. 768.88.00
218.68' RT

EXISTING R.O.W.
101,716 SQ. FT.
2,335 AC.

SMITHSON VALLEY ROAD
(R.O.W. WIDTH VARIES)
NO RECORD INFORMATION
FOR R.O.W. FOUND

EXISTING R.O.W.

WIDE PERMANENT WATER EASEMENT
GRANTEES: GUADALUPE BLANCO
RIVER AUTHORITY
DOC. NO. 200406014332
O.P.R.C.C.TX
MARCH 30, 2004

COMMAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
DOC. NO. 200006008597
O.P.R.C.C.TX
FEBRUARY 29, 2000
0.632 ACRES

TESSYE BELLE MAURER
CAUSE NO. 8765 PROBATE RECORDS
VICTORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
50% INTEREST
(1,495 AC.)
MARCH 2, 1982

TESSYE BELLE MAURER TRUSTEE OF THE
AMMA BELLE GREEN TESTAMENTARY TRUST
CAUSE NO. 116468 PROBATE RECORDS
BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
50% INTEREST
(1,495 AC.)
AUGUST 24, 1961

STATE OF TEXAS
VOL 66, PG. 272
D.R.C.C.TX
9.95 AC.

STATE OF TEXAS
VOL 66, PG. 275
D.R.C.C.TX
(1.58 AC.)

STATE HIGHWAY X-46
(1100' WIDE R.O.W.)

EXISTING R.O.W.
765.00
S79°52'41"E 1,890.97' 767.00
ENGINEER'S BASELINE

EXISTING R.O.W.
159.71' RT
STA. 766.56.76
159.71' RT

PROPOSED R.O.W.
159.71' RT
STA. 768.88.00
218.68' RT

EXISTING R.O.W.
101,716 SQ. FT.
2,335 AC.

SMITHSON VALLEY ROAD
(R.O.W. WIDTH VARIES)
NO RECORD INFORMATION
FOR R.O.W. FOUND

EXISTING R.O.W.

WIDE PERMANENT WATER EASEMENT
GRANTEES: GUADALUPE BLANCO
RIVER AUTHORITY
DOC. NO. 200406014332
O.P.R.C.C.TX
MARCH 30, 2004

COMMAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
DOC. NO. 200006008597
O.P.R.C.C.TX
FEBRUARY 29, 2000
0.632 ACRES

TESSYE BELLE MAURER
CAUSE NO. 8765 PROBATE RECORDS
VICTORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
50% INTEREST
(1,495 AC.)
MARCH 2, 1982

TESSYE BELLE MAURER TRUSTEE OF THE
AMMA BELLE GREEN TESTAMENTARY TRUST
CAUSE NO. 116468 PROBATE RECORDS
BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
50% INTEREST
(1,495 AC.)
AUGUST 24, 1961

MATCHLINE PAGE 8 OF 10

MATCHLINE PAGE 10 OF 10

- LEGEND**
- FOUND TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
 - FOUND TxDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
 - FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
 - FOUND IRON ROD 1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
 - ⊙ FOUND IRON PIPE 1/2" I.D. UNLESS NOTED)
 - △ CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
 - ⊠ SET TxDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
 - ⊞ CHISEL MARK SET
 - ⊙ 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - △ SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
 - (XXX) RECORD INFORMATION
 - PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)
- DEED LINE (OWNERSHIP IN COMMON)
- DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
- PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
- RIGHT-OF-WAY
- POINT OF BEGINNING
- POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- NOT TO SCALE
- PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- EASMENT
- D.R.C.C.TX.
- O.P.R.C.C.TX.
- M.&P.R.C.C.TX.
- DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- PAGE 9 OF 10

LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L5	S77°20'13"E	301.16'
L6	S18°02'32"E	18.78'
L7	S43°56'19"W	61.00'
L8	N17°53'22"W	66.79'
L15	S46°04'25"E	40.08'

CURVE TABLE

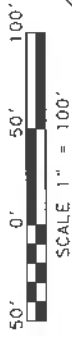
CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	TANGENT	BEARING	CHORD
C2	200.02'	5,649.50'	02°01'43"	100.02'	S81°38'12"E	200.01'

McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
(512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
PARCEL 96 PART 1 & 2
SH 46

COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1" = 100'



MATCHLINE PAGE 9 OF 10

TESSYE BELLE MAURER
CAUSE NO. 8765 PROBATE RECORDS
VICTORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
50% INTEREST
(1.495 AC.)
MARCH 2, 1982

TESSYE BELLE MAURER TRUSTEE OF THE
AMMA BELLE GREEN TESTAMENTARY TRUST
CAUSE NO. 116468 PROBATE RECORDS
BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
50% INTEREST
(1.495 AC.)
AUGUST 24, 1961

96
PART 2
0.5810 AC.
25,309 SQ. FT.

STA. 764+82.33
886.62' RT

P.O.B.
PARCEL 96 PART 2
STA. 762+77.75
1,216.51' RT
N = 13,841,910.34
E = 2,174,237.02

P.O.C.
PARCEL 96 PART 2
LOT 56
(8.007 AC)
STONEY CREEK UNIT 3
VOL. 5, P.O. 353
M. & P. R. C. C. TX.
MAY 7, 1979

543°55'52"W 582.84'

SMITHSON VALLEY ROAD
(R.O.W. WIDTH VARIES)
NO RECORD INFORMATION
FOR R.O.W. FOUND

EXISTING R.O.W.

PROPOSED R.O.W.

545°43'46"W 386.98'

C4

STA. 764+82.33
886.62' RT

STA. 762+77.75
1,216.51' RT

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	TANGENT	CHORD
C4	388.23'	6,461.00'	03°26'34"	194.17'	N41°55'36"E 388.17'
C5	443.37'	6,521.00'	03°53'44"	221.77'	N42°09'11"E 443.29'

McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
TBPLS FIRM # 10095500
3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
(512) 451-8591

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING
PARCEL 96 PART 1 & 2
SH 46

COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
R.O.W. C.S.J.: 0215-01-052

DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2019 SCALE: 1"=100'

- LEGEND**
- FOUND TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT, CONCRETE POST
 - FOUND TxDOT TYPE II MONUMENT, DISC IN CONCRETE
 - FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
 - FOUND IRON ROD 1/2" UNLESS NOTED)
 - FOUND IRON PIPE 1/2" I.D. UNLESS NOTED)
 - CALCULATED POINT, NOT SET
 - SET TxDOT TYPE II BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE
 - CHISEL MARK SET
 - 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP
 - SURVEY PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
 - RECORD INFORMATION (XXX)
 - PROPERTY LINE (OWNERSHIP DIVISION)
- DEED LINE (OWNERSHIP IN COMMON)
- DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
- PARCEL NUMBER FOR R.O.W. ACQUISITION
- RIGHT-OF-WAY
- POINT OF BEGINNING
- POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- NOT TO SCALE
- PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- EASEMENT
- D. R. C. C. TX. DEED RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- O. P. R. C. C. TX. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- M. & P. R. C. C. TX. MAP & PLAT RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- PAGE 10 OF 10

ACTION ITEM

13. Consideration of and possible action authorizing the General Manager/CEO to negotiate and execute a Contract with the highest ranked bidder based on a Competitive Sealed Proposal process, which provides the best value for the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, for selection of a general contractor for the Regional Raw Water Delivery System Project.

(Peter Newell)

Attachment



Your Trusted
Water Resource

Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority

Board Meeting – September 18, 2024

Agenda Item 13

Action

Action Requested: Consideration of and possible action authorizing the General Manager/CEO to negotiate and execute a Contract with the highest ranked bidder based on a Competitive Sealed Proposal process, which provides the best value for the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, for selection of a general contractor for the Regional Raw Water Delivery System Project.

Staff: Peter Newell, Senior Engineering Director

Background: The Regional Raw Water Delivery System (RRWDS) transports raw water stored and released from Canyon Reservoir and pumped from the Guadalupe River to the San Marcos Water Treatment Plant. GBRA is currently designing the replacement of five (5) existing Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs) and switchgear at RRWDS Pump Station 2 (PS2) and five (5) existing VFDs at RRWDS Pump Station 3. The VFDs adjust the speed of the pumps to deliver water within a band of flow rates in order to meet operational needs. The existing VFDs are approximately 25 years old and need to be replaced as their condition assessment indicates they have reached the end of their useful life.

Item: Authorization of the General Manager/CEO to negotiate and execute a contract with the highest ranked bidder based on a Competitive Sealed Proposal process for selection of a general contractor for the Regional Raw Water Delivery System Project.

DISCUSSION ITEM

14. Discussion and update on Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority's Strategic Plan FY 2023-2028. **(Lauren Willis)**

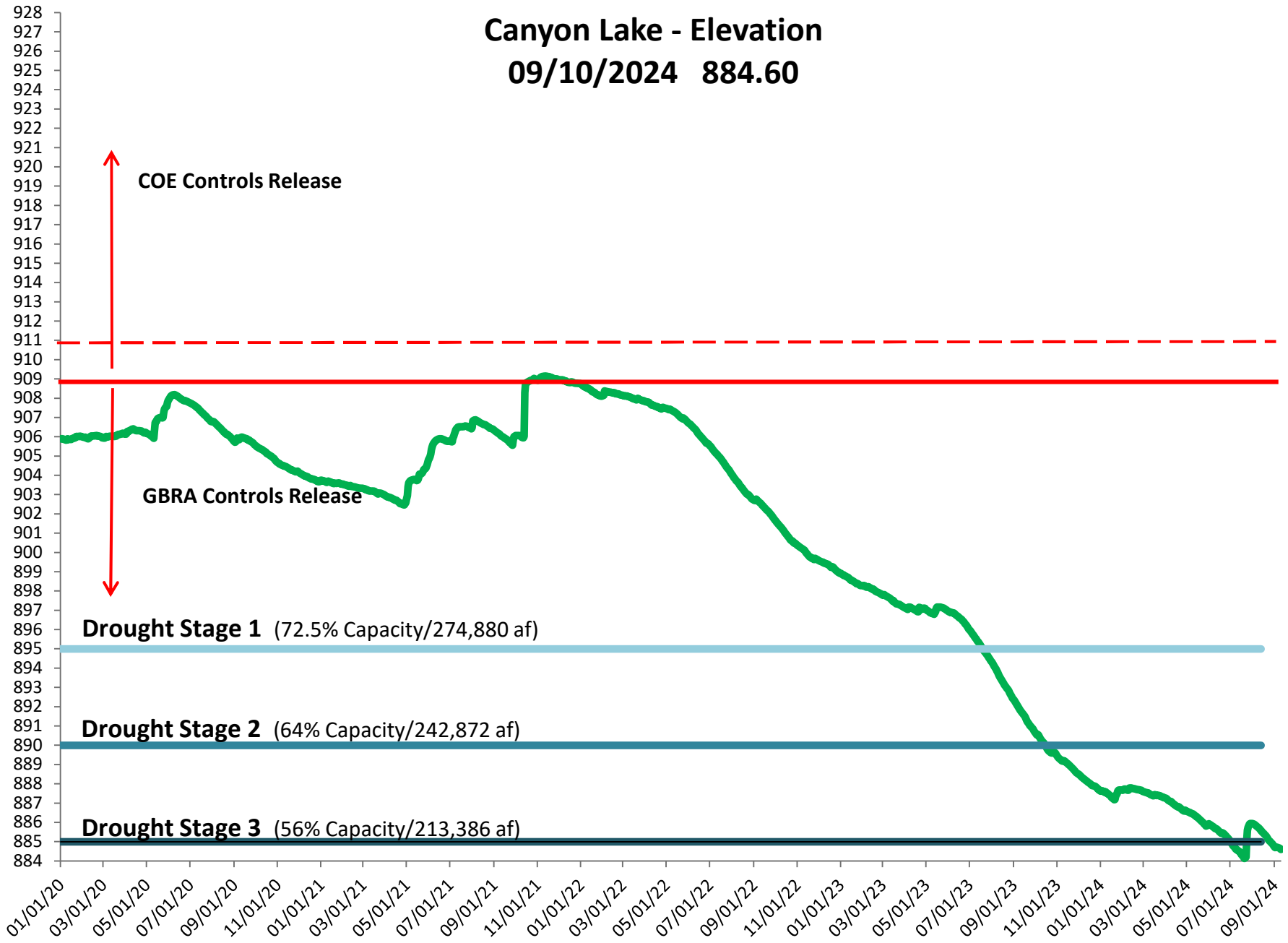
DISCUSSION ITEM

15. Discussion regarding Base Flow Report, Water Quality Index, long-term weather pattern, and condition of the Guadalupe Basin. **(Charles Hickman)**

Attachment

Canyon Lake - Elevation

09/10/2024 884.60



SUMMARY OF WATERSHED CONDITIONS IN THE GUADALUPE RIVER BASIN TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 10, 2024

This page is updated once a day with data obtained from USGS.

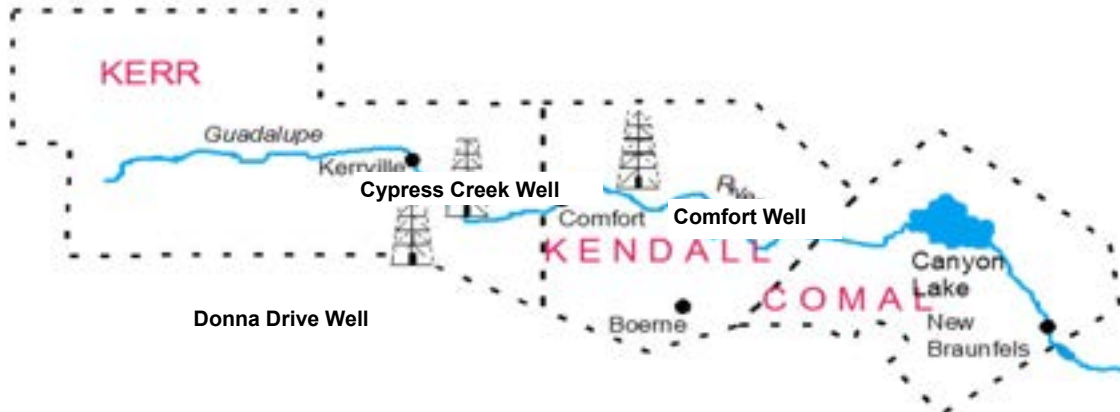


	Flow (cfs)	% of Daily Median
A. Guadalupe River @ Comfort	77	118%
B. Canyon Reservoir		
Inflow	60	76%
Release	79	51%
Full Res. Elev. - msl (Conservation pool)	909	
Reservoir Elev. Today - msl	884.62	
Capacity (Conservation pool)	56%	
C. Blanco River @ Wimberley	6	14%
D. Cemal Springs	102	37%
E. San Marcos Springs	98	64%
F. Guadalupe River @ Gonzales	254	40%
G. Guadalupe River @ Victoria	254	34%
H. San Antonio River @ Gellad	366	130%
I. Guadalupe River @ Tivoli	989	121%
Bay & Estuary Inflow	886	



GUADALUPE RIVER BASIN INFORMATION

September 10, 2024



Donna Drive Well (Read Aug. 2024)*

Surface Elev. 1755' msl
 Current Elev. 1382.22' msl
 Historical High 1495' msl
 Historical Low 1356.8' msl

Cypress Creek Well (Read Aug. 2024)*

Surface Elev. 1562' msl
 Current Elev. 1388.09' msl
 Historical High 1513' msl
 Historical Low 1292.5' msl

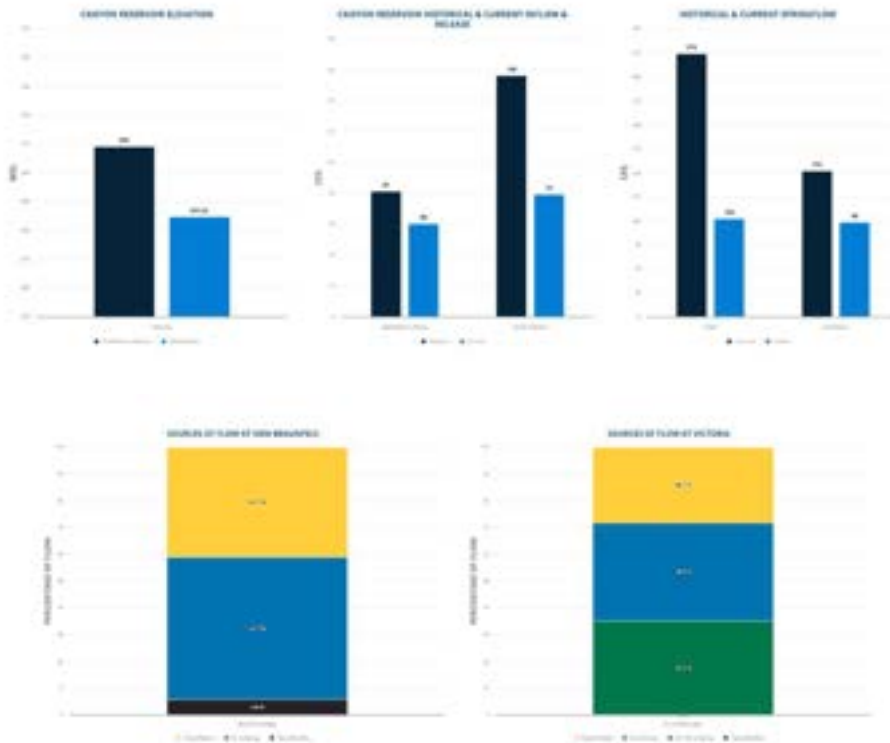
Comfort Well (Read Daily)**

Surface Elev. 1407' msl
 Current Elev. 1230.6' msl
 Historical High 1326.75' msl
 Historical Low 1226.92' msl

*Provided by Headwaters Groundwater Conservation District

**Provided by TWDB

WATERSHED CHARTS



ITEMS FOR EXECUTIVE SESSION

16. The Board may meet in Executive Session as authorized by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, to discuss one or more of the following matters:

- a. Any items listed on this agenda;
- b. Advice from legal counsel about pending or threatened litigation, including litigation options, representation, settlements, settlement-related agreements and memoranda of understanding and, if applicable, the impact of pending or contemplated litigation on GBRA projects and proposed projects;
- c. The following matters: (i) GBRA's Mid-Basin Water User Permit Application in Gonzales County (98th District Court of Travis County); (ii) San Antonio Water System's application to TCEQ for a bed and banks permit (District Court of Travis County); (iii) Cibolo Creek Municipal Authority's application to TCEQ for a bed and banks permit on the San Antonio River (TCEQ); (iv) other pending applications for TCEQ water use or water quality permits on which GBRA is the permittee or co-permittee; (v) pending applications for TCEQ water use or water quality permits in the Guadalupe or adjacent river basins; and (vi) pending or threatened litigation to which GBRA is a party or potential party;
- d. Advice from legal counsel about pending litigation or threatened litigation relating to right of way acquisition; deliberation on matters relating to the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property interests and advice from legal counsel on those matters, including without limitation, issues relating to (i) right-of-way acquisitions for GBRA-related projects within or adjacent to the boundaries of GBRA's district; (ii) exchange, sale, or transfer of real property interests within or adjacent to the boundaries of GBRA's district; and (iii) sale, acquisition, and/or transfer of GBRA water treatment and distribution assets in Calhoun County;
- e. Briefing and advice from legal counsel relating to matters covered by legal counsel's duty of confidentiality, including without limitation: (i) issues relating to agreements under negotiation; (ii) issues relating to potential litigation and representation in that litigation, including without limitation, issues or disputes arising from existing contracts to which GBRA is a party and bid protests, (iii) legal and regulatory issues relating to GBRA's groundwater and/or surface water rights and permits throughout the Guadalupe River Basin; (iv) issues relating to GBRA easement rights, enforcement of same, and other property rights; and (v) issues relating to agricultural water sales;
- f. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of public officers or employees; and to receive and obtain legal advice regarding same from legal counsel.
 - General Manager/CEO, public officers, or employees

No action will be taken in executive session. The Board may take final action on any of the above-mentioned matters while convened in open session pursuant to Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

ADJOURN